F. C. Burkitt

E. K. WATERHOUSE.

With the Compliments of the
Master and Fellows of
Pembroke College.

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

PEMBROKE COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.
London: FETTER LANE, E.C.
Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.
New York: THE MACMILLAN COMPANY.
Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

PEMBROKE COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A.
PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE:
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

WITH A HAND LIST OF THE PRINTED
BOOKS TO THE YEAR 1500

BY

ELLIS H. MINNS, M.A.
FELLOW AND LIBRARIAN

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1905

MUSEUM
Z
6621
C17
P39
1905

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

THE GETTY CENTER
LIBRARY

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	vii
TABLES	xxxii
NOTES ON FRAGMENTS AND ON MSS. 289, 290	xxxix
CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS	1
LATER MANUSCRIPTS	277
EARLY PRINTED BOOKS TO THE YEAR 1500	281
INDEX OF AUTHORS ACCORDING TO HAIN	297
BINDING STAMPS	300
INDEX TO MSS.	301

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
No. 120, f. 3^a	*to face* 121
No. 120, f. 5^b	„ 123
No. 120, f. 7^a	„ 124
No. 147, Binding[1]	*between* 142 *and* 143
No. 301, ff. 10^b and 11^a	„ 264 *and* 265
No. 302, ff. 60^b and 61^a	„ 268 *and* 269
Binding Stamps	*to face* 300

[1] By arrangement with the *De La More* Press.

INTRODUCTION.

THE collection of manuscripts in the Library of Pembroke College falls into two main divisions which may be roughly described as the pre- and post-Reformation classes. The pre-Reformation books are those which were bought by the College, or given by its members, as being actually needed for study during the medieval period. They are the nucleus of the library as we see it to-day. A few other colleges in Cambridge, notably Peterhouse and Gonville and Caius, possess important relics of their medieval libraries, and in all the cases known to me the books in question are in the main undistinguished by external beauty, are written evidently with a view to cheapness, and contain only the works most commonly read in the schools. There are, to be sure, exceptions; we occasionally find books written, a couple of centuries before a college was founded, in the *scriptorium* of some great monastery which has sold them as duplicates, or perhaps presented them to a monk studying at the University. Thus Christ Church (Canterbury) and Buildwas have contributed books to Pembroke College. Generally speaking, however, the gifts of the medieval Fellows and the purchases made by colleges in medieval times are strictly practical and prosaic. The post-Reformation accessions are apt to be more interesting. They are usually derived from monastic libraries, and are such as appealed to the early collectors because of their contents or ornamentation. It is to the acquisitions of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries that we must look for fine illuminations, early scripts, and precious texts. There is usually a residue—one is tempted to call it a sediment—of paper books containing legal, theological, and historical collections, epic poems, medical receipts and so forth, which have been bequeathed by their fond authors to an undisturbed repose on the shelves of a college library. A certain pathos attaches to these: a faint wish

may be felt by the investigator to give them the publicity which their parents desired for them; but I believe it is the truest kindness to the memory of those parents to leave them where they are.

Out of over three hundred manuscripts in the Library of Pembroke College about half belong to the first of my two classes, and were acquired at various times during the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. They are not by any means all the books that the College possessed. We have lists, doubtless incomplete, of gifts of books made by early Fellows and Masters, from which we learn that many volumes have been lost. It is not to be expected that these will be traced out now; yet the unexpected does sometimes happen, and a Pembroke manuscript may be seen in the University Library at Leyden[1].

The post-Reformation books in this library came mainly from one donor, William Smart, Portreeve of Ipswich, who in 1599 gave a large batch of manuscripts which had formerly been in the library of the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds. With these I have dealt at length in another publication ("Two Essays on the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds," *Camb. Ant. Soc.*, 1895)[2]. I must needs recapitulate here the main facts connected with the donation. William Smart was induced to give the books to Pembroke College by Mr Richard Buckenham, Fellow, doubtless a Suffolk man. The exact number of volumes given by him is nowhere accurately recorded. Thomas James, who in the year 1600 printed a catalogue of them, included among Smart's books a very considerable number which belong to the medieval section. Matthew Wren, on the other hand, in his Register of the Library made in 1617, realized James's mistake, but in his own catalogue of Smart's books understated their number almost as much as James had overstated it. At the present moment there are somewhat over 100 volumes which may be safely assigned to Smart's donation.

No other donor approaches the Ipswich alderman in the importance of his gifts; but Lancelot Andrewes, Edmund Boldero, and

[1] See p. xxxi.

[2] My last examination of the manuscripts has led me to withdraw my attribution of a certain number of books to the Bury library: *en revanche*, several have been brought to my notice which I had not seen in 1895.

William Mundy deserve a word of special gratitude for the quality of the few volumes they presented. These will be found described under nos. 120, 302 (307), 308. There is, further, a small group of manuscripts from Reading Abbey, which came into the library at some time in the eighteenth century, so far as one can judge, and whose donor seems to be forgotten. They appear in none of the old catalogues, printed or written.

The documentary history of the collection as represented by Catalogues and Registers is very fairly copious. For the medieval period, it is true, we are dependent only on entries in the College accounts and the incomplete lists of donations already mentioned. The latter have been collected by Matthew Wren, and again, in 1860, by Dr Corrie (*Camb. Ant. Soc.* II. p. 11). Next in order come some few notes made early in the sixteenth century by Leland and Bale, of books seen by them in the College library. Of those seen by the former nearly all have gone: six out of twelve in Bale's notes are not now traceable. These will all be set out in due order at a later stage. Meanwhile I pass on to the period of regular catalogues.

The first is that of Thomas James, given in the *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* (1600, pp. 126–136). He enumerates 230 items[1], the last of which comprehends 35 volumes: in all 264. He divides them into two portions, the second and largest (Nos. 74–231) is (wrongly, as I have said) assigned wholly to Smart. Of these 230 items, 31 are now missing; two from the older portion of the collection, 29 from "Smart." I have been lucky enough to hit upon the whereabouts of some of these last: eight are in the Bodleian, one is at Gonville and Caius, two more were probably burnt with the Westminster Chapter Library. Most of them must have been removed from the College very shortly after their arrival, for one was presented to the Bodleian as early as 1601, and all had gone by 1617. It is probable, to my thinking, that a few more of the missing books have made their way to Oxford; but hitherto they have eluded my search. All of those which I have identified are Bury books, and doubtless formed part of Smart's donation. We may rejoice that they have fallen into such good keeping.

[1] One number (73) is accidentally omitted; his last number is 231.

James's catalogue was reprinted in the Oxford *Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliæ* in 1697 without alteration or addition: one must suppose, reluctantly, that no local help was offered to the editors. The case was the same for Peterhouse, Corpus Christi, Trinity Hall, King's, Jesus, and the University Library. Only Gonville and Caius, Trinity, Emmanuel, and Sidney Sussex produced fresh catalogues of their collections: while Clare, Queens', St Catharine's, Christ's, St John's, and Magdalene afforded none at all. Efforts were made to supply these defects: in the Gale collection at Trinity College (O. 5. 38), and elsewhere, are manuscript catalogues for several of the missing Colleges; but there is no supplement to the Pembroke catalogue amongst them.

However, Pembroke College does possess a documentary history of its library of the very first order. Matthew Wren, afterwards Bishop of Ely, compiled, when a Fellow, about the year 1617, a Register, primarily of donations to the Library, to which he prefixed a collection of all the passages in the College accounts and records which bore on the subject. The work is done with rare enthusiasm and intelligence, and I cannot but wish that the Bishop had inspired some contemporaries in other Colleges with a zeal and industry like his own[1]. Since his time the collection has lost practically nothing, and he has preserved a good many details of the history of individual volumes which we should be puzzled to find without his help.

The eighteenth century contributes nothing of any special merit in the way of catalogues, and indeed is chiefly noteworthy as failing to chronicle some valuable accessions. Yet one exception to this statement must be made.

Uffenbach, who visited "Pembrocks" College on 8 August 1710 (*Merkwürdige Reisen* III. 59) was on the whole pleased with what he saw. The building in which the books were (the Old Chapel) was "not very large but light and pretty": the librarian was "a very polite young man." The writer saw first a pair of handsome globes by Blaeu (Guilielmus Caesius). Then, the *Album amicorum*

[1] Sir Edward Stanhope's *Memoriale* at Trinity College (R. 17. 8) is probably next in merit to that of Bishop Wren; superior in external beauty, but not so full of detail, and not confined in its scope to the Library. Several other Colleges, notably St John's, Sidney Sussex, and Magdalene, possess interesting and valuable Library Registers.

of the famous Abraham Ortelius with the autographs of many learned men. "Item IV. vol. chart. in fol. recent....Nicetas graece [no. 292–295]. Item Cod. in fol. a hand thick, membr. Aulus Gellius [no. 168], an incomparably clean and handsome Codex." (Here a digression *apropos* of the initials having been cut out of the book.)

"The above manuscripts do not appear in *Catal. MSS. Angl.* Among those which do, is much poor stuff, and much, as the Librarian told me, which is no longer to be found." He then specifies the following manuscripts and gives their numbers in Bernard's *Catalogi.*

Virgil [260].

Petrarch [249].

Epp. Iheronymi. Lapidarium in French [111].

Tullius de officiis, not to be found.

Valerius Maximus [105].

Edictum Justiniani, which he calls "recentior" [108].

Armachanus [5].

And thereafter, being unable to find anything more of note, he departed to the Greeks Coffee House, where he met Dr William Whiston.

The last catalogue[1] is that given by Dr Heinr. Schenkl in his *Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica* (II. 2. 1898), who enumerates all the MSS. in the order in which they then stood on the shelves, and gives references to the printed editions of the patristic works—references which I have with his permission (here, as often, generously given) embodied in my text. Dr Schenkl also gives a table of correspondences with the numbers in Bernard's catalogue. This table I have, as in other cases, done over again in a somewhat more complete form, and have added a table *e converso* of the correspondence of the present numbers with those of Thomas James and Bernard.

The history of the successive buildings which have housed the manuscripts described in this volume has been written in detail by Messrs Willis and Clark in their *Architectural History of the University of Cambridge* (I. 138–140, 149, 153. III. 429, 465).

[1] A fairly comprehensive survey of the collection, and particulars of Smart's gift, were given by me in a publication already mentioned (*Two Essays on the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury*) in 1895. This was used by Dr Schenkl.

The first Library of which we hear is that built by Laurence Booth, Master, in 1452. This was over the Hall (as is shown in Loggan's view of the College), and all trace of it vanished, along with that structure, in 1875. Long before this, however, it had ceased to be the home of books. In 1690, or a little later, the old Chapel, which had been rendered useless by the erection of Bishop Wren's new Chapel (in 1663–5), was fitted up as a Library, and the books were transferred thither between 1693 and 1697. A considerable portion of the Library-fittings is still to be seen in this building, which is now used as a Lecture-room.

The present Library was erected in 1875–7 from designs by Mr Waterhouse. It would probably only suffer from any description of it that I could write.

The manuscripts occupy a considerable portion of the wall-space in the eastern bay. They have been freshly arranged and numbered by Mr E. H. Minns, Fellow and Librarian, for the purposes of this catalogue. The Bury books and a few others which have been rightly or wrongly associated with them are here described first, and the College collection (together with miscellaneous accessions) follows, ending with the books preserved in a show-case, and some notes on the later paper manuscripts, and fragments. These last, together with a list of the early printed books, have been compiled by Mr Minns, to whom I wish to express my very warmest thanks for the facilities he has extended to me during the time I have been able to devote to the work of cataloguing, for his ready help, his valuable suggestions, and the work by which he has materially increased the utility of this catalogue. Not less grateful am I to the College for undertaking the expense of printing the work.

Once more I would remind the specialist that I do not claim in this nor in my other Catalogues to identify every tract that occurs in the manuscripts before me. My object is to give a *conspectus* of what they contain, which may be helpful to the student of the future.

I now proceed to set out the *pièces justificatives* on which my sketch of the history of this collection of manuscripts is based.

M. R. J.

July, 1905.

I.

List of Donations. From *C. A. S. Proc.* II. 13.

Ex dono M^ri W^mi Styband[1] (1347–64).

1. In primis par Decretorum . . . . . ? 162
2. Sextus Liber cum duobus glossis 165
3. Innocentii summa super titulos Decretalium 188
4. Item Constitutiones de Lambeth, et
   Apparatus Domini Guidonis super sextum librum et
   Decretalia et
   Tractatus Compostellani in uno vol.
5. Item unus Codex . . . . . ? 190
6. unum Digestum novum sine glossa.
7. unum Digestum 191
8. Item Questiones super Codicem et digestum vetus.
   Suffragia monachorum.
9. Item unus Liber praeparatorius de Titulis super Codicem.
10. Item Questiones super Codicem in papiro.

Ex dono Mag^ri de Tinmew (ob. 1385).

11. In primis dedit nobis Magistrum Historiarum.
12. Item Psalterium glossatum.
13. Item unum dedit librum de sermonibus.
14. librum Decretorum et 163
15, 16. duos libros Decretalium . . . . . ? 164
17. librum Innocentii.
18. Summam Raymundi.
19. commentatorem super libros Physicorum.
20. sanctum Thomam super libros Physicorum.
21. librum elenchorum et priorum.
22. librum Porphyrii et predicamentorum.
23. Aug. de Trinitate cum multis aliis . . . . . ? 135
    Also 170.

Ex dono Mag^ri Botilsham (ob. 1404).

24, 25. In primis duo Antiphona magna et antiqua et
26, 27. duo Gradalia ad capellam.
28. Item Thomam super primam secundae (? primum Sententiarum) . 125
29. secundam secundae (? secundum Sentent.) . ? 126
30. de Christo.
31. in prima parte summae 122
32. super quartum.
33. Pastoralem Gregorii.
    See also 124, 125, 126.

[1] Sometimes written Stybard.

Ex dono Joh. Norwich (1381–3).

34. In primis Omelias Gregorii super Ezechielem et super Evangelia 175
35. Item Chrysostomum.
36. Dicta Lincolniensis.
37. Librum dialogorum Greg. et Pastoralem.
38. Fulgentium in Mythologiam cum aliis multis.
39. unum librum Tabularum super Summam S. Thomae et Moralium . . . . . ? 242
40. unum librum Sermonum.

Ex dono M. Mich. de Causton (ob. 1396).

41. In primis Summam Sententiarum (Summarum).
42. Item Scotum super Primum et
43. Scotum super Quartum Sentent.
Also 141.

Ex dono Ric. Dunmow (cir. 1390).

44. In primis Totum corpus Juris Civilis.
45. Item Pupilla Oculi 252
46. Inforciatum.
47. Codex.
48. Polichronicam in duobus Vol.

Ex dono Mag. (*Joh.*) *Spenser* (1383–9).

49. In primis Januensem de opere quadragesimali.
50. Item Bonaventuram super Primum.
51. ,, ,, Secundum.
52. Librum Sermonum.
53. Librum Distinctionum. ? Boraston.

Ex dono Mag. Lanam (Lavenham: John not Thomas, 1406–28).

54. In primis Aug. de civitate dei . . . . . cf. 134
55. Item Valensem et Trevet super Aug. de Civ. Dei in uno Vol.
56. Burleium super libros Politicorum et Egidium de regim. Princ. 158
57. Extantia Parisiensis de Vitiis.

Ex dono Mag. Sudbury (ob. 1434).

58. In primis dedit Liram in iiii voll.
59. Item Holcot super sapient(iam) 181
60. Communem Glossam super Isaiam . . . . . ? 146
61. Epp. Pauli 152
62. Evangelia 150
63. libros Regum 144
64. Homelias Joh. Chrisostomi.

65. Bernardum super Cantica 140
66. Catholicon.
67. Gregorii Novellam.
68. super primam Summarum et secundam Sentent.
69. Albertum super Mineralia et super Vegetabilia.
70. Ricardum de Media Villa super Tertium Sentent. . . 194
71. Isidorum Etymologicorum.
72. Hugolinum super iv libros Sentent.
Also 208.

Ex dono M. Somersett (1406–28).

73. dedit Avicennam in Canonem 137

Ex dono M. Sperhawk (1406–28).

74. In primis dedit nobis Aug. in Johannem . . . . . cf. 136
75. Item Gorham super Lucam 172
76. Textum Ethicorum et Politicorum.

Ex dono M^ri Clench (1406–28).

77. In primis Burleium super libros de anima.
Idem super libros celi et mundi.
Idem questiones super celi et mundi.
Idem super libros Ethicorum.
78. Item Egidium super regimine princ.
79. Perspectivum Joh. de Pisanio.
80. Theoricam planetarum et
Canones tabularum cum tabulis...omnia in uno Vol.

Ex dono M. Joh. Langton Ep. et custodis (ob. 1447).

81. Item primam partem Hostiensis in Lectura 182
82. secundam.
83. summam Godfredi 167
84. distinctiones Bremyerdi.
85. summam Politicorum.

Ex dono M^ri Weston (Westhagh, Soc. 1432).

86. Imprimis Hugonem de Vienna super Ezechielem.
87. Item Sermones Petri Comestoris 159
88. Gorham super Epistolas Pauli 173
89. Primam partem Moralium Gregorii 177
90. Secundam ,, ,, ... 178
91. Tertiam ,, ,, ... 179
92. Excerptiones e quatuor doctoribus cum Tabula.
93. Aug. de caritate cum aliis.

94. Aug. super Johannem . . . . . ? 209
95. Speculum regium cum aliis 206
96. Institutiones utiles ad predicandum.
97. Commentum super librum Tegni Galieni.
98. Antoninus super Urethecam (!).
99. Unum Gradale abbreviatum cuius 2m.
100. Processionale cuius 2m folium *cuiusdam* et
101. unum Psalterium.
102. Chronica Martini.

See 155, 174.

Ex dono Mri Wodcok (Soc. 1432).

103. Unum librum vocatum Vita Jesu.
104. Item tabulam super jura ? Barthol. de Pisis.
105. librum de acc(id)entibus mundi . . . . . ? 227
106. Aug. de Civitate dei . . . . . cf. 134
107. librum medicinalem.

Ex dono Mri Hug. Damlet (Master 1447–50, ob. 1476).

108. In primis dedit nobis Hugonem de Vienna super iv Evangelia.
109. Item ,, ,, super Psalterium.
110. ,, ,, super libros sapien-t(ial)es . . . 185
111. ,, ,, super epistolas Pauli 186
112. Eusebium in ecclesiastica historia.
113. Hugonem de Vienna super Isaiam . . 184

Also 197.

Ex dono Steph. Sawnders (Soc. 1450).

114. Pantheologia in duobus voll. . . . . A. 4
115. Item Unam Bibliam magnam.
116. Librum sequentiarum cum Expositione eiusdem in capella.

Ex dono Mri Stukley (1461–70).

117. Dedit nobis Scotum super tertium Sentent. cum quilibet in eodem.

Ex dono Mri Gren (1461–70).

118. Dedit nobis Landulphum super quartum Sentent.

Ex dono Mri Ric. Gren, B.D. (1461–74).

119. In primis Ripyndon in Sermonibus. 198
120. Item Fasciculum Morum.
121. Scotum super Metheor(or)um et
122. unum Psalterium.

Ex dono Th. Wright (1487).

123. Imprimis Moralizationes Bibliae . . . . . A. 2
124. Rationale Divinorum . . . . . C. 4
125. Speculum animae.
126. Textum Aristotelis librorum. Eth., Metaph., Polit., Rhetor., Magn. Mor., cum aliis 130
127. Lincolniensem cum Comment. super libros Ethicorum.
128. Librum vocatum Vita Jesu.

Ex dono M^ri Cokkaram (1461–70).

129. Dedit Antonium super Logicam.

Ex dono M^ri Gawyn (Blenkensop, D.D., 1470).

130. Imprimis Aug. de Civ. dei.
131. Concordantias.
132. Cartusiensem de Vita Christi in magno Vol.
133. Scotum super II^m et III^m.
134. Declamationes Senece.
135. Questiones super I^m lib. Sentent. . . . . ?121
136. Sermones Dominicales de Preceptis.
137. Boetium de disciplina scolarium.
138. Nider super Precepta.
139. Opus materie predicabil(is).
140. Magistrum Sentent.
141. Burleium de Moribus . . . . . ?157
142. Armachanum contra patres predicantes.
143. Commentum super Compotum.
144. Exempla literarum Leonardi.
145. Th. Aquina(te)m de veritatibus Theologie.
146. Quodlibeta doctoris subtilis.
147. Parisiensem de Vitiis et Virt.
148. Librum de origine nobilitatis.
149. Distinctiones Mauricii.
150. Bibliam parvam.
151. Ovidium de transformationibus.
152. Tract. pro materia sermonum.
153. Alium librum cuius 2^m fol. *servaveritis*.

Also 239.

Ex dono Th. Rotheram Ep. Ebor. (1484) (Master).

154. Imprimis dedit Vincentium in Speculo Historiali . . . A. 1
155. Item Librum Angeli (Agellii = Auli Gellii) 168
156. Petrum de Crescentiis.
157. Epp. Cypriani 161

Ex dono D^ris Heiddon militis.

158. Dedit unum gradale nobis.

II.

References to Manuscripts seen by Leland and Bale.

Leland. *Collectanea* IV. 17.
In bibliotheca aulae Valence S. Mariae, alias Pembroke.

Burleus de potentiis animae.
Vitae Benedicti et Ceolfredi abbatum autore Beda } in no. 82.
Vita Bedae incerto autore }
Liber Procli qui dicitur Elementatio theologica.
Idem de mixtione elementorum.
Burle super libros Posteriorum, Physicorum, de generat. et corrupt., de anima, de coelo et mundo, Ethicorum.
Burle de vita et moribus philosophorum.

Bale, *Index Scriptorum*, ed. Poole and Bateson, has the following references to books at Pembroke College:

p. 89. Gilbertus Anglicus = no. 169.

p. 110. s. v. Gualt. Mapes: Commentator quidam Giraldi Cambriensis.
Compendium ex topographia Hibernie. li. 1. Lectio certa prodest, varia dilectat.
Distinctiones. li. 1. Nunc ad ea que contra nature cursum edita.
Relationem dormientium. li. 1. Regnabat Decius imperator.
In opera quedam Senece. li. 1. Lucius Anneus Seneca Cordubensis, Fotini stoici.
Lost.

p. 133. Guilhelmus Lyndewode.
In quosdam psalmos. li. 1. Cum frequenter animadverterem in meipso.
Lost.

p. 140. Guil. Notyngham.
Questiones in Euangelia. li. 1. Abraham pater vester, etc. = no. 239.

p. 141. Gull. Ockam.
Dialogum inter clericum et militem. li. 1. Miror optime miles, etc.
Summam super totam logicam. li. i. }
Questiones posteriorum. li. ii. } Lost.
Questiones de anima. li. iii. }

p. 151. Guil. Whetelay.
In Boetium de disciplina scholarium } = no. 155.
In eundem de consolatione }

p. 161. Hen. Costesey.
Super apocalipsim Ioannis = Bernard 2013 (now Laud. Misc. 85).

p. 241. Jo. Ridewaus.
Commentarium in Fulgentii Mythologias = no. 230.

p. 248, 9. Jo. (Duns) Scotus.
Quodlibeta theologica. li. 1. Avide res difficiles ad Salomon.
De perfectione statuum. li. 1. Quod status prelatorum presupponit
} Lost.

p. 266. Jo. Wiclevus.
De trinitate. li. 1. Superest inuestigare, etc.
De veritate et sensu scripturarum. li. 2. Restat parumper discutere errores.
Confessionem de sacramento altaris. li. 1. Sepe confessus sum et adhuc profiteor.
De cessatione legalium. li. 1. Redeundo autem ad propositum de.
Ad quendam discipulum. li. 1. Pauper discipulus Jesu Christi.
De ecclesia catholica. li. 1. Suppositis dictis de fide catholica.
De statu innocentie. li. 1. Ut supradicta magis appareant.
Lost.

p. 324. Philippus Repyngton.
Opus sermonum = no. 198.

p. 416. Steph. Langton.
Expositionem in 4 libros Regum. li. iiij. Rectoribus populi has quatuor *or* Viginti duas esse literas.
Lost.

p. 420. A second copy of the reference on p. 110. This time s. v. Sylvester Giraldus.

III.

Manuscripts entered in Thomas James's Catalogue, now missing.

1990 (61). 1. Geometria Euclidis cum commento.
2. Musica Boetii.
3. Arithmetica eiusdem.
4. Differentiae Alfragani. Pr. *Differentia prima in annis Arabum et Latinorum.*
[Missing just before 1617. Given by Jo. Levison.]

1998 (69). 1. Novem libri Euclidis cum commento.
2. Algorismus, liber cum hac inscriptione. Pr. *Haec Algorismus.*
3. Versus de Cyclo, etc. Pr. *Principium coelum.*
4. Liber compoti. Pr. *Computus iste diuiditur.* cum nonnullis versibus sparsim in hoc opere insertis.
5. Ars numerandi algoristica. Pr. *Omnia quae a primaeua.*
6. Io. de Sacro-Bosco de Sphaera.
7. Computatio compoti eodem auctore.

2077 (149). 1. Postillae seu collecta super Psalterium in scholis M. Gu. de Montibus.
2. Collecta Samuelis Presbyteri in scholis praedictis versu, cum glossa, ad memoriam quorundam utilium in S. S. Pr. *Prior nulli.*
[This is now MS. Bodley 860 (2723 in Bernard): of cent. xiii., etc., with the Bury mark B. 233.]

2078 (150). Expositio Psalterii. Pr. *Psalterium vocatur liber hymnorum.*
[This is MS. Bodley 737 and has the Bury mark B. 232.]

2079 (151). 1. Secunda pars Postillatoris super 4 Evangelistas.
2. Eadem super Epistolas Pauli.
3. Super Actus apostolorum.
4. Super Canonicas Epistolas.
5. Postilla Domini Parisiensis sive Hugonis de Vienna super Apocalypsin cum Tabula.
[This is evidently MS. Bodley 716: contains an old number, A: 8. 1, not Bodleian.]

2080 (152). Alexander Neckam super Cantica Canticorum. Primus liber totus est in laude B. Virginis et agit de conceptione et desponsatione eius.
[This is MS. Bodley 356 and has on the back the Bury mark A. 102, Alexander Nequam super.....
The first leaves are gone. It was given to the Bodleian in 1601 by Allen.]

2081 (153). Postillae vel glossae in Matthaeum et Marcum. Pr. *Fecit Deus duo luminaria.*

2083 (155). Postilla super Matthaeum. Pr. *Dominus ac redemptor noster.*

2084 (156). Postillae super Lucam. Pr. *Habentes pontificem.*
[This or the next is MS. Bodley 412, whieh has the Bury mark B. 252.]

2085 (157). Aliud exemplar eiusdem libri sed quod praeterea habet hanc notam adjunctam, *Postillae bonae super Lucam.*

2088 (160). 1. Libri sententiarum P. Lombardi.
2. Notulae super libros Moysis.
3. Glossa super symbolum Athanasii.
4. Sermones cum multis aliis.
5. Excerpta de summa P. de Tarentesia super libros Sentent.
6. Boetius de consolatione Philosophiae.

2089 (161). Explanatio super Ruth et Deuteronomium. Pr. *Benedictus dominus.*
[This is MS. Bodley 715. It has the Bury mark B. 220.]

2090 (162). Postillae super Epistolas Pauli. Pr. *Vas electionis.*

2098 (170). 1. Expositio super Cantica Canticorum. Liber mutilus principio.
2. Speculum poenitentiae editum a m. Gu. de Monte.

2101 (173). Summa de officiis ecclesiae quae vocatur gemma animae. Pr. *A(g)men in castris.*

2103 (175). 1. Collationes Jo. de Peccham de omnibus Dominicis per annum.
2. Parisiensis cur deus homo.
3. Lincolniensis de 10 Praeceptis.
4. H. Costeseye super Apocalypsin.
[This is Laud. MS. Misc. 85.]

2106 (178). Aliud exemplar libri superioris (videl. vol. 176 Duo libri versificati collecti de libris Hugonis) longe pulchrius quam sit illud.
[Very probably MS. Gonv. and Cai. 145: has the Bury mark H. 31.]

2107 (179). Glossae super novum Testamentum secundum Mag. Petrum Parisiensem.

2110 (182). Sermones Dominicales fratris Guidonis de ordine fratrum Predicatorum quos compilauit in conventu Ebroicensi.
[This is MS. Bodley 225. It has the Bury mark S. 30, and also T. James's number, 182.]

2112 (184). Pars secunda (Reductorii moralis).

2116 (188). Sermones 102 S. Bernardi.

2118 (190). Liber de nuptiis et concupiscentia ad Valerium comitem. Verba in fine libri: Explicit liber S. Augustini magni Doctoris editus contra Iulianum Pelagianum hereticum, libros suos inuidiosissime calumniantem.

2122 (194). Expositio Hieronymi in lib. Jesu Nave.
[Perhaps=no. 54 which, though only a gloss on Joshua, begins: Inc. prefacio b. Ieronimi presb. in libro Jesu filii Nave, etc.]

2126 (198). 1. Liber Didymi de spiritu sancto.
2. Alquinus de veritate et Christi incarnatione.
3. De Trinitate et unitate quaestiones et Alquini responsiones.
4. Alquinus de fide.
5. Beda de Tabernaculo.
6. Hieronymus de essentia et inuisibilitate et immensitate Dei.
7. Ieronymus de ponderibus et mensuris.

2129 (201). 1. Liber Jo. Constantinopolitanae urbis Episcopi de reparatione lapsi.
2. De compunctione cordis.

3. Quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso.
4. Varii sermones.
5. Miraculum de translatione S. Martini.
6. Epistola Fulberti de eo quod tria sunt necessaria ad perfectionem.
7. Idem de quadam consuetudine hostiae quam accepit sacerdos quando ordinaretur ab Episcopo.
8. Chrysostomus de muliere mala.
9. Ambrosius de Isaac et anima.
10. De fuga seculi.
11. De Iacob et uita beata.
12. De Paradyso.
13. De consecratione Ecclesiarum.
14. Liber apologeticus in Regem Dauid.

[Possibly the MS. once at Westminster Abbey. Cat. MSS. Ang. II. 2. 28, no. 1237 (14), Tractatus varii Joannis Episcopi Ambrosii Hugonis Fulberti, etc. The next MS. to it is 1238 (148), Liber S. Edmundi Regis.]

2130 (202). 1. Epithalamium Origenis super Cantica Canticorum.
2. Rabanus de institutione Clericorum.
3. Hieronymus super Marcum.

[Possibly Westminster Abbey, 1238 (148).]

2139 (211). 1. Tullius de officiis.
2. Boetius de consolatione Philosophiae.
3. Tract. de Numeris.
4. Boetius de Trinitate.
5. Locutiones Aug. de quinque libris Moysis, Jesu Nave, et Iudicum.
6. Timaeus Platonis.

2140 (212). 1. Epistolae Pauli ad Colossenses. Probatissimum exemplar.
2. Definitio Ecclesiasticorum dogmatum.
3. Expositio fidei breuis et utilis.
4. Expositio Symboli Apostolici.
5. Fides 318 Patrum in Concilio Niceno.
6. Fides 150 Patrum in Concilio Constantinopolitano.
7. Expositio super Symbolum Athanasii.
8. Expositio fidei S. Ambrosii.
9. Expositio fidei S. Pelagii P.
10. Expositio fidei S. Hieronymi.
11. Expositio fidei S. Aug.
12. De duabus naturis in Christo et unitate personae.
13. Expositio Orationis Dominicae.
14. Opusculum de actione Missarum collectum ex verbis Doctorum.

2144 (216). Liber Amalarii de officiis Ecclesiasticis et de mysteriis eorum.

[Perhaps repeated from no. 2007 (79).]

2145 (217). 1. Expositio de Canone Missae.
2. De quibus inquisitio facienda est in Confessione.
3. Quae sunt ab agente in extremis dicenda.
4. Notabilia pro sermonibus.
5. Statuta et Constitutiones Gregorii X apud Lugdun.

6. Constitutiones Archiepiscopi apud Lambeth.
7. Modus abbreuiandi et ordinandi inuentarium.
8. Tract. de articulis fidei.
9. De virtutibus.
10. De 10 praeceptis.
11. De 7 peccatis mortalibus.
12. De 7 sacramentis.
13. Distinctiones et notulae pro sermonibus.
14. De sacramento confessionis.
15. Proverbia Gallice et Latine.
16. Infantia Saluatoris.

2157 (229). 1. Liber scriptus Gallice versu de omnibus ordinibus. Pr. *Da siecle puant et orrible.*

2. Exhortationes M. Gu. Kauell ad fratres Templi, de excellentia vitae militaris.

IV.

Extracts from Matthew Wren's Register.

The following entries of purchases of books, etc., were collected by Wren from the old account books of the College and entered in his Register 415:

1418. Thomas Hereford pledged a *Bible, *Casus Bernardi, *Librum Decretalium, Librum Institutionum.
1434. An old book of Decretals sold to Mag. Benet.
1434. Paid to the executors of Joh. Sudbury for books. £4. 13*s.* 4*d.*
1438. Received from the executors of the Vicar of S. Botolph in payment of a debt: *Aegidius in 1^m^ Sententiarum.
1438. Paid for *S. Thomas in 1^m^ Sentent. £1.
" " " in 2^m^ Sentent. £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*
1441. Paid for a *Tabula super Senecam et Boetium de Consolat. et de disciplina scholarium. 1*s.* 8*d.*
1442. For one part of *Lyra. £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*
1443. Received of Hugo Damlet for an old book, viz. Postillae super Lucam. 2*s.*
1444. Paid for *Kilwardby super Logicam. 8*s.*
To Mr Joh. Cowper for a *Bible. £2. 13*s.* [In 1439 Cowper had paid for a Bible lent for his life £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*]
1445. Paid for a *Book of Philosophy cum tractatibus Alberti. 13*s.* 4*d.*
1446. Paid for a book. 10*s.* 2*d.*
1448. For *Burly super Physica bought by Mag. Galfridus. £1. 3*s.*
1449. For *Rhetorica Tullii nova et vet. (M. Levistoft). 3*s.* 4*d.*
1450. For *Franc. de Mayronis in conflatu. £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*
1455. Gorham super Psalt. pledged by Levistoft (in cista Linwood) for £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*
1456. Avicenna, pledged by Jo. Marshall "nobis ignotis," redeemed from a stationer for £1. 6*s.* 4*d.*
1457. Paid for *Aegidius super Physica. 16*s.* 8*d.*
Albertus super Meteorol. et de coelo. 13*s.* 4*d.*
three books. £8.
text of *Aristotle de animalibus (M^ro^ Levison). 5*s.* 6*d.*
1462. text of *Aristotle Rhetor. Polit. etc. 8*s.* 5*d.*
1465. *Augustinus in diversis operibus bought of Mr Stewkyn. £1. 15*s.*
1467. *Tullius de Officiis and Ambrosius super eodem. 6*s.*
1469. *Epistolae Hieronymi. £1.
1471. Received of Mr Saundre for a great Bible in five volumes given by Jo. Langthon. £2.
Of Mr Marshall in part payment for Thomas on the Sentences and the Secunda Secundae. £3.

1472. Paid for a Tabula S. Thomae ad librariam. 5*s*. 4*d*.
1473. For Mayro in conflatu de 2, 3, 4 Sentent. £1.
1474. Pro uno libro de *Opere S. Thomae de Malo. 5*s*. 3*d*.
1486. Pro uno *libro de expositione Terentii. £1.

The few remaining entries evidently refer to printed books. The asterisks attached by Wren to most of the volumes mentioned indicate that he accounted them lost. The following books are also enumerated by him (f. 5*b*): he found them mentioned "sparsim," presumably in the College accounts.

*Communis glossa et Lyrae.
*Deuteronomium et Reges.
*Actus Apostolorum.
*Januensis.
*Joannes Canonicus.
*Clementinae.
*Hugo super Epistolas.
*Liber Posteriorum.
*Liber Chronicorum.

He then gives a list of the books remaining, including the following MSS.

Glossa in Exodum.
Aug. de genesi ad literam etc.
Eiusdem Epistolae.
Glossa in Isaiam et Jeremiam.
Reductorium Morale (part 1, Bury).
Breviarium Hieron. super Psalmos (Bury).
Phil. de Monte Calerio (parts 1 and 3, apparently not part 2).
Altisiod. in 4^{m} Sent. (Bury).
Chrysostomi opus imperf. (Jo. Ravin Capellani. Bury).
Compilator sermonum Petri etc.
Moralium pars III.
Lincoln. de cessatione legalium etc.
Apparatus Jo. de Aton.
Collectio Jo. Galliensis etc.
Bromyard.
Decreta (Brev. Bernardi super Decreta).
Media Villa in 4 Sent.
Beda de Hist. Angl.
Henr. de Gandavo.
English Sermons.
Comment. super Metaphysica.
Distinct. Boraston.
Lincoln de lingua.

Archidiaconus in Rosarium (not marked as MS., prec. ℔8).
Quodlibeta Holcot.
Aegidius in 1 et 2 Sent. MS.
Aquinas Script. 2^{dum} in Sent.
Roffredus Benevent.

Wren next gives on ff. 10 sqq. a list of the old donations to the Library which agrees for the most part with that published by Corrie (*Camb. Ant. Soc.* II. 13). As before he marks with an asterisk those which he considers to be lost. I append a note of those which he reckons as extant in his time.

1.	Richard Dunmow.	
	Codex	?190
	Pupilla Oculi	252
2.	W. Styberd (Styband).	
	Apparatus Innocentii	188
	Decretalium Sextus	165
	Digestum	?190
	Digestum vetus	191
3.	W. Botlesham.	
	S. Thomae prima pars	122
	prima secundae	123
	tertia pars	124
	Pastorale Gregorii.	
4.	Io. Norwich.	
	Hom. Gregorii super Evang. et Ezech.	175
	Chrysostomi particulas	?223
	Dicta Lincoln.	245
	Dialogos et Pastorale Gregorii cum Fulgentii mythologia.	230
	Summa Thomae.	
	Liber Sermonum.	
5.	Io. Spenser.	
	Lib. Distinctionum, perhaps=Boraston	156
6.	Mich. Causton.	
	Summa Summarum	201
7.	Jo. Tinmew.	
	Godfr. de Fontibus	170
	Par Decretorum	163
	Summa Raymundi	282
	Lib. sermonum.	
	Lib. elenchorum et priorum etc.	?193
8.	Jo. Sudbury.	
	Wallensis in Psalt.	262
	Chrysostomi aliquae Homiliae	?222
	Bernardus in Cantica	140
	Isidori Etymol.	241

Ariminensis in 2^{dum} Sent. 208
Media Villa in 3^{m} Sent. 194
Glossa in Ezech. 147
Esaiam . . . . . ? 146
Reges 144
Evangelia 150
Epistolas 152
Hieronymi pars.
Holcot in Sapientiam 181

9. Jo. Langthon.
Hostiensis pars II 182
Gaufridi summa 167
Januensis sermones Dominicales 187
[He adds Magna Biblia in 5 Vols.]

10. Jo. Clench.
Burly in Ethica . . . . . ? 157

11. Jo. Somerseth.
Avicenna 137

12. T. Lavenham.
Aegid. de Regimine Princ. et Burly super Politica . . . 158
Aug. de Civ. Dei cum Valensi et Trevet in eundem.

13. Jo. Sperhauke.
Aug. in Joannem cum aliis sermonibus (W. thinks, written by himself) 136
Gorham in Lucam 172
Origenis Homiliae in Pentateuchum 196
Textum Ethicorum Politicorum etc.
Bernardus in Cantica (written by himself?) . . . . ? 140

14. Hugo Damlet.
Reductorium morale 197
Hugo de Vienna in Esaiam 184
lib. Sapient. 185
Epistolas 186
Eusebius (? printed).

15. Walt. Stratton.
Hugo de arra animae etc. 238
Practica Gilberti etc. 169

16, 17. Have no titles of books.

18. T. Westhaugh.
Virgil 260
Boethius (Whetly) 155
Comm. super Galenum 228
Speculum Regum etc. 206
Sermones Comestoris 159
Serm. de Sacram. Neophyt. etc. 256
Gorham in Epistolas 173
Greg. Moralia 1, 2, 3 . . . . . 177—179
Excerptiones ex opusc. Gregorii 174

19. Jo. Southoo.
Januensis de Sanctis 277
20. Jo. Levison.
Euclid. Boethius. Alfraganus. Lost = James 61, Bernard 1990.
Annus non est ex quo deesse coepit elegans Liber.
21. Galfr. ffayreclogh (not in Corrie).
Compendium morale Rogeri . . . . . 253 or 254
22. Will. Woodcock.
Tabula super Jura.
Firminus de accidentibus mundi etc. 227
Aug. de Civ. Dei . . . . . ?134
23. No title.
24. Ger. Skipwith.
Scotus in 2 Sent. etc. 255
Cowton super Sent. 160
Aug. de Ancona 133
Concordantiae Bibliae.
Sermones Repindon 198
Sermones SS. per Jac. de Voragine 261
Serm. valde utiles 200
25. Jo. Tapton (Master of S. Catherine's).
Stimulus conscientiae 273
26. Steph. Saunders.
Biblia.
27. Th. Anlaby.
F. W^mi. Rowell tract. de principiis rerum naturalium cum aliis.
Bonaventura super 4 Sent. 216
28. Gawin Blenkensop.
Notingham super Evang. etc. 239
Sermones Dominicales.
(The rest not marked as MSS.)
29. Stukely.
(Not marked as MSS.)
30. Th. Wright.
Textus Ethic. Metaphys. Polit. Rhetor. etc. 130
31. Ric. Greene. 32. Rich. Cockeram. 33. J. Cambirton. Have no books marked as MSS.
34. Jo. ffirbye.
Pastorale Greg. et Dieta salutis 276
Lincoln. de lingua.
...
38. T. Rotheram.
Epp. Cypriani 161
40. T. Hill.
Petrarchae Africa etc. 248

This ends the medieval period. In the subsequent part of the Register I note the following gifts of manuscripts.

47. Will. Smart (1599).
80 MSS. The list of these and the accompanying notes will be found in my *Essay on the Library of the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds*. Wren does not mark any as missing, for he constructed the list himself from an examination of the books.

49. Swithimus Butterfeild (ob. 1612).
Controversies betweene Papists and Protestants . . 218—220
Collection of the Common Lawes.
of the Civill and Canon Lawes in use.
Policies in Government.
Heads of Christian Religion 278
Rules of Geometry (missing).
Physick Notes (missing).
Another foliation and numeration begin after this.

3. Matthaeus Wrenn Socius Collegii do [Kal. Jan. 1617]
1. Catalogum hunc MS. [si tanti sit quidem].
2. Juvenalem et Persium MS. [sed ex parte imperfectos] . 113
3. Ovidium de Fastis MS. 280
4. Salustium MS. 118
[Dedisse tamen me hos 3 MS. vix audeo dicere. Pembrochiani enim (nisi plane fallor) jam olim fuere. Surreptos certe venditosque inque τοῦ πάνυ Thompsonii mei defuncti libris repertos, dato pretio denuo facio Pembrochianos.]
5. Expositionem in Terentium MS. 286
6. Gregorii Nysseni περὶ εἱμαρμένης MS. fo.

14. Jo. Hayward (May 27, 1619).
Incertum Authorem MSC. (in 4to) in eo habentur
1. Commentaria in Logicum Aristotelis cum defensione M. Soto in quaest. Logic.
2. Summa Locorum M. Caui cum commentariolo.
3. Comment. in 1^{am} D. Thomae scil. in quaestt. 15, 19, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35; 36 . . . . ? 283
4. Fragmenta quaestionum circa Beatitudinem et Infidelitatem.
[Liber certe doctus atque eleganter scriptus etc.]

f. 46. Christopher Wren (1 Jan. 1626).
Alkoran Arabicum 290

f. 49. Jo. Fabian.
Psalterium accurate MS.

f. 53 sqq. Lancelot Andrewes.
No. 54. Rabanum in Epistolas. MS. 308
134. Bucerum de Regno Christi MS. 217

f. 71. Ed. Tines (cir. 1633).
Alcoranum Arabicum 289
A Chinese book.

f. 87. Edmund Boldero (Rector of Glemsford and Hartest in Suffolk, Master of Jesus College, 1663–79).
Novum Testamentum MS. fo. 120

f. 90. Rich. Drake (Rector of Radwinter, Chancellor of Salisbury etc. 24 June, 1663).

Nicetas Choniata (4 vols.) . . . . . 292—5
Theophylacti Epp. Gr. MS. folio } preserved with Fragments.
eaedem Latine versae MS. folio }
Vitas Barlaam et Josaphat. Gr. MS. fol. 291
Ailredum Abb. Rievall. De Anima MS. fol. 205
f. 93. Marcus Frank (1664).
(f. 113) No. 212 MS. Dr Franke 297
f. 99. Th. Stanley.
Album Amicorum Abrahami Ortelii 279

William Mundy's name and arms are entered on an unnumbered leaf, but not his gifts.

The last name is that of Jo. Whalley.

At the end of the volume, occupying 18 leaves, is a Catalogue of the manuscripts in two alphabets, written by Wren. It seems not to contain any volumes now missing. In 1799 it was copied by Clement Chevallier, Fellow, who does not add any of the subsequent donations. Chevallier reckons 16 volumes as missing out of 249: but the only ones which really seem to be missing are

Geometry Rules in English (Butterfeild).
Glossa in Exodum cum catena e patribus.
Juris civilis volumen mutilatum.
Nyssenus περὶ εἱμαρμένης Graece (Wren).
Physick Notes (Butterfeild).

There are also two manuscript Catalogues of cent. xvii. late (?), both fragmentary; which were bound by Mr Neil's directions. One is alphabetical, the other a shelf list. This latter enumerates 79 + 90 + 89 + 8 volumes (= 266). These lists include a few books subsequent to Wren's time, viz.:

Pet. Blesensis and Cyprian 154
Hilary 180
Officium B. V. M. 304
De officiis ecclesiasticis 226
Poemata Anglice . . . . . ?243

The second one (mutilated) has

Bibl(ia Latina?).
Ps. 30 (Clement Marot) 306
Nicetas . . . . . 292—295
Gellius 168
Abr. Ortelii (Album) 279
And two or three other mutilated titles.

V.

A Manuscript from Pembroke College at Leyden.

In the University Library of Leyden, MS. Just. Lipsii 24, folio, ff. 129, single and double columns of about 48 lines. Cent. xiv. late.

Label pasted on flyleaf, inscribed

92 (or 3).
2 ffo. in pericula.

On verso of flyleaf,

Liber aule valence marie Cantabrig.
Libri Senece in isto volumine contenti.
Primo de ira III libri.
...
17. Declamationes libri quatuor.

On the last flyleaf, verses on the peasants' rebellion of 1381.

m. ccc. lxxxj.
Sume capud milui tibi ter primo pede cancri (i.e. m.ccc.)
Ad medium solis lustra sex iungis et unum (i.e. l.xxx.i)
Temporis et mensis sexta horribile dictu
Anglica nobilitas sub rusticitate iacebit.

Also

Iohannes treguran in domo nicholai de boneman in sant botolph lane olim̃ (*or* alias) lumbardstret.

VI.

Tables shewing the correspondence of the numbers in the Catalogues of Bernard and James with those in the present Catalogue.

A.

CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER
1930	1	175	1963	34	150	1998	69	—
1931	2	174	1964	35	143	1999	70	193
1932	3	196	1965	36	148	2000	71	203
1933	4	106	1966	37	142	2001	72	157
1934	5	230	1967	38	145	2002	74*	90
1935	6	161	1968	39	184	2003	75	96
1936	7	135	1969	40	173	2004	76	27
1937	8	256	1970	41	171	2005	77	24
1938	9	209	1971	42	186	2006	78	21
1939	10	134	1972	43	192	2007	79	44
1940	11	136	1973	44	172	2008	80	22
1941	12	6	1974	45	185	2009	81	25
1942	13	276	1975	46	262	2010	82	45
1943	14	14	1976	47	181	2011	83	29
1944	15	232	1977	48	159	2012	84	99
1945	16	242	1978	49	198	2013	85	92
1946	17	223	1979	50	?250[a]	2014	86	231
1947	18	140	1980	51	251	2015	87	23
1948	19	178	1981	52	250	2016	88	8
1949	20	222	1982	53	257	2017	89	98
1950	21	13	1983	54	261	2018	90	28
1951	22	177	1984	55	199	2019	91	30
1952	23	179	1985	56	187	2020	92	12
1953	24	176	1986	57	93	2021	93	35
1954	25	234	1987	58	200			122
1955	26	147	1988	59	245	2022	94	127
1956	27	210	1989	60	117	2023	95	123
1957	28	211	1990	61	—	2024	96	?122
1958	29	151	1991	62	206	2025	97	128 II
		213	1992	63	?158	2026	98	124
1959	30	149	1993	64	227	2027	99	10
1960	31	152	1994	65	269			216
		214	1995	66	132	2028	100	247
1961	32	146	1996	67	204	2029	101	121
1962	33	212	1997	68	130	2030	102	156

* 73 is omitted.

CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER
2031	103	255
2032	104	37
2033	105	238
2034	106	239
2035	107	160
2036	108	236
2037	109	208
2038	110	170
2039	111	194
2040	112	166
2041	113	195
2042	114	197
2043	115	240, 277
2044	116	246
2045	117	254
2046	118	273
2047	119	155
2048	120	260
2049	121	249
2050	122	86
2051	123	229
2052	124	82
2053	125	169
2054	126	137
2055	127	228
2056	128	282
2057	129	139
2058	130	190
2059	131	167
2060	132	201
2061	133	129
2062	134	188
2063	135	163 or 183
2064	136	189
2065	137	?164
2066	138	133
2067	139	165
2068	140	191
2069	141	?182
2070	142	?259
2071	143	162
2072	144	244
2073	145	131
2074	146	38
2075	147	75
2076	148	7
2077	149	—
2078	150	
2079	151	
2080	152	
2081	153	
2082	154	11
2083	155	
2084	156	
2085	157	
2086	158	76
2087	159	97
2088	160	—
2089	161	
2090	162	
2091	163	36
2092	164	33
2093	165	37
2094	166	3
2095	167	107
2096	168	4
2097	169	85
2098	170	
2099	171	43
2100	172	80
2101	173	
2102	174	216, 10
2103	175	—
2104	176	109
2105	177	26
2106	178	
2107	179	
2108	180	252
2109	181	2
2110	182	
2111	183	31
2112	184	
2113	185	34
2114	186	35, 122
2115	187	17
2116	188	
2117	189	94
2118	190	
2119	191	91
2120	192	95
2121	193	42
2122	194	
2123	195	19
2124	196	224
2125	197	41
2126	198	—
2127	199	18
2128	200	9
2129	201	—
2130	202	—
2131	203	1
2132	204	89
2133	205	88
2134	206	16
2135	207	15
2136	208	20
2137	209	115
2138	210	111
2139	211	—
2140	212	—
2141	213	83
2142	214	105
2143	215	84
2144	216*	
2145	217	—
2146	218	118
2147	219	81
2148	220	87
2149	221	108
2150	222	102
2151	223	101
2152	224	5
2153	225	104
2154	226	40
2155	227	39
2156	228	100
2157	229	—
2158	230	46
2159	231	

* Cf. 2007.

B.

PRESENT NUMBER	CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES
1	2131	203
2	2109	181
3	2094	166
4	2096	168
5	2152	224
6	1941	12
7	2076	148
8	2016	88
9	2128	200
10	2102 or	174
	2027	99
11	2082	154
12	2020	92
13	1950	21
14	1943	14
15	2135	207
16	2134	206
17	2115	187
18	2127	199
19	2123	195
20	2136	208
21	2006	78
22	2008	80
23	2015	87
24	2005	77
25	2009	81
26	2105	177
27	2004	76
28	2018	90
29	2011	83
30	2019	91
31	2111	183
32	—	
33	2092	164
34	2113	185
35	2021 or	93
	2114	186
36	2091	163
37	2003	165
38	2074	146
39	2155	227
40	2154	226
41	2125	197
42	2121	193
43	2099	171
44	2007	79
45	2010	82
46	2158	230
47–74	2159	231
75	2075	147
76–80	2159	231
81	2147	219
82	2052	124
83	2141	213
84	2143	215
85	2097	169
86	2050	122
87	2148	220
88	2133	205
89	2132	204
90	2002	74
91	2119	191
92	2013	85
93	1986	57
94	2117	189
95	2120	192
96	2003	75
97	2087	159
98	2017	89
99	2012	84
100	2156	228
101	2151	223
102	2150	222
103	—	
104	2153	225
105	2142	214
106	1933	4
107	2095	167
108	2149	221
109	2104	176
110	—	
111	2138	210
112	—	
113	—	
114	—	
115	2137	209
116	—	
117	1989	60
118	2146	218
119	—	
120	—	
121	2029	101
122	?2021 or	93
	2024	96
123	2023	95
124	2026	98
125	—	
126	—	
127	2022	94
128	?2025	97
129	2061	133
130	1997	68
131	2073	145
132	1995	66
133	2066	138
134	1939	10
135	1936	7
136	1940	11
137	2054	126
138	—	
139	2057	129
140	1947	18
141	—	
142	1966	37
143	1964	35
144	2159 (?)	231
145	1967	38
146	1961	32
147	1955	26
148	1965	36
149	1959	30
150	1963	34
151	1958[1]	29
152	1960[1]	31
153	—	
154	—	
155	2047	119
156	2030	102
157	2001	72

PRESENT NUMBER	CAT. MSS. ANGL.	THOS. JAMES
158	?1992	63
159	1977	48
160	2035	107
161	1935	6
162	?2071	143
163	?2071	143
164	?2063	135
165	2067	139
166	2040	112
167	2059	131
168	—	
169	2053	125
170	2038	110
171	1970	41
172	1973	44
173	1969	40
174	1931	2
175	1930	1
176	1953	24
177	1951	22
178	1948	19
179	1952	23
180	—	
181	1976	47
182	?2069	141
183	?2063	135
184	1968	37
185	1974	45
186	1971	42
187	1985	56
188	2062	134
189	2064	136
190	2058	190
191	2068	140
192	1972	43
193	1999	70
194	2039	111
195	2041	113
196	1932	3
197	2042	114
198	1978	49
199	1984	55
200	1987	58
201	2060	132
202	—	
203	2000	71
204	1996	67
205	—	
206	1991	62
207	—	
208	2037	109
209	1938	9
210	1956	27
211	1957	28
212	1962	33
213	1958[2]	29
214	1960[2]	31
215	—	
216	2027 or 2102	99, 174
217	—	
218–220	—	
221	—	
222	1949	20
223	1946	17
224	2124	196
225	—	
226	—	
227	1993	64
228	2055	127
229	2051	123
230	1934	5
231	2014	86
232	1944	15
233	—	
234	1954	25
235	—	
236	2036	108
237	—	
238	2033	125
239	2034	106
240	2043[1]	115
241	—	
242	1945	16
243	—	
244	2072	144
245	1988	59
246	2044	116
247	2028	100
248	—	
249	2049	121
250	1979	50
250[a]	1980	51
251	1981	52
252	2108	180
253	—	
254	2045	117
255	2031	103
256	1937	8
257	1982	53
258	—	
259	?2070	142
260	2048	120
261	1983	54
262	1975	46
263	—	
264	—	
265	—	
266	—	
267	—	
268	—	
269	1994	65
270	—	
271	—	
272	—	
273	2046	118
274	—	
275	—	
276	1942	13
277	2043[2]	115
278	—	
279	—	
280	—	
281	—	
282	2056	128
283	—	
284	—	
285	—	
286	—	
287	—	
288	—	
289	—	
290	—	
291	—	
292–295	—	
296	—	
297	—	
298	—	
299	—	
300	—	
301–308	—	

VII.

Revised Table of the ancient Class-marks in the Manuscripts from Bury St Edmunds at Pembroke College.

A.	31	41
	61	42
	92	1
	(102	Bodl. 356)
	109	2
	110	3
	(111)	4
	114	43
	121	44
	124	45
	143	5
	222	46
B.	(30	Cover at Pemb.)
	40	47
	(47?)	48
	48	49
	(49)	50
	50	51
	51	52
	52	53
	54	54
	(55	Ipswich)
	57	55
	58	56
	59	57
	60	58
	61	59
	62	60
	66	61
	68	62
	69	63
	70	65
	80	64
	90	66
	92	67
	93	68
	95	69
	97	70
	99	71
	101	72
	(104?)	73
	105	74
	(106?)	75
	109	76
	204	77
	205	78
B.	207	79
	(220	Bodl. 715)
	225	80
	231	7
	(232	Bodl. 737)
	(233	Bodl. 860)
	(240	Ipswich)
	(252	Bodl. 412)
	276	8
	282	81
	287	83
	305	9
	319	84
	328	107
	340	85iii
	385	10
	(—)	11
C.	16	12
E.	11	87
F.	12	108
	(—)	102i
G.	2	14
	(—)	15
	8	16
	18	88
	129	89
H.	19	90
	(31	Gonv. & Cai. 145)
	32	109
[H.	8	213]
I.	3	91
	6	17
	(13	?Laud. Misc. 85)
	(18?	? 298)
	20	111
	28	18
	32	19
	35	92
	57	20
L.	—	72ii
L.	(16?	195)
M.	93	21
	(—)	22
O.	2	94
	4	95
	52	23
	54	24
	55	25
P.	11	26
	25	27
	35	96
	64	28
	81	97
	92	85ii
	185	98
R.	14	29
	54	30
	(—)	31
S.	1	114
	2	115
	(30	Bodl. 225)
	38	99
	57	100
	65	101
	68	102ii
	71	32
T.	1	33
	(3?)	34
	(—)	35
	10	36
	12	37
	16	38
	25	39
	26	104
	47	40
	65	85i
V.	1	105
Y.	12	118

VIII.

Provenance of Manuscripts.

A.

Monastic Owners.

Bury St Edmund's: 1–5, 7–12, 16–74, 76–81, 83–85, 87–92, 94–102, 104, 105, 107–109, 111, 114, 115, 118, 120, (195).

Doubtful: 6, 13–15, 75, 82, 86, 93, 103, 106, 110, 112, 113, 116, 117, 119, 121, 213, 224, 298.

Formerly at Pembroke: MSS. Bodley 225, 356, 387, 412, 715, 716, 737, 860.
MS. Laud. Misc. 85.
MS. Gonv. and Caius 145.

Buildwas: 154, 177, 178, (179).

Canterbury (Christ Church): 148, 149, 210.

Carthusian: 221.

Durham: 241.

Ely: 308.

Gilbertine: 226.

Newnham: ? 143.

Reading: ? 103, ? 112, ? 116, 225, 274, 275.

Rheims: 308.

St Albans: 180.

Tynemouth: 82.

B.

Donors.

Andrewes, L., 217, 308
Anlaby, T., ? 216

Bell, Beaupré, 296
Blenkinsop, G., ? 121, ? 157, 239
Boldero, E., 120
Botlesham, ? 122, ? 123, 124, ? 125, 126
Bryan, T., 235
Butterfeild, S., 218–220, p. 278

Causton, M., 141, 201
Clench, J., ? 157

Damlet, H., ? 184, 185, 186, 197
Drake, R., 205, 288, 291–295
Dunmow, R., 252

Fereby, J., 257, 276
Forester, R., ? 279
Frank, M., 297
Fryday, A., 246 (257, 276)

Goodwyn, 258
Greeby, R., 266

Hayward, J., ? 283
Hill, T., 249
Hobyes, W., 248

Jenour, A., ? 301

Langthon (Langton), 167, 182, ? 183, 187
Lavenham, ? 134, 158
Levistoft, J., ? 171
Long, R., 304

Marchall, R., 227
Milbourn, L., 180
Mundy, W., 302, ? 307

Neil, R. A., ? 279
Norwich, J., 175, 230, ? 242, 245

Parkin, C., 299

Rotheram, T., ? 161, 168

Sherborne, R., ? 253
Skipwith, G., 133, 160, 198, 200, 232, 255, 261
Slymbroke, C., 263
Smart, W., 1–5, 7–12, 15–81, 83–85, 87–92, 94–102, 104–109, 111, 113–115, 118
Somerseth, J., 137
Sowthom, J., 277
Spenser, J., 156
Sperhawk, J., 136, ? 140, 172, 196
Stanley, T., p. 279
Stratton, W. de, 169, 238
Styband (Stybard), W., ? 162, ? 165, 188, ? 190, ? 191
Sudbury, J., ? 140, 144, ? 146, 147, 150, ? 152, ? 181, 194, ? 195, 208, ? 222, 241, 262

Tapton, J., 273
Tines, E., 289
Tinmouth, J., ? 135, 163, ? 164, 170, ? 193, 282

Underdown, H. W., 267

Wade, W. (of Bristol), 146
Westhagh, T., ? 154, 155, 159, 173, 174, 177–179, 206 (Weston), ? 209, 228, 256, 260
Westwyk, J. de, 82
Wicford, T., 265
Wodcok, ? 134, ? 227
Wren, C., 290
Wren, M., 286
Wright, T., 130

IX.

Notes on Fragments.

Two fragments both apparently taken out of no. 25 (Sermons).

I. Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 8 (one quire of 8 leaves), double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

1. At top of f. 1 in a hand like that of Henry de Kirkstede which appears in several Bury MSS.: hic est finis illius notabilis summe que uocatur verbum abbreuiatum que quidem continet CII capitula.

   It is rather more than half a column and ends

   immensum et inexplicabile.

2. Inc. tractatus Mag^{ri} Alani Porrei ad Episcopum Nouionensem. Uidit iacob scalam a terra usque ad celum etc. Scala ista profectus est uiri catholici.

   Ends imperfectly in the thirteenth chapter. Exhortatio ad luctum spiritualem.

   Note at end in the same hand as that on p. 1,

   Nota quod deficiunt hic de isto tractatu xxxiii capitula.

II. Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8$, ff. 8, four double leaves. Cent. xiv, early. Fragments of an account book of Bury Abbey.

The following are the headings:

p. 1. Expense forincece.
Vadia garcionum et exp. pro equis ante festum S. Michaelis apud S. Edmundum.

p. 2. The same, post festum S. Michaelis.
Fen. Palefr. et aliorum equorum domini et aliorum de familia apud S. Edmundum.

p. 3. Debit. solut. diuersis creditoribus.
(Dues to the Crown.)

p. 4. Donat. ex mandat. domini.

p. 5. Recepcio denariorum de maner. Abbatis de S. Edmundo anno R. Abbatis duodecimo (Manors of Harlow, Melford, Chevington, Saxham).

p. 6. Hargrave, Fornham, Culford, Redgrave.

p. 7. Rickinghall, Palgrave, Thorpe.

p. 8. Worlingworth, Soham (another), Elmswell.

p. 9. Minuta.
Expens. ap. S. Edmundum pro mora ibidem.

p. 10. Exp. princ.
Debita soluta diuersis creditoribus.
ffeoda et Pension.

p. 11. Decime solute.
Donaciones pro negoc. domini.

p. 12. Liberacio denariorum.

p. 13. Recepcio denar. de maner. domini R. Abb. de S. Edm. anno suo terciodecimo. Manors of Harlow, Melford, Chevington (a piece cut off the leaf).

p. 14. Saxham, Hargrave, Fornham.

p. 15. Rungeton, Tilneye, Conegiston.
Recepcio denar. de Hundredis de a. d. R. Abb. XI°.

p. 16. Recepcio denar. de Hundr. anno r. r. Edwardi fil. r. Edw. XVII° et anno R. Abbatis XII°.
Richard de Draughton was Abbot of Bury 1312–1335. The years represented in these accounts are 1323–1325.

Other noteworthy fragments among a large mass taken out of bindings are:

a. Taken out of no. 7. Four leaves numbered 189 to (192) in double columns (triple on the last page) of cent. xii? in a beautiful Italian hand, with ornaments and grotesques, containing the end of the Digest.

b. One leaf of cent. x–xi containing
Orosius v. 16 Mulieres grauiorem to 18 intestinis causis.

c. Half of a leaf (vertically divided) with 24 lines on each side. Headings in capitals. Cent. x–xi.
recto. qui tamen altaris. Venant. Fortunatus. I. v. 11,
to qui lepre maculas meditata per. I. vi. 9.
verso. (Mo)rbida bella tulit. I. vi. 10,
to festa sonant. I. vii. 10.

d. A leaf in a hand like that of *b*.
Rubrics. de his qui de diuina indulgencia satis blandiuntur. lxvi.
spem non ponendam in homine. lxvii.
de oracione dominica. lxviii.

e. Two consecutive leaves with 27 lines on each. Cent. x–xi.
Rubric in capitals.
dominica (in) octavis paschae lectio s. euang. sec. Iohannem Omelia b. Gregorii pape de eadem lectione (occupying 3 pages).

f. Two fragments of an account roll (xiv) with mention of Herringswell (Suffolk).

Additional Note on Nos. 289, 290.

289. Paper, 15 lines to a page.
Koran, written in Morocco in A. H. 1038 (A.D. 1628) by Abdulrahmân Abu Izzân.
Given by Edward Tines (cir. 1633). The name Mr ffuller is on the flyleaf.

290. Paper, 19 lines to a page.
Koran, given in 1626 by Christopher Wren, brother of Matthew Wren.
Inscriptions: Donum Joannis de Vado missum ex urbe Marroco anno 1598. Francisci Junii Biturigis. His son Francis gave it to Wren in 1622.

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

1. Anselmi etc. quaedam.

{ C. M. A. 2131[1]
{ S. 2521

Vellum, $12\frac{9}{10} \times 9$, ff. 120 + 4, double columns of 60–62 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written. Initials in red and blue, flourished.

Rebound.

From Bury St Edmunds. On the flyleaf:

De empcione ffratris Johannis abbatis, pretium xx^{s}. Ad usum monachorum sancti edmundi. A. 92. [Very likely John de Brinkley, 1361–1378, is the Abbot meant here.]

Also table of contents, with foliation added.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. I^{12}–IO^{12}. 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber Anselmi archiepiscopi de similitudinibus (Eadmer. *P. L.* CLIX. 605) . . . . . f. 1
   Uoluntas tripliciter intelligitur
   —noceant in quantum uolunt. Expl. lib. de simil.
2. Inc. liber b. Anselmi (*lined through, read* Ambrosii) de bono mortis (XIV. 539) . . . . . 17 *b*
   Quoniam superiori uolumine
   —semper et in omnia seculorum sec. amen. Expl. lib. de bono mortis.
3. Inc. capitula de locucionibus figuratiuis (Beda, *Halm. Rhett. latt. minores*, p. 607) 23
   1. Prolensis. 2. Zeuma.
   Inc. prol. de locuc. figurat.
   Solet aliquociens in scripturis
   —memores estote uxoris loth. Expl. lib. de loc. fig.
4. Inc. liber Anselmi de antichristo (Adso. CXXXVII. 597) . . 25
   De antichristo scire uolentibus
   —predixit uel prefixit. Expl. lib. b. ans. de ant.

[1] C. M. A. = Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae. Oxford, 1697.
S. = H. Schenkl. Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica. Vienna, 1891, etc.

5. Inc. liber (Augustini) de assumpcione b. uirginis (XL. 1143 Cap. I) . . . . . f. 25*b*
Quia profundissime
—ignosce tu et tui qui cum deo patre etc. sec. sec. amen. Expl. lib. de assump. b. v.

6. Inc. liber (Anselmi) de gramatico (CLVIII. 561) . . . 27
De gramatico peto ut me
—non negabis. Expl. lib. de gram.

7. Inc. liber de Corpore Christi 30
Primum quidem quid
—animam reficit. Expl. lib. ans. de Corp. Chr.

8. Inc. liber contra respondentem pro insipiente (CLVIII 247) . 34
Ergo domine qui das
—reprehendisti. Expl. lib. ans. Cant. Arch. contra resp. pro insip.
On 36*b* two notes from Augustine in another hand.

9. (Anselmus de ueritate) (ibid. 467) 37
Inc. prefacio in subditos tractatus
Tres tractatus pertinentes.
Capitula.
Text. quoniam deum ueritatem.
De libertate arbitrii. Capitula. Quoniam liberum arbitrium (ibid. 489) 40
De casu diaboli. Capitula. Discipulus. Illud apostoli quid habes (ibid. 325) 42
—potestate loquendi. Expl. tract. de casu diab.

10. Inc. prefacio in librum Cur deus homo (ibid. 359) . . 46*b*
Opus subditum
Capitula. Text. Sepe et studiosissime
—qui est benedictus in sec. amen. Expl. tract. de libro cur deus homo.

11. Inc. liber Anselmi Cant. Arch. de processione spiritus sancti (ibid. 285) 56*b*
Negatur a grecis
—sensui latinitatis.

12. Inc. Epistola Anselmi Cant. Arch. ad Walerianum nuembergense(m) episc. de fermentato et azimo (ibid. 541) . . 62
Anselmus seruus ecc. cantuar.
—reputandum iudicatur.

13. Inc. liber Anselmi Cant. Arch. de concordia presciencie et predestinacionis et gratie dei cum libero arbitrio (ibid. 507) 63
De tribus illis questionibus
—petentibus impendere. Expl. lib. de concordia etc.

14. Inc. Epistola secunda Anselmi Cant. Arch. ad Walerianum nuemburgensem ep. de sacramentis ecclesie (ibid. 547) . 68*b*
Domino et amico Waleriano
—misi uobis olim quandam epistolam.

15. Inc. Capitula in librum Anselmi de conceptu uirginali (ibid. 431) . . . . . f. 69
Text. Cum in omnibus religiose
—probari poterit.

16. Inc. prefacio libri Monologii Anselmi Arch. Cant. (ibid. 141) . 74
Quidam patres sepe
Capitula. Text. Si quis unam naturam . . . . . 74 *b*
—ineffabiliter trinus et unus.

17. Inc. prol. in prosologion Anselmi (ibid. 223) . . . 84
Postquam opusculum
Capitula. Text. Eya nunc homines
—deus per omnia sec. sec. amen.

18. Inc. liber Anselmi de incarnatione uerbi (ibid. 259) . . 87 *b*
Domino et patri...Urbano
Cum adhuc in becti monasterio
—aperte inueniet. Expl. 91 *a*.
Then follows the beginning of no. 13 in the same hand. A pencil note in margin says: vacat usque ad finem. Ends 91 *b* unfinished.

19. Retractacio S. Augustini in libris de doctrina Christiana (XXXIV. 15) 92
Inc. proemium S. Aug. in libris de doctr. Christ.
Sunt precepta quedam.
Lib. IV ends 112 *b*: facultate disserui. Expl. lib. quartus S. Aug. de doct. Chr.

20. Inc. capitula de encheridion (XL. 231) . . . . . 112 *b*
Inc. encheridion S. Aug. episc.
Dici non potest
—et caritate conscripsi. Expl. encheridion.

On f. 120 is a list of contents and indication of subjects, in the hand of the first flyleaf.

On 121, 122 another list of contents, a receipt, and some notes. Not in Wren.

2. Gul. Altissiodorensis.

{ C. M. A. 2109
S. p. 35

Vellum, $14\frac{4}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 142, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, in a hand of earlier type not very successful: very probably that of an aged scribe.

A large flourished initial on f. 1 in a later embellishment. It trespasses *over* the Bury pressmark.

From Bury. On f. 1, at top.

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. A. 109.

Rebound.
Collation: 1^8–8^8 (wants 8) 9^8 (wants 8) 10^8–18^8.

Contents:

Gulielmus Altissiodorensis super primum et secundum Sententiarum f. 1
Fides est substantia sperandorum
Lib. II. f. 38.
Ends f. 141 *a*. Crimina criminibus uindicantur.
In a later hand a table of chapters headed
liber primus impleti sunt per Thomam Katewy.
Copious notes and a few memorial verses on f. 142.
In the text are a good many blanks and erasures.

The author, William of Auxerre, died in 1230.
Wren 25.

3. Gul. Altissiodorensis. { C. M. A. 2094 / S. p. 35

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. $132 + 3$, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, in two hands, the first the hand of no. 2, the other a neat close hand.

From Bury. On f. 1.

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. A. 110.

Flyleaves at the beginning: nearly two leaves of a tract de preceptis (? Bernard) of Cent. xiii. At the end, four leaves of a xiiith Cent. philosophical MS. (Aristotle).

Collation: 1 flyleaf 1^8–7^8 8^{10}–12^{10} 13^8 14^8 15^{10} 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Gul. Altissiodorensis super tertium Sententiarum . . . . f. 1
Dicto de peccatis quibus homo lapsus est in perditionem.
The second hand begins on f. 12.
Ends f. 131 *b*. Ille facit cuius auctoritate fit. amen.
Notes in pencil and ink on f. 132. One is a formula for admitting a novice Stephanus clericus.

Wren 39.

4. Gul. Altissiodorensis. { C. M. A. 2096 / S. p. 35

Vellum, $14\frac{9}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 74 + 4, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, in the hand of no. 2.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of first flyleaf.

From Bury: but the first leaf with pressmark is gone. The identity of the hand with that of no. 2 renders the provenance not doubtful.

Collation: 3 flyleaves (a piece cut out of the 2nd) $1^{?8}$ (four left: or 6, 1–3 gone) 2^8–10^8 (wants 7, 8) 1 flyleaf.

On the first flyleaves are many closely written notes: on 111 *b* a title (xv): In isto libro continetur Allexder Altisiodori super 4^{m} Sententiarum.

Contents:

Altissiodorensis super quartum sententiarum . . . . f. 1
Beginning imperfectly: aliquando precepit illud.
Ends f. 74 *a*: hiis qui diligunt eum. Illa gaudia nobis p*re*rāre (!) dignetur I. C. d. n. qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
On 74 *b* a long note on intercession (xiii–xiv).
Below the names
Will^{ms} Babynton (xv).
Johannes Lauynham.
Will. Babyngton was Abbot of Bury 1445–53.
John Lavenham a sacrist of cent. xiv is probably not the individual here mentioned.

Not in Wren.

5. Ric. Armachanus. { C. M. A. 2152 / S. p. 34

Vellum, $1\frac{3}{5} \times 9$, ff. 93 + 2, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv late, well written.

Rebound. Trace of chainmark at top of 1st flyleaf. In the cover is pasted an old label inscribed in a large hand:

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi de procuracione dompni Johannis Gosford quondam prioris in quo continentur [Gosford's date is about 1380: he wrote the *Electio Joh. Tymworth.* Arnold, *Memorials* III. 113 etc.]
Scripta armachani de questionibus Armenorum. A. 143.

Collation: a^2 (loose) 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–6^{12} (wants 1) 7^{12} 8^{12} (wants 12).

From Bury. On f. ii *b*:

Istum librum procurauit monasterio S. Edmundi ffr. Joh. Gosford monachus eiusdem loci in quo continentur scripta domini armachani de questionibus armenorum.

f. 1 with pressmark is gone.

The flyleaves are inscribed in a magnificent large hand of cent. xv. early? with an account of the book beginning

In isto volumine continentur scripta Armachani de questionibus Armenorum. Et idem volumen continet 19 libros.

The contents of each are given:

Richardus Fitz Rallph Archiepiscopus Armachanus de questionibus Armenorum
beginning imperfectly: dicendus semper qui est uulgaris.
Ending imperfectly in lib. 10.
The last leaf soiled.

Wren 47.

6. Augustini de Civitate Dei.

C. M. A. 1941
S. p. 2565

Vellum, 17 × 12, ff. 145 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv and xii, the latter magnificently written.

Rebound. 2 fo. sent auctoribus.

Most probably from Bury: though no pressmark remains.

Collation: 1^{10} (1 canc.) | 2^8–6^8 (wants 7, 8) 7^8 (wants 1–5) 8^8 (wants 1) 9^8 (gap of 5 quires) 10^8–19^8. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Sentencia S. Augustini episcopi de libro retractationum In librum de Ciuitate dei. Inc. prologus . . . . . f. 1
Interea cum roma.
Aurelii Augustini doctoris Egregii de ciuitate dei liber primus inc. (*P. L.* xli).
Gloriosissimam ciuitatem dei.
The first quire is a supplement of cent. xv, handsomely written.
The original hand begins at f. 10 and is very fine. There is a gap in libb. vii, viii: libb. xi–xiv are gone.
Lib. xxii ends f. 145 *b*: gratias congratulantes agant. amen.
Aur. Aug. doct. egreg. de ciu. dei lib. viges. secundus. Expl.

The initials are mostly in plain colours—red, blue, green, brown. Not in Wren.

7. Postillae.

{ C. M. A. 2076
{ S. p. 40

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 10$, ff. $267 + 3$, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiii, in two good hands.

Rebound.

From Bury. On the flyleaf is :

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur (list of contents). ·B· 231.

Above this is :

Memoriale Magistri Roberti Grossetest' pro exameron basilii. The hand in which this is written is I believe Grosseteste's own. The meaning is that the monks gave him a copy of Basil's Hexaemeron—a rare book which they had, and got this in exchange.

On the lower margin of f. 1 also in Grosseteste's hand is :

Κυατερρι ·29 ·ι·κθ.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–16^8 17^4 | 18^8–28^8 (2 canc.) 29^8 | 30^8–34^8. 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

I. 1. Postille super Psalterium . . . . . f. 1
Est introitus interior est introitus exterior.
In lower margin, lined through is written
Glose baldewin (?) secus introitu tabernaculi etc.
Ends f. 132 *a*: IIII^{or} in occulto .i. in secreto *pres*(or scien)(en)cie sue. Expl. Note psalterii.
Some notes in ink and pencil follow.

2. Super Isaiam 133
Lectulum Salomonis lx fortes
Ends f. 173 *a* sed ecclesia parit. Expl. glose super ysayam.

3. (In the hand of 1). Super Ieremiam . . . . 173 *b*
Posuit moyses in occidentali latere.
Ends f. 192 *b*: nec dolet de peccato. Finis super Jeremiam.

4. Super Danielem 193
Sicut in tabernaculo domini eran(t) tabule.
Ends f. 204 *b*: quia hinc pax erat.

5. Super xii prophetas . . . . . 204 *b*
Facies rationale iudicii in quo sculpes xii gemmas.
Jam uerus .i. Christus suscitatus.
There is a blank left on ff. 213 *b*, 214 *a*: it originally was longer by a leaf.

II. 6. Super euangelium Marci 228
Uidi et ecce quatuor quadrige.
Ends imperfectly f. 267 *b* on circumponentes spongiam (Mar. xv).

Wren 26.

8. CONCORDANTIA. { C. M. A. 2016 / S. p. 36

Vellum, $15\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 492 + 1, 3 main columns and 3 subsidiary columns to a page, 68 lines. Cent. xiv early, very well written, with good ornament.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st flyleaf.

From Bury. On the flyleaf is:

Concordant' B · 276 ·

On f. 1:

...Smarte Aldermannus Gypouicensis dedit Aulae Pembrochianae an. D. 1599.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–16^{12} (wants 6, 7) 17^{12}–30^{12} 31^{10} 32^{12}–36^{12} 37^{10} 38^{12}–41^{12} 42^{6}.

Contents:

Concordantia Bibliorum.
Prologue mutilated by excision of initial.
(Cui)libet | (u)olen|(ti) requi|(re)re con(co)rdan|(ti)as
—in finem capituli protendatur.
A. a. a. domine nescio loqui.
Each letter of the alphabet has a handsome if rather rough initial: some of these contain heads.
Ends f. 492 *a* with Zelpha.
Explicit expliceat lu(dere scriptor eat).
Unimportant scribbles on the verso.

Wren 11.

9. BERNARDUS. HUGO. { C. M. A. 2128 / S. p. 15

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 198 + 4, double columns of 39 and 42 lines. Cent. xii late, in more than one good hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On first flyleaf (xiii):

Liber S. Eadmundi quem quicunque alienauerit anathema sit in die iudicii nisi inde condignam satisfactionem dicto sancto fecerit.

On f. 1:

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. B · 305 ·

Old list of contents on flyleaf.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{8}–19^{8} 20^{6} | 21^{8}–23^{8} (+ a slip) 24^{8} 25^{8}. 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. prima omelia super cantica canticorum secundum Bernardum clareuallensem abbatem (CLXXXIII. 785) . f. 1
Uobis fratres alia quam aliis de seculo.
Hom. 87 ends f. 158 *b* sed utili dampno nam hoc michi.
Hom. 86, f. 157 *a* etc. ut filii inquit lucis ambulate.

II. 2. Hugo (de S. Victore) de archa Noe (et archa sapientie) CLXXVI. 618 159
Cum sederem aliquando in conuentu.
Ends f. 178 *b*: demonum domum exstruere.
Expl. inperfecte de archis.

3. Hugo de quinque septenis (CLXXV. 405) . . . 178 *b*
Quinque septena frater in sacra scriptura —filii dei uocabuntur.

4. Sermones eiusdem notabiles et deuoti 180
Inc. sermo de dupplici dilectione.
Cotidianum de dilectione.
De tribus operibus, 181. De diffinitionibus 181.
De sex appositionibus 181 *b*.
Unius est sermo dei 182 *b*.
Beatus uir cuius est auxilium abs te 183.
Epilogus prefatarum 188 *b*.
Hugo Guidomundo 189.
Capite nobis uulpes 191 *b*. Chaim frater abel 191 *b*.
Parrochia 192 *b*. Capud Christi. De filio dei secundum carnem 192 *b*.
De supernis creaturis 192 *b*.
De diebus anni et temporibus 192 *b*.
De numeris 193.
De mundo et eius partibus 193.
Homo meus hominis 194.
De uariis edificiorum uocabulis 195.
Sint lumbi uestri precincti 196.
Ending imperfectly 198 *b*.
On verso of flyleaf (xiv–xv)
Sermones sancti b. habet in papiro.
De apparicione domini. Afferte domino etc. etc.

Wren 48.

10. BONAVENTURA.

{ C. M. A. 2102
{ S. p. 16

Vellum, $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 410, double columns of 48, 42, 55 lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv early, in several hands, all clear.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1

B • 385. Tradatur (erasure).

Collation: 1^{12}–24^{12} 25^{10} | 26^{12}–34^{12} 35^{4}; 2 slips.

Contents:

1. Bonaventura super quartum sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
   Unguentarius faciet pigmenta sanitati.
   Ends imperfectly in Dist. 44, with f. 298.
2. Idem super secundum sententiarum 299
   Creacionem rerum etc. In hoc secundo libro principaliter.
   Ends in Dist. 44
   A quo sumpsit exordium: omne malum.
   Remains of a table (?) on slip following.

Wren 36.

11. Nic. de Lyra.

{ C. M. A. 2082
{ S. p. 39

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $283 + 5$, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in a rather current hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On the flyleaf:

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur Postille fr. Nicholai de lira super Genes. Exod. etc.

Item questiones eiusdem de sacra scriptura et aliis.

First leaf with pressmark gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–21^{12} 22^{8} | 23^{12} 24^{12}, 4 flyleaves. At the end are four leaves (the 4th mutilated) of a law MS. of cent. xiii.

Contents:

1. Nicholaus de Lyra super Gen.—iv Regum . . . . . f. 1
   Begins imperfectly near the end of the 1st Prologue.
   Prol. 2. Uidi in dextera sedentis super thronum.
   There are rather good decorative initials in red and blue.
   The Postil on 4 Reg. ends f. 259 *a*.
   Disponens omnia suauiter qui est etc. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. postilla super quartum regum edita a Mag. Nich. de Lyra fratre de ord. frat. min. Deo gracias.
   Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus amen. f. 259 *b* blank.
2. Eiusdem questio de scripturis 260
   Queritur utrum per scripturas a iudeis receptas
   —ad uomitum reuertuntur.

Expl. questio etc. etc.

3. Inc. responsio fr. Nich. de Lira ad quendam iudeum etc. . f. 268 *b*
Potens sit exhortari
—mendacio terminauerit.
Expl. resp. fr. N. de L. ad quendam iudeum etc. Completum est autem hoc opusculum a. d. m°. ccc^mo. xxxiiij. in vigilia Beati Joh. Baptiste.

4. De uisione diuine essentie 277
Qui elucidant me uitam eternam habebunt Ecc. xxiiii. verbum propositum dicitur in persona sapientie
—complebitur omne desiderium electorum.

Wren 55.

12. Cl. Clemens.

{ C. M. A. 2020
{ S. 2570

Vellum, $13\frac{9}{10} \times 10$, ff. 146, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii in a very fine bold hand. A good initial in gold and colour on f. 1 and a better one on f. 2 *b*.

Old binding, flat boards. Strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-marks at middle bottom of each cover.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. C. • 16 •

Also

Liber Custodis et sociorum aulae pembrochianae in Academ. Cantabrig. Ex dono M^ri Gul. Smarte Aldermanni Gypouicensis 1599, qui postquam annos sexaginta nouem in hac uita pie studioseque peragisset morti concessit a. d. 1599. Nono Calend. Octobres.

Collation: 1^8–9^8 (wants 8) 10^8–18^8 19^4 (wants 4, 3 a fragment).

Contents:

Claudius Clemens super Matthaeum.
Inc. Prefatio Claudii Presbiteri.
Domino sancto ac beatissimo et michi peculiari cultu...iusto abbati claudius peccator
—memento mei uir dei.
Capitula.
Inc. liber primus.
Post aduentum spiritus sancti super discipulos . . . f. 2 *b*
Lib. II. with Capitula 61 *b*.
Lib. III. with Capitula 105.
Ends f. 146 *a*: quemadmodum uidistis eum euntem in celum.
See Fabricius, Bibl. Lat. I. 388, nov. ed. 358.

Wren 2.

13. Gregorii Moralia.

{ C. M. A. 1950
? S. 2577 A

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 175, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xi? in a fine pointed hand. Initials of rather markedly Celtic type.

2 fo. huius operis.

Binding, wooden boards, not flat, covered with skin, clasp gone. Staple-mark in middle of 2nd cover.

Possibly from Bury. There are seven volumes of Gregory's Moralia in the Library forming two complete but not uniform sets.

At top of f. 1 is a late (? xv) mark ff. 29.

Collation: 1^8–15^8 (wants 3) 16^8–22^8.

Contents:

Gregorii Moralium in Iob Libri 1–x.
Reverentissimo fratri Leandro Ep. Gregorius seruus seruorum dei .S. (in red capitals) . . . . . f. 1
Dudum te frater
—fulciatur. Expl. Prefacio.
Fine initial in outline on blue ground. Gregory (G. G.) on *L.* in low mitre. Leander (L.) on *R.* facing each other, and holding parts of the interlaced ornament.
Inc. Lib. Primus. Inter multos sepe 3*b*
Fine initial of interlaced work with yellow, red and green panels, on blue ground.
Lib. II. f. 18, good initial.
Lib. III. f. 35, ,, Lib. IV. f. 48, initial gone.
Lib. V. f. 66*b*, ,,
Lib. VI. f. 86*b* initial with much dark green.
Lib. VII. f. 101*b*, good initial. Lib. VIII. f. 115, first leaf gone.
Lib. IX. f. 139, initial gone. Lib. X. f. 164*b*, initial gone.
Ends imperfectly f. 175*b*: Sicut illam laboriosa in.

Not in Wren.

14. Gregorii Moralia.

{ C. M. A. 1493
S. 2577

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 184 + 1, double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in a clear narrow upright hand.

Rebound, marks of staple in middle of last flyleaf.

Possibly from Bury. On f. 1 is a mark (xv). G. 2.

At end, precium huius libri (erased).

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–3^8 4^{10}–9^{10} 10^8–21^8 22^4.

Contents:

Moralia b. Gregorii pape sumpta per contemplationem in librum beati Iob: pars tertia: libri sex.
Inc. liber undecimus.
Quamuis in prolixo opere
Contains Libb. XI–XXII, ending f. 182 *b*.
feruentiore proferuntur.
An erased inscription below.

Not in Wren.

15. Gregorii Moralia.

C. M. A. 2135
S. 2577 A

Vellum, $13\frac{9}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 101 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xii, in a beautiful round minuscule.

Old binding, flat boards and back: chainmarks at top and bottom of first cover. Clasps gone, traces of a label on 2nd cover.

Very probably from Bury, first leaf gone. On flyleaf

TERTIA PARS and
Tercia pars moralium Beati Gg. pape. Liber xxviii^{us}

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8 (wants 4, 5) 3^8 (gap) 4^8–8^8 (wants 5) 9^8 (gap) 10^8 11^8 (wants 4) 12^8 (wants 8) 13^8 14^4 (wants 3).

Contents:

Gregorii Moralium Libri. XXVIII–XXXV.
Lib. XXVIII begins imperfectly
uerba per syllabas percipit.
Lib. XXIX, XXX beginnings gone.
Lib. XXXI f. 36 good initial of dragon with gold horns.
The beginnings of all the other books are gone.

16. Gregorii Homiliae.

C. M. A. 2134
S. 2545

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9$, ff. 125 + 3, double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine bold hand.

Old binding, flat boards and back, strap and pin fastening, broken. Chainmark at bottom of first cover. Along the back in Lombardic capitals,

G. 8

OMELIE GREGORII SVPER (EVAN)GE...

From Bury. On f. 1 of text:

Omelie gregorii de armario claustri monachorum S. edmundi G. 8.

Collation: a^4 (1 stuck to cover, 2 gone): 1^8 (gap after quire 4)–9^8 (wants 3) 10^8 (gap before 15)–15^8 16^6.

Contents:

Gregorii Homiliae xl super evangelia (lxxui 1075)
In nomine D.N.I.C. inc. Epistola S. Gregorii Pape ad Secundinum Ep. (Tau)rominitanum: in green, brown and red capitals . . f. ii
Reuerentissimo et sanctissimo patri
—certiores fuerint.
Initial cut out
Table of Homilies . . . . . ii *b*
Text. Leccio S. Evang. sec. Lucam 1
In illo tempore Dixit Ihesus discipulis suis Erunt signa etc.
(Homily. Dominus ac redemptor.
There are very handsome initials to the Gospels and Homilies. Those of the former are generally I's which are panelled in various colours, no gold occurs. Several initials have been cut out.
Hom. X. Blue ground. White figures. Above, the Virgin and Child. Below the three Kings with gifts.
Hom. XIV. Samson astride lion. Bird above.
XV. Fish with tonsured human head.
XXI. Two men with shields fighting.
XXVI. Man with fiddle.
XXVIII. Christ seated. The Nobleman (of John iv) crowned, kneels to Him. (Very good.)
XXIX. Christ standing (on dragon's head) with book, blessing. Disciples on either side looking up. (Ascension.)
XXXIV. Seated figure holds two branches.
XXXV. Remarkably good decorative initial.
XXXVI. Man with dart pierces neck of dragon.
XL. Ends f. 123 *a*.
Then follows:
Inc. Sermo B. Gregorii Pape de mortalitate
Oportet fratres karissimi ut flagella dei . . . . . 123 *b*
—dampnationis parcat.
On 124 *b* in red.
Rem refero bonam liber iste est bonus.

Wren 34.

17. Hieronymus super Isaiam.

C. M. A. 2115
S. 2579

Vellum, $13\frac{9}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 156, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. ix–x, in a clear rather sloping Carolingian minuscule.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1

Liber S. Aedmundi regis et martiri (xiii) in quo continetur Jeronimus super Ysaiam ab 8° libro usque in finem (then in large black xvth century hand) J. 6.

Entered in Cat. Vet. no. iii.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 (gap ?) 3^8–10^8 (wants 7, 8) 11^8 12^8 (wants 1, 2) 13^8–20^8.

Contents:

Hieronymi super Isaiam libri VIII–XVIII (XXIV. 678).
Title in red capitals.
Inc. Liber Octauus S. Hieronimi expositionum in sanctum Aesaiam prophaetam.
Sextus et septimus superiores libri.
Initial S in dark red, dotted all round.
The end of lib. XIII (after f. 78) is gone.
Lib. XIV f. 79 has an initial in red of a decoratlve kind, so too Lib. XVI.
Lib. XVIII ends imperfectly f. 156 *b*.
et corde suo maledicebant.

Wren 56.

18. Jo. Chrysostomus.

C. M. A. 2127
S. 2569

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 166 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand. Initials commonly in plain red.

Old binding, flat boards and back. Strap and pin. Chain staple at bottom of first cover.

From Bury. Old title (xii ?) inside cover

Liber [monachorum *added*] S. Ædmundi

Note by Boston (?): in quo continentur

Omelie Crisostomi super matheum in imperfecto xliij 8 videlicet ab omelia xxiii[a] usque ad omel. xliij iuxta quotacionem istius libri. non enim seruatur idem numerus omeliarum in diuersis libris quia

in aliquo libro quotantur tres vel iiii^{or} omelie vbi in alio libro non quotatur nisi una omelia. nec etiam omelie ponuntur in ordine iuxta textum mathei . . A primo enim capitulo m^{t} usque ad viii ca^{m} sunt omelie xxij et exponunt textum consequenter, et ab illo cap^{lo} viii usque ad finem operis sunt omelie lxj iuxta quosdam libros in quibus omeliis non seruatur ordo textus euangelii quia ab viij cap^{lo} itur ad xix^{m} et continuatur usque ad xxii^{m}. deinde redit ad x^{m} ca^{m} continuans usque ad xxj^{m} xxiii et xxiiii et sic procedit diuersimode etc. Nota quod xxij omelie de principio istius operis deficiunt in hoc uolumine et xviij omelie de fine.

Item sunt in hoc vol. omelie crisostomi super ep. ad hebreos xxxv.

Item tractatus crisostomi de nocturnis uigiliis et horis diurnis.

J. 28.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–20^{8} 21^{6}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. Omelie Iohannis Chrissostomi in euangelium mathei (a capitulo euangelii M^{t} xix^{o} usque ad ca^{m} xxiii).
   Quantum cunque gratum et utile sit bonum-capit. clxxxviiii.
   Et factum est cum consummasset.
   Ends f. 56 *b* persequentes filios sem gigantes (transierunt etc.)
   a. Notes. Hic def. omelie xii super xxiii, xxiiii et xxv cap. mt.
   b. Hic deficiunt ut credo quatuor quaterni ut patet in alio libro ad signum.
2. Title in bright red, blue and green capitals.
   Inc. commentarium Iohannis Ep. Constantinopolitani super Ep. B. Pauli Ap. ad Ebreos . . . . . f. 57
   Multipharie etc. Uere ubi abundauit delictum.
   Hom. xxxv ends f. 164 *a*. Offerentes domino n. I.C. cum quo patri gloria una cum sp. s. imperium honor nunc et semper et in sec. sec. Amen.
3. In a rougher hand. Title added in cent. xiv or xv.
   Tractatus Joh. crisostomi de nocturnis uigiliis et horis diurnis . 164
   Dominus filios israel de dura seruitute
   Ends (on Compline) f. 165 *a*
   Ubi obdormiscens eum collocauerat.
   Unimportant notes on flyleaves.

Wren 22.

19. Jo. Chrysostomus.

{ C. M. A. 2123
{ S. 2519

Vellum, $12\frac{4}{5} \times 9$, ff. 182, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good bold hand.

Old binding, red skin over boards (rounded): clasps gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

From Bury. At top of f. 1

Crisostomus super matheum operis imperfecti. J. 32.

Collation: 1^8–23^8 (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

Pseudo-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum in Matthaeum . . . f. 1
Sicut referunt matheum.
Ends (Hom. 59). stantem in loco sancto.
Expl. crisostomus. f. 182 *b* blank.

Not in Wren.

20. Jo. Damascenus, etc.

C. M. A. 2136
S. 2572

Vellum, $13\frac{8}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 127 + 1, double columns of 54 and 53 lines. Cent. xiii late, in several good hands.

Old binding, rough skin, rounded boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

Early fragment of service book has left a set-off in cover.

From Bury, on flyleaf (Boston's hand)

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo subscripta continentur, uidelicet.

(List of contents.)

Pressmark on flyleaf and on f. 1 J. 57.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^8 5^6 6^{12} (+ 1) 7^8 (+ 1) 8^8–11^8 (+ slip) 12^8–14^8.

Contents:

I. 1. Johannis Damasceni sententiae (*P. G.* xciv. 789) . . f. 1
Capitula in 3 columns. In the 4th this rubric.
Expl. capitula libri Johannis Damasceni numero centum et unum. Correxit autem dominus R. grosseteste lincolniensis ep. ueterem translacionem et inseruit etiam multa que transtulit ex greco exemplari que in ueteri translatione non habentur. Intitulatur autem liber iste S. Johannis damasceni uocati masur editio diligens de orthodoxa fide. Inc. lib. Joh. Dam. secundum correctam translationem domini R. lincolniensis episcopi.

Cap. 1. Quam incomprehensibilis etc.
Deum nemo uidit unquam.
Variant renderings are given in the margin by the original scribe.
Ends f. 28 *b*: leticiam fructificantes.
Expl. lib. sentent. Joh. damaceni.

2. Inc. prol. b. Augustini in libro eiusdem de mirabilibus diuine scripture. (XXXV. 2149) . . . . . f. 28 *b*
Generatissimis urbium et monasteriorum episcopis
—non fastidient.
Capitula.
Text. Cum omnipotentis dei auxilio.
Ends f. 42 *b*: exemplo huius castigarentur.
(Secundum prenotationem capitulorum huius 3 libri deficiunt hic duo capitula (xiii).)

3. Augustinus de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus 43
Credimus unum deum
—inueniri. Expl. (*P.L.* XLII. 1213 = Gennadius de eccl. dogm. LVIII. 979.)
f. 45 a blank.

4. Ars fidei catholice (Alani de Insulis: CCXIII. 595) . . 45 *b*
Clemens papa cuius rem nominis et in te subiecti senciant et a domino consequaris.
—Hec tria tantum sunt que peto.
Cuiuslibet compositionis causam componentem esse.
(These propositions in large hand: comment smaller.)
Ends f. 50 *a*: magna puniendi sunt pena et propositum patet.

5. Anselmus de similitudinibus (CLIX. 605) . . . 50 *b*
Uoluntas tripliciter.
—noceant in quantum uolunt. Expl. lib. ans. de simil.

II. 6. Hand of earlier type.
Notule de moralibus Gregorii super iob.
Erubesce sidon ait mare et hominem ad ymaginem suam fecit.
Ends f. 125 *b*: per me lacrimas reddat.
Expl. Iob. et notule de moralibus greg. pape

7. Visio Taionis (LXXX. 989) . . . . . 125 *b*
Hec uisio per totam hyspaniam inuenitur in principio moralium greg. pape.
Beatus gregorius papa librum iob.
—prescribi instituit. Expl. uisio taionis cesaraugustini ep. quam uidit in ecclesia b. petri apostoli.
Distinctiones and notes on 126 *b*, 127 *a*.

Wren 57.

21. Jo. de Rupella.

C. M. A. 2006
S. p. 41

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 240 + 6, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiv, in an unusually large bold hand.

Old binding, rough skin over boards (slightly bevelled). Clasp gone. Chainmarks on both covers at bottom, perhaps also at top of 1st cover.

From Bury: on flyleaf (Boston's hand),

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. ℳ. 93.
Summa fr. Joh. de Rupella de ordine minorum qui intitulatur de malo.

Similar inscription on f. 1, with one of W. Smart.

Rudiments of a table on the flyleaves.

At end: Caucio...H. Junioris T. Scroutebi pro Tancreto.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{6} 5^{12}–16^{12} 17^{8} 18^{12}–20^{12} 21^{10}. aa^{4}.

Contents:

Joh. de Rupella summa de Malo. . . . . f. 1
Cum summa theologica discipline diuisa sit in duas partes.
Ends f. 240 *a*: uideatur non contra dico. Expl.
On 240 *b*. Notandum quod si quis dixerit liberum arbitrium hominis.
—bonum velle et operari.
241 *a* blank.
On 241 *b*. Short tract on Confession.
Cum penitens accesserit ad sacerdotem.
Ends 243 *a*: quod cogitaui ut facerem ei.

Wren 12.

22. Mariale.

C. M. A. 2008
S. 2582

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 238, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv, very well written.

Rebound.

From Bury: f. 1 with pressmark gone, but the book occurs in Wren's list.

Collation: 1^{8} (wants 1) 2^{8}–22^{8} 23^{10} 24^{10} (10 canc.) 25^{8}–29^{8} 30^{4}

Contents:

Mariale.
Begins imperfectly in Capitula. After close of lib. VI is a list of authors cited (repeated at the end).
Inc. liber primus Marialis qui continet ab eo quod nullus inueniatur dignus in laude uirginis et figuras et prophetias ueteris testamenti usque Iob habens capitula uiginti quinque . . . . . f. 2 *b*
Job. Numquid leuabis in nebula uocem tuam.
Ends f. 227 *b* (after list of authors): per sue gloriose matris merita. Amen.
De concepcione b. Uirginis secundum anselmum . . . . . 227 *b*
Principium quo salus mundi
—respersit atque repleuit.
(This should form c. xi. of Lib. III.)
Inc. liber Rathramni de eo quod Christus de uirgine natus est (per naturalem corporis partem) (CXXI. 81) 230
Si uno sub magistro Christo
—exercicia complacebit. Expl. lib. Rathram, etc.
Passages omitted in the text 237

Wren 8.

23. Sermones de Tempore.

{ C. M. A. 2015
{ S. 2561

Vellum, 13½ × 10, ff. 312, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xi, in at least two very fine bold round hands. Good initials.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of f. 1.

From Bury. On f. 1 *a* in Boston's hand,

O. 52.

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur omelie et sermones de tempore a uigilia pasche usque ad aduentum domini, videlicet (a list of the authors follows).

On f. 1 *b* (xiii early) Lib. S. Ædmundi reg. et m. and a note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1^8–39^8 (numbered wrongly to 38).

Wren 4.

1. Hieron. (Ep. 120, c. 4, XXII. 987) de vespere sabbati Pasche . f. 1 *b*
Quomodo iuxta Mattheum. Initial in red, yellow, and blue, pale and rough.
2. Bedae. Hom. II. 1, XCIV. 133 (in Vig. Pasche) . . . 2 *b*
Vigilias nobis.
3. Maximi. Hom. 57, lvii. 361, de die S^s^. Pasche . . . 6
Non inmerito fratres.

4. Maximi Hom. 58, LVII. 363 . . . . . f. 9*b*
Magnum fratres et mirabile.
5. Gregorii Hom. 21, LXXVI. 1169 11
6. Item unde supra (Max. 55, LVII. 35=Faustinus, LIX. 407) 14*b*
7. Max. Serm. 29, LVII. 590 17
8. ,, Hom. 53, ,, 349 20
9. Greg. Hom. 23, LXXVI. 1182 . . . . . 21*b*
10. Bedae Hom. II. 2, XCIV. 139 23
11. Greg. Hom. 24, LXXVI. 1184 . . . . . 28*b*
12. ,, ,, 25, ,, 1189 33
13. Bedae Hom. II. 3, XCIV. 144 . . . . . 40*b*
14. Greg. Hom. 22, LXXVI. 1174 45
15. ,, ,, 26, ,, 1197 . . . . . 51*b*
16. ,, ,, 14, ,, 1127 . . . . . 57*b*
17. Bedae Hom. II. 5, XCIV. 154 . . . . . 60*b*
18. ,, ,, 6, 158 64
19. ,, ,, 7, 163 . . . . . 69*b*
20. ,, in Lucam, XCII. 473 . . . . . 74*b*
21. Maximi Hom. 90, LVII. 457 . . . . . 80*b*
22. Aug. Serm. App. 175, XXXIX. 2079 . . . . . 82*b*
23. ,, ,, in Ioh. 104, XXXV. 1903 . . . . . 84*b*
24. Leonis S. 52, LIV. 313 89
25. Greg. Hom. 29, LXXVI. 1213 . . . . . 91*b*
26. Leonis ,, 73, LIV. 394 . . . . . 97*b*
27. Bedae, II. 10, XCIV. 181 . . . . . 99*b*
28. ,, ,, 11, ,, 189 . . . . . 107*b*
29. Promissum patris spiritus sancti gratiam (see Joh. xiv.) Octave of Ascension 115*b*
30. Greg. Hom. 30, LXXVI. 1220 . . . . . 217*b*
31. Leonis Sermo 75, LIV. 400 . . . . . 124*b*
32. ,, ,, 76, ,, 404 127
33. ,, ,, 77 or 78, LIV. 411, 415 131
34. Maximi Hom. 62, LVII. 375 . . . . . 132*b*
35. ,, ,, 60, ,, 367 134
36. Aug. in Joh. 12. 12, XXXV. 1490 . . . . . 135*b*
37. ,, ,, ,, 1719 138
38. ,, ,, ,, 1607 . . . . . 146*b*
39. Bedae (in Luc.) XCII. 445 . . . . . 155*b*
40. ,, ,, ,, 386 158
41. ,, ,, ,, 380 . . . . . 160*b*
42. ,, Hom. II. 12, XCIV. 197 162
43. (Leonis) Merito ergo dilectus. fr. sacrosanctis diebus. (On Joh. xv.) 167
44. Greg. Hom. 40, LXXVI. 1382 169
45. ,, ,, 36, ,, 1266 179
46. ,, ,, 34, ,, 1246 . . . . . 187*b*
47. Bedae (in Luc.) XCII. 408 200
48. ,, Hom. subd. III. 5, XCIV. 278 203

49. Id est nisi non solum minima (from Liber Comitis CII. 403 = Rabanus CX. 359) . . . . . f. 206
50. Bede, Hom. subd. III. 6, XCIV. 280 . . . . . 209 *b*
51. Origenis. Quod paulo superius spatiosam. Combefis Bibl. Conc. VII. 243 . . . . . 213 *b*
52. Hieron. Quis sit uillicus iniquitatis L. c. V. 186 . . 219
53. Greg. Hom. 39, LXXVI. 1294 223
54. Bedae, Hom. subd. III. 10, XCIV. 289. Quia parabolam . 231
55. ,, ,, II. 19, ,, 234. Surdus ille . . 233
56. ,, ,, III. 12, ,, 293. Esayas quoque . 237
57. ,, ,, ,, 13, ,, 296. Leprosi non . . 240 *b*
58. ,, ,, ,, 14, ,, 298. Quia non ualet . 243 *b*
59. ,, ,, ,, 16, ,, 300. Naim ciuitas . 246
59 *a*. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Ydropicus morbus 248
60. ,, ,, ,, 21, ,, 312. Notandum autem . 251
61. Greg. Hom. 33, LXXVI. 1239 254
62. ,, ,, 31, ,, 1227 261
63. Johannis Ep. (Op. imperf. in Matt. *P. G.* LVI. 872. Hom. 42) 265
64. Joh. Ep.: Maximus Hom. 108, LVII. 501 . . . . 270 *b*
65. Greg. Hom. 38, LXXVI. 1282 273
66. ,, ,, 28, ,, 1211 . . . . . 285 *b*
67. Hieron. Comm. in Matth. XXVI. 132 288
68. Greg. ex Dial. IV. 60, LXXVII. 428 289
69. Bedae. Hom. subd. III. 19, XCIV. 307 . . . . 289 *b*
70. ,, on Luc. XCII. 441 . . . . . 291 *b*
71. Hieron. XXVI. 89 298
72. Aug. on Joh. Tract. 24, XXXV. 1592 . . . . . 299 *b*
73. Joh. Chrys. ed. Basil. 1539, I. 411 304
74. Joh. Episc. Perdit Absolon scelestissimus mentem . . 307
75. Leonis, S. 91, LIV. 450 . . . . . 310 *b*

24. Sermones de Sanctis.

{ C. M. A. 2005
{ S. 2562

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{6} \times 10$, ff. 375, double columns of 27 lines. Cent. xi, in two fine hands, very similar to those of no. 23.

Rebound. Chainmark at foot of f. 1.

From Bury. On f. 1 *a* in Boston's hand,

O. 54.

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur omelie et sermones doctorum de sanctis a festo pasche usque ad festum S. Andree et de festis apostolorum martyrum confessorum et uirginum et de dedicacione ecclesie, videlicet. (List follows.)

On f. 1 *b* (xiii early). Lib. S. Aedm. reg. et m.

On 2 *a* note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1^8–47^8 (wants 8). There is no quire numbered 3, but no gap.

Wren 7.

Contents:

1. Aug. in Joh. Tract. 80, XXXV. 1839 . . . . . f. 1 *b*
2. Inc. assumptio S. Phylippi apostoli 7
   Post ascensionem domini saluatoris (Fabricius *Cod. Apocr. N. T.* I. 738)
   —inluminatorem animarum nostrarum et nunc et semper etc.
3. Inc. passio S. Johannis apostoli . . . . . 8 *b*
   —Tempore illo suscepit aecclesiam
4. SS. Philip and James. Aug. Hom. de sanctis 15 (in Joh. Tr. 67), XXXV. 1812 11
5. Passio S. Marci Euang. See Lipsius *Apokr. Apostelg.* III. 330 16
   Cum ergo uenerabilis Marcus
6. Inuentio S. Crucis 18
   Anno ducentesimo tricesimo tercio.
7. Haymo. Hom. 11, CXVIII. 70 . . . . . 24 *b*
8. Inc. prol. in assumptione S. Johannis apost. et euang. . 30
   Miletus seruus Christi (Fabricius II. 604)
   —qualiter migrauerit explicemus
9. Expl. prol. Inc. assumptio . . . . . 31 *b*
   Secundam post neronem (l. c. p. 606)
10. Et hic notanda mentium distantia (SS. Nereus etc.) . . 41
11. Bede, in Luc. XCII. 487 (XCIV. 457) SS. Basilides etc. . 43
12. Bede, Recedente autem domino de templo (SS. Gervasius etc.) 45 *b*
13. Bede, Hom. II. 13, XCIV. 202 (Vig. S. Joh. Bapt.) . . 47 *b*
14. Maximus, Hom. 65, LVII. 383 (S. John Bapt.) . . . 55 *b*
15. Max. Hom. 66, LVII. 387 (S. Joh. Bapt.) . . . . 58 *b*
16. Max. Hom. 67, ,, 389 . . . . . 59 *b*
17. Bede, Hom. II. 14, XCIV. 210 . . . . . 60 *b*
18. ,, ,, 15, ,, 214 (Vig. S. Petri) . . . 66
19. Leo, Serm. 82, LIV. 422 (SS. Peter and Paul) . . . 71 *b*
20. Max. Hom. 69, LVII. 397 74
21. ,, ,, 70, ,, 395 . . . . . 75 *b*
22. ,, ,, 71, ,, 399 . . . . . 76 *b*
23. ,, ,, 72, ,, 402 (Aug. S. App. 202, XXXIX. 2120) 77 *b*
24. Bede ,, II. 16, XCIV. 219 79
25. Johannis ep. Hom. de laudibus Pauli 3 (version of Anianus *P. G.* L. 483 . . . . . 84 *b*
26. Hieron. in Matt. XXVI. 138 88
26*a*. Aug. de eadem (Amen inquit dico uobis) 89
27. Rabani. In euang. Marci ita scriptum est (SS. Processus etc.) 90
28. ,, Hom. 116, CX. 362 (Oct. SS. Pet. et Pauli) . 94
29. Greg. ,, 3, LXXVI. 1086 (vii fratrum) . . . 100 *b*
30. Bede ,, III. 83, XCIV. 472 (Stephen Pope M.) . 103 *b*

31. Max. Hom. 74, LVJI. 408 (Laurence) . . . . . f. 108 *b*
32. ,, ,, 75, ,, 410 . . . . . 109 *b*
33. ,, ,, 76, ,, 413 111
34. ,, Serm. 70, ,, 675 (Aug. S. App. 206, XXXIX. 212) . 112
35. Aug. in Joh. Tract. 51, 9, XXXV. 1766 (and Bede XCII. 789) . 114
36. (Aug.) Max. Serm. App. 12, LVII. 867. (Hildefonsus XCVI. 267) . . . . . 116 *b*
37. Bede III. 57, XCIV. 420 (Assumption) . . . . . 118 *b*
38. (Aug.) Bede III. 60, 423 (Bartholomew) . . . . . 120 *b*
39. Johannis papae. Pet. Chrysologus, Serm. 127, LII. 549 (Dec. S. Joh. Bapt.) 123
40. Item cuius supra 126
41. Bede, in Matt. XCII. 70 . . . . . 126 *b*
42. ,, Hom. II. 20, XCIV. 237 129
43. Hieron. Aug. S. App. 194, XXXIX. 2104 (=Fulbert of Chartres, CXLI. 336) 137
44. Fulbert, CXLI. 320 (Nativ. B. V. M.) 140
45. Max. Hom. 80, LVII. 423 (Cyprian) . . . . . 145 *b*
46. ,, ,, 80, ,, 425 . . . . . 146 *b*
47. Bede in Luc. XCII. 485 148
48. ,, II. 22, XCIV. 249 (Matthew) . . . . . 149 *b*
49. Max. 85, LVII. 445 (Michaelmas) 157
50. Greg. 17, LXXVI. 1138 (Luke) 160
51. Lectiones XII. in festiuitate omnium SS. . . . . 172 *b*
Legimus in ecclesiasticis hystoriis
52. Agamus domino gratiam f. k. qui uos ad caelebrandum . 184
53. Hic potest uideri multas turbas ("Bede") . . . . 185 *b*
54. Bede, Hom. II. 23, XCIV. 256 (Vig. S. Andr.) . . . 194
55. Greg. ,, 5, LXXVI. 1093 (S. Andr.) . . . 200 *b*
56. ,, ,, 27, ,, 1205 (Nat. unius Apostoli) . 203
57. Lectiones, Maiorem hac dilectionem nemo habet . . . 204
58. Aug. in Joh. Tract. 83. 2, XXXV, 1845? . . . . 208 *b*
59. ,, ,, 87 ,, 1882? (Nat. unius Apost.) 214
60. Greg. ,, 32 LXXVI. 1232 (Nat. unius Martyris) 219 *b*
61. ,, ,, 37 ,, 1274 225
62. Hieron. Ex commentariis, XXVI. 67 . . . . . 231 *b*
63. Aug. S. 31, XXXVIII. 192 (Plur. Martyrum) . . . . 233 *b*
64. Johannis. Qui sanctorum merita religiosa caritate . . 236 *b*
65. Max. Hom. 82, LVII. 429 239
66. Leo de 8 beatitudinibus S. 95, LIV. 461 241
67. Bede, in Luc. XCII. 401 245
68. Ambrosius, in Luc. XV. 1710 248
69. Greg. Hom. 35, LXXVI. 1259 . . . . . 252 *b*
70. (Change of hand)=no. 65, 258 *b*. 71=no. 66, 260 *b*. 72 (Julii Ep.)=63, 264 *b*.
73. Bede, XCII. 485 267
74. Hieron, XXVI. 65 269
75. Greg. Hom. 9, LXXVI. 1106 (unius Conf.) . . . . 270 *b*

76. Max. Hom. 77, LVII. 415 . . . . . f. 274 *b*
77. „ „ 78, „ 417 277
78. Bede, III. 77, XCIV. 465 (In depositione unius Conf.) . . 279 *b*
79. Fulgentius, LXV. 719 . . . . . 280 *b*
80. Greg. Hom. 13, LXXVI. 1123 (Plur. Conf.) 286
81. Aug. Inter parabolas a domino dictas (Virginum) . . 290
82. Greg. Hom. 12, LXXVI. 1118 . . . . . 293 *b*
83. Greg. Hom. 11, LXXVI. 1114 (De Virginum) . . . 299
84. (Bede), III. 80, XCIV. 470 302
85. Lectiones in dedicatione ecclesiae. Natalem templi istius . 303 *b*
85 *a*. Bede, III. 66, XCIV. 439.
86. Aug. S. App. 229, XXXIX. 2166 308
87. Bede, III. 65, XCIV. 433 . . . . . 309 *b*
88. „ II. 21, „ 243 . . . . . 318 *b*
89. Aug. S. App. 231, XXXIX. 2171 . . . . . 327 *b*
90. Bede=no. 86 330
91. Aug. S. 76. Mai *Nova Biblioth.* I. 150 (In die depositionis cuius volueris fidelis defuncti) . . . . . 333 *b*
92. Aug. Tempus quod inter hominis mortem 337
93. „ Iam uero de resurrectione carnis 338
94. Leo, S. 12, LIV. 168 (In ieiunio decimi mensis) . . . 341
95. „ „ 18, „ 182 344
96. Bede. Quo exordio suo satis ostendit . . . . . 345 *b*
97. Inc. prol. Haymonis indigni monachi ad uen. abbatem Hugonem in sermone de detectione corporis b. Dyonisii mart. 361
Domno abbati Hugoni bonorum operum fructui—gratuler amenitate.
Felibien, *Hist. de l'abbaye de S. Denis*, p. clxv.
Expl. prol. Inc. sermo. Liquet nobis fr. kar. diem imminere 362 *b*.
Ends 374 *b*: laus decus uirtus et gloria. Amen.
98. In a slightly later hand.
Aug. Haec nimirum est illa hora (De Assumptione S. M.) 374 *b*
—propria dispensatione exequenda curabat.

25. SERMONES.

{ C. M. A. 2009
S. 2527

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8$, ff. 181, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a fine round hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 2 *b* in Boston's hand,

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur Omelie uel sermones XCV. ab aduentu domini usque ad festum S. Andree et de apostolis martyribus confessoribus et uirginibus et de dedicacione ecclesie.

Rabanus de officio misse et eius misterio et de significacione canonicarum horarum.

O. 55.

On f. 3 (xiii) Lib. S. Edm. reg. et m. (*added*: in quo cont. omelie uel sermones XCV. Item tractatus alani porrei de arte predicandi.

Collation: 1^{10} (10 canc.) 2^{8}–20^{8} 21^{4} 22^{8} 23^{8}.

Wren 13.

On f. 1 in a very large tall black script, with red initials (xii late).

Ab origine uero mundi secundum ebraicam ueritatem v̄ · c° · vi°.
Anno uerbi incarnati M°. C°. L°IIII°.
Passionis uero ipsius M°. C°. XX°.
A passione sancti eadmundi CC°L°XXXIIII.
A translatione ipsius LX°.
Capte anglie LXXX°V°IIII.
Regnauit Willelmus rex annos XXI.
Willelmus secundus annos XIII.
Henricus rex annos XXXV.
Stephanus rex annos X°VIIII.

This must refer (it is evidently only the end of a longer note) to the date of Henry II's accession or adoption as king by Stephen.

There follows in a small hand (xii) a copy of the deed by which Stephen declared Henry his successor.

Sciatis quod ego Rex S. H. ducem normannie post me successorem regni anglorum et heredem meum iure hereditario constitui etc.

Ending f. 2 *a*: Willelmo comite glouecestrie et ceteris comitibus Ricardo de luci et ceteris baronibus apud Westmonasterium.

1. Primum omnium oportet nos memorari . . . . . f. 3
(in quarta Dom. ante Nat. Domini)
2. Factum autem est cum impleta essent omnia . . . 5 *b*
(3 Dom. ante Nat.)
3. Illud scire et in corde frequenter meditari . . . . 7 *b*
(2 Dom.)
4. Sanctam et gloriosam solemnitatem natiuitatis Domini . . 9
(1 Dom.)
5. Oportet nos fratres karissimi gaudere hodie . . . . 10 *b*
In nat. D. n. I. C.
6. Quia largiente domino (Gregorius in Evang. I. 8, *P. L.* LXXVI. 1103) 12
(joined to the last: marginal title by Boston).
7. Venerandus est hic dies fratres karissimi . . . . 13 *b*
8. Oportet nos disputare frat. kar. 15
St. Stephen.
9. Sanctum Johannem adoptiuum dei filium (Raising of Drusiana etc.) . . . . . 16 *b*

S. John Evang. Factum est fr. k. cum implesset iohannes. (Death of John.) . . . . . f. 18
10. Glorificare oportet . . . . . 19 *b*
Innocents.
11. Intellegendum est frat. kar. et exponendum 21
Circumcision.
12. Prædicanda sunt et recolenda 23
Theophania.
13. Haec sunt mirabilia frat. kar. . . . . 24 *b*
13 *a*. Conueniendum est in unum nobis (Purification) . . . 27
14. Inquirendum est frat. kar. (Septuagesima) 29
15. Primum in praedicatione Christianus (Sexagesima) . . 31 *b*
16. Hoc denuntiare uobis oportet (Quinquagesima) . . . 33 *b*
17. Precauendum est omnibus. In caput ieiunii . . . 36
18. Audite filioli (Aug. sermo 64 ad fratres in eremo XL. 1347) . 38
Dom. I. Quadragesima.
19. Rogo et ammoneo uos frat. kar. (Aug. S. App. 142, XXXIX. 2022) 40
In die initii.
20. Primum omnium tria quaedam (Dom. II.) 43
20 *a*. Oportet nos frat. kar. omni die dominico (Dom. III.) . 46
21. Quicunque uult saluus esse (Dom. IV.) 48
22. Sanctus spiritus per Isaiam prophetam hortatus (Dom. V.) . 50 *b*
23. Dominus per prophetam praedicatoribus (Die Palmarum) . 52 *b*
24. Factum est postquam emundasset 56
25. Dominus et (ad) prophetam Iezechiel 58
26. Oportet hoc scire et intelligere (In Caena domini) . . 63
27. Hoc primum omnium inquirendum est (In parasceuen de passione domini) . . . . . 65 *b*
28. Parasceuen i.e. VI. dies sabbati 73
29. Sabbati paschalis ueneratio (In Sabbato Sancto) . . . 75
30. Spiritus sanctus per prophetam populo Christiano (In die sancti Paschae) 77
31. Videte frat. kar. et considerate . . . . . 79 *b*
32. Paulus de ministrationibus persecutionis (Oct. Pasch.) . . 81
33. Scitis frat. kar. quod istos quattuor dies in Rogatione . 83 *b*
34. Legimus in prophetis cum Niniue (Maximus Taur. hom. 90, LVII. 459) . . . . . 85 *b*
Change of hand.
35. Ecce frat. kar. dies sancti ac spiritales (Aug. Serm. App. 173, XXXIX. 2076) In Letania maiore . . . . . 87 *b*
36. Scire et intelligere debemus frat. kar. quod dies (Aug. Serm. App. 174, XXXIX. 2078 (In Rogationibus) . . . 90
37. Oportet nos fratres dilectissimi annuntiare uobis . . . 91
38. Vocem iocunditatis (Ascension) . . . . . 93 *b*
39. Gloriari nos oportet semper frat. kar. et gaudere . . . 95 *b*
40. Factum est frat. kar. cum impleta essent (Pentecost) . . 97
41. Ad inluminandum humanum genus (Nat. S. Joh. Bapt.) . 99 *b*

42. De S. Petro apostolo primo (In Nat. S. Petri) . . . f. 102
43. Audite me filioli (Aug. Serm. App. 204, XXXIX. 2124) In Nat. S. Pauli . . . . . 105 *b*
44. Venerari uos oportet frat. kar. hanc solemnitatem . . 108 *b*
(In Nat. Martyrum in Kal. Aug. i.e. the Maccabees).
45. Primum omnium inquirendum est omni homini . . . 111
De sapientia.
46. Sciendum est f. k. et explanandum . . . . . 113 *b*
In assump. S. Mariae.
47. Valde honorandus est notis f. k. S. Joh. Baptista . . 117 *b*
In passione S. Joh. Bapt.
48. Inquirendum est f. k. et explanandum per ordinem . . 119 *b*
In Nat. B. V. M.
49. Ecce dies confessionis. In IIII^or^ tempora 122
50. Oportet nos f. k. ad primum sancte religionis fundamentum 123 *b*
51. Angeli graece uocantur hebraice malaoth 125
In fest. S. Michaelis.
52. Memorari et recitare docet memoriam 127
53. Legimus in ecclesiasticis historiis f. k. (Beda XCIV. 452, Pauli Diac. de S. Hom. LXIII) All Saints 129
54. Nunc ergo f. k. in omnium primordiis . . . . . 129 *b*
55. Qui superna caelorum regna. De angelis et archangelis . 130
56. O beata Dei genetrix. De S. Maria et ceteris uirginibus . 131
57. Adhuc tamen aliquid de hac 131
58. Hos sequitur electio prophetarum . . . . . 131 *b*
59. Huic tam pulchre solemnitati (Apostles) 132
60. His subiectum est triumphale (Martyrs) 132
61. Hodie dilectissimi omnium sanctorum (Beda, XCIV. 450, Paul. Diac. de S. LXII). De ordinibus omnium SS. . . 133
62. Postquam d. n. I. C. triumphator (Alcuinus de vita S. Martini CI. 657) S. Martin 134
63. Oportet nos omnes unanimiter gaudere (Alcuin. CI. 662) (S. Martin) 137
64. Ecce adest dies honorabilis S. Andree (S. Andrew) . . 138 *b*
Cumque S. Andreas in illis regionibus predicaret, proconsul egeas etc.
65. Benedictus deus et pater d. n. I. C. cui quidem. . . 140 *b*
In nat. omn. apost.
66. Videte f. k. qualem caritatem . . . . . 141 *b*
67. Iustificati ex fide 142
68. Scimus autem quoniam diligentibus . . . . . 142 *b*
69. Scire et intelligere debemus f. k. . . . . 143 *b*
70. Quotienscumque f. k. SS. martyrum sollemnia (Leonis? Hom. de S. LXXVIII.) In nat. plur. mart. . . . . 145 *b*
71. Scriptum est f. k. in euangelica lectione quod homo quidam peregre. In nat. plur. conf. . . . . 148 *b*
72. Ad sancti ac beatiss. istius patris nostri (Ambrosii) . . 151
In nat. unius conf.

73. Saepe uos ammoneo f. k. (Greg. Hom. I. 12, LXXVI. 1118, Hom. de SS. XCV.). In nat. virginum . . . . . f. 152 *b*
74. Quotienscumque f. k. altaris (Aug. S. App. 229, XXXIX. 2166, Paul. Diac. Hom. de temp. CXCVIII.) In nat. ecclesiae . 157
75. De officio Misse et misterio atque orationibus canonicarum horarum sermo Rabani Mauri 159
Officium quidem misse magna ex parte ad solum pertinet sacerdotem. *Sections:* De matutina celebratione. De officio. I. horae. De tertie hore caelebratione. De off. sexte hore. De off. none hore. De uespertina celebratione. De completorio in confinio diei et noctis. De nocturna celebr. De ceteris legitimis orationibus. De directione dogmatum iuxta qualitatem audientium.
Ends: et nunc lucide regnant in caelo. Largiente d. n. I. C. qui cum patre et sp. s. ui. et reg. in sec. sec. Amen.
76. Predicatio communis omnibus populis. Iuxta qualitatem audientium 166
77. Predicatio de principibus et populis. Doctorum est omni cum modestia 168
78. Predicatio bona omnibus Christianis. Quicumque uoluerit placere deo 170
79. Sermo b. Aug. ad predicandum cotidianis diebus. Oportet nos f. k. ut tota mentis . . . . . 171 *b*
80. Predicatio bona de octo uitiis idemque uirtutibus. Precauere nos oportet 173
81. Predicatio de preceptis dei. Sciendum est f. k. quod primum credulitatis 175
82. Oportet nos f. k. in sanctitate . . . . . 177 *b*
83. De eo quod a cantoribus placide et suaue canendum est . 180
Studendum summopere cantoribus est ne donum sibi diuinitus conlatum uitiis foedent
—quam id cum caritate insinuare gestiunt a prelatis obnixe tenendus est.
Below. Alma choors una laudant sonora at illi preconia.

On the verso of the flyleaf is a faint record (xi).

Anno ab incarnatione domini millesimo uicesimo a passione glor|iosi regis et martiris ædmundi centesimo quinquagesimo | regnante chnutone piissimo...olizantur monachi aput / scm aedmundum (puls-fug-)atis clericis p*r*efic(itur) abbas (Uviu)s uir prudens et modestus.

26. Historia Scholastica.

{ C. M. A. 2105
S. p. 36

Vellum, 14 × 9½, ff. 176 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xii late, or xiii early, in excellent hand.

Rebound. Chainmarks at top and bottom of flyleaf.

From Bury. On f. 1 (xiii):

Liber S. Aedmundi reg. et. m. (added: quem quicunque alienauerit uel maliciose retinuerit a regno celorum sit ipse alienatus. P. 11.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–22^8: 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica.
Inc. Scholastica historia. Prefatio
Imperatorie maiestatis.
Ends f. 176*a*: in Cathacumbis.
Expl. historia actuum apostolorum.
Ed. Lyons 1526 etc. etc.

Not in Wren.

27. Pet. Comestor.

{ C. M. A. 2004
{ S. p. 14

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 156 + 4, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii, in an excellent hand.

Binding old boards with more modern white skin. Chainmarks at top of 1st cover and bottom of 2nd.

From Bury. On flyleaf (xiv–xv):

Liber S. Edmundi in quo continentur subscripta etc.

On 2nd flyleaf (xiii):

Hunc librum scribi fecit Fr. Willelmus de Dice. Anima eius et anime omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam dei requiescant in pace. Amen. Note of Smart's gift.

On f. 1, pressmark • P • 25.

Collation: a^2 1^8–14^8 15^6 16^8–19^8 20^6 f^2.

Contents:

1. Sermones magistri Petri Comestoris . . . . . f. 1
Erudimini qui iudicatis terram
Sermon 41. Reddet dominus mercedem ends f. 55*a*: per immortalia secula Amen. 53*b*–56 blank.
2. Allegorie hystoriarum magistri Petri Comestoris 57
In precedentibus premissa descriptione.
Ends f. 116*b*. immutabiliter et summe bonus deus. ff. 117, 118 blank.

3. Magister Radulfus Niger de re militari et tripplici uia peregrinationis Ierosolimitane . . . . . f. 119
Peregrinatio est tota uita hominis in hac ualle.
Ends f. 156 *b* (De religione seruanda in peregrinatione) ad bene agendum conualescam per dominum Ihesum Christum.

On flyleaves at end pencil notes and these verses (xii).

a. Qui pater istorum quondam dictus puerorum
Allemannus eram bonus accator monachorum
Horum qui fueram dictus pater puerorum
Allemannus etc.

b. Melchior fert aurum, thus regi contulit iaspar
Tercius et mirram puero patifarsa ministrat.

Wren 10.

28. P. Lombardi Sententiae.

{ C. M. A. 2018
S. p. 39

Vellum, 15 × 10, ff. 216 + 4, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii early, in a beautiful hand, somewhat under Italian influence, as it appears to me. The ornament is very fine Anglo-Norman.

Rebound. Traces of chainmark at bottom of each end.

From Bury. On f. 1 (xiv, xv):

Lib. monachorum S. Edmundi. P. 64. Note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1^2, 2^8–28^8, 29^2.

Contents:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri IV.
On f. 1. 11. are lists of questions on the four books.
Lib. I. Prol. Initial cut out and the first words (Cupientes aliquid) gone . . . . . f. 1
Capitula.
Text. fine initial resembling those in the best Christ Church books. Gold ground, and dark blue outside.
Lib. II. Capitula f. 66 *b*. Text. f. 68 *b* with fine initial containing small white beasts.
Lib. III. Capitula f. 120. Text. f. 121 fine initial on gold ground.
Lib. IV. Capitula f. 158. Text. f. 160 fine initial.
Ends f. 216 *b*. uia duce peruenit. Expl. lib. IIII^{us}.
Finit dictamen laudetur spiritus amen.
Distinctions and notes on flyleaves.
Copious marginal gloss in more than one hand.

Wren 9.

29. Rad. Flaviacensis.

{ C. M. A. 2011
{ S. p. 40

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 194 + 2, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xii late, in a fine upright hand. Initials in red, green, blue.

Rebound. Traces of chainmark at bottom at each end.

From Bury. On 1st flyleaf a long note in Boston's hand.

R. 14. Liber S. Edmundi reg. et m. in quo continetur: Expositio Radulphi Flauiacensis super parabolas Salomonis.

Iste Radulphus monachus erat et abbas monasterii Flauiacensis in Burgundia et doctor theologie, floruitque circa annum domini 1094[1] et scripsit

Super leuiticum libros x. In librario S. Edmundi in ii pulchris et magnis uoluminibus.
Sermones et Epistolas ad diuersos.
Super Psalterium omelias cl.
Super Ecclesiasten libros vi.
Super parabolas Salomonis libros xv. In librario S. Edmundi.
Super matheum. In librario de Witham Carthusie.
Super epistolas Pauli. In monasterio de Burch (Peterborough).
Super apocalipsen.

De re militari librum i. In librario monachorum S. Edmundi [erased. In margin, eadem manu: Radulphus Flauiacensis non scripsit de re militari sed alius Radulphus cognomine niger.]

De sex etatibus et? de hiis que post futura sunt
De diuersis miraculis et meditacionibus
Dialogum de abbate et monacho.
De Sanctuario quod est de S. Maria
} Isti libri sunt in librario monachorum de Bello.

Hunc tamen librum ultimum quidam ascribunt S. Hildefonso monacho et archiepiscopo Tholetano.

This note agrees so far as it goes with the entry in Boston's *Catalogus* (of which I have a transcript). The Catalogus however is rather fuller.

Also a note of Smart's gift. Pressmark R. 14. repeated on f. 1.

The 2nd flyleaf is the first leaf of a comment on Romans (xii).

Inc. Ep. Pauli ad Romanos. (A) Corintho civitate metropoli achaie regionis grecorum.

Writing on verso washed out.

Collation: 2 flyleaves 2^8–12^8 13^{10} (8 canc.) 14^8–24^8 25^{10} (wants 10).

Contents:

Inc. tractatus in parabolas Salomonis editus a quodam dominice crucis seruo (Rad*ulfo added above*). Inc. epistola eiusdem ad abbatem cluniacensem . . . . . f. 1

[1] The date apparently inserted by the same hand a little later.

Pontio uenerando abbati cluniacensis cenobii
—pati debet. Expl. Epist.
Inc. prol. Post negotia forensium rerum
—lectoris moderante. Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. primus. Parabole Salomonis etc.
Salomon tres libros qui in canone.
Ends f. 194 *b*: siue malum. Qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuis et regnas deus per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Wren 17.

30. Rob. Kricheladensis.

{ C. M. A. 2019
S. p. 39

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 149, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1 in Boston's hand:

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi.
Omelie xli Roberti kricheladensis prioris S. frideswithe super ultimam partem ezechielis. R. 54.

Notes of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1^8–18^8 19^6 (wants 6).

Contents:

Robertus Kricheladensis super Ezechielem.
Inc. prologus omelie prime.
Sanctissimus pontifex et papa Gregorius
—et altera uide.
Inc. omelia prima
Introduxit me inquit in uestibulum.
Hom. xli. ends f. 149 *a*: promisit J. C. d. n. qui cum patre et sp. s. ui. et reg. deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Ego peccator Robertus krikeladensis minister fratrum ecclesie S. frideswide oxenefordie supplico omnibus hoc opusculum legere dignantibus me suis orationibus adiuuent apud deum ut dimissis peccatis meis ipsum michi pacatum uidere ualeam. Amen.
Seen by Tanner Bibl. Brit. p. 151 s. v. Canutus (Rob.).
On f. 37 *b* a pencil sketch of the Annunciation.

Wren 1.

31. Reductorium Morale.

{ C. M. A. 2111
S. p. 41

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 279 + 3, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written in more than one hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On 2nd flyleaf at top is an inscription.

1 pars (?) Reductorii moralis de empcione ffr. Joh. Cranewys quondam sacriste, prec. vj marc.

Pressmark gone with f. 1.

At each end two leaves of a very similar MS.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^8 2^8 (wants 1) 3^8–12^8 13^6 14^8–35^8 36^2.

Contents:

Prima pars Reductorii Moralis continens 22 libros.
On the 3rd flyleaf is an account of the contents of the books, not in Boston's hand, beginning
Primus liber inc. Cum iam per opacam etc. et continet 29 capitula.
Lib. 1 begins imperfectly.
Lib. 22 ends f. 272 (so numbered) *b*
manu multiplicatur etc.
Vide de eodem ca° ultimo libri et exposicione ibi.
Inc. Zacharias liber 23.

The work is by Petrus Berchorius (cent. xiv) and has been printed *e.g.* Cologne, 1669. There is a complete MS. in this collection.

Not in Wren.

32. Pet. Lugdunensis.

{ Vacat?
S. p. 39

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 156 + 10, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv early, finely written and with good decoration in red and blue.

Binding red skin over rounded boards. Chainmarks at top and bottom of 1st cover and bottom of 2nd. Clasps gone.

From Bury: on f. 1, pressmark S. 71, which recurs on 2nd cover.

Note of Smart's gift on flyleaf.

Collation: a^2. 1^{12}–13^{12}. b^8.

On flyleaves at each end, a table of subjects. The beginning is on the flyleaves at end.

Contents:

Hic inc. tractatus magri Petri Lu(g)dunensis super epistolas b. pauli dominicales sermones precipui et optimi per circulum anni per ordinem prout continentur in ecclesia. Sermo de aduentu domini.

Hora est iam nos etc. Hoc tempus dicitur aduentus christi.

In no. 78 f. 153 is a short passage in English.

þat ich et þat ich habba hadde • þat ich gaf þat ich habbe • þat ich ay held þat i nabbe

and another on the next page Welawey swych wenet wel to lede god lyf and blis underfo • and te ded lyd him to stranglen wydinnen hyse scho.

After this is the beginning of the text of Lamentations, ending unfinished on 156 *b*

Wren 5.

33. Th. Aquinas.

{C. M. A. 2092
S. p. 34

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 297 + 2, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written. A very beautiful initial in flourished work on f. 1. Rebound.

From Bury. On flyleaf in a large hand,

Istum librum in quo continetur primum scriptum et secundum sententiarum editum a fr. Thoma de aquino venerabili doctore theologie procurauit fr. petrus de aylesham et monachus S. Eadmundi regis et martiris communi armariolo ecclesie memorate quem qui a dicto armariolo alienauerit uel alienari fecerit, iram et indignacionem omnipotentis dei se nouerit incursum. Fiat fiat. Amen.

On f. 1, pressmark T. 1.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–10^{12} 11^{14} 12^{14} 13^{12}–24^{12} 25^{6} (wants 6), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Thomas Aquinas super primum sententiarum . . . f. 1
   Ego sapientia effudi fluuia
   —per fidem iniciauit. cui est honor et gloria per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. liber primus thome

Table of 274 questions . . . . . f. 134 *b*
2. Idem in secundum sententiarum 136
Spiritus eius ornauit celos.
—non corrumpetur in sec. sec. Amen.
Table of questions 296

Wren 28.

34. Th. Aquinas etc.

{C. M. A. ?2113
S. p. 34.

Vellum, $15\frac{7}{10} \times 10$, ff. 272, double columns of 67 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Rebound.

From Bury. Label stuck into 1st cover.

Istum librum procurauit frater petrus de aylesham monachus ecclesie S. Edmundi reg. et mart. communi armariolo ecclesie eiusdem in quo continentur [List of contents]: quem quidem librum si quis a dicta ecclesia alienauerit etc. (almost exactly as in 33).

Fl. with pressmark gone.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–7^{12} (wants 12) 8^{12}–21^{12} 22^{8} 23^{12} $24^{?}$ (two left).

Contents:

1. Thomas Aquinas super quartum sententiarum
Begins imperfectly.
Ends: omnia ordinantur cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. quartus sentent. sec. fr. Th. de aq. ord. pred.
List of questions . . . . . f. 207 *b*
2. Iohannis Damasceni liber sententiarum . . . . 211 *b*
Rubric precedes capitula, exactly as in no. 20
Text. Deum nemo uidit 212
—fructificantes. Expl. lib. sent. Ioh. Damasceni.
237 *b*—238 blank.
3. In another hand of the same date.
Augustinus de octoginta tribus questionibus (XLII) . . 239
Omne uerum.
—ambo essent.
Expl. aug. de oct. trib. quest.
4. Inc. Augustinus de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus (XLII. 1213).
Credimus unum.
Note the ornament above the first line in somewhat Italian taste.
—motibus inueniri.

5. Inc. prol. Augustini in libro eiusdem de mirabilibus diuine scripture (XXXIV. 2149) . . . . . f. 259
Generatissimis urbium.
—non fastidient.
Capitula.
Text. Cum omnipotentis dei.
Ends f. 272*b*: castigarentur. Explicit expliceat.
It seems almost certain that nos. 2—5 are copied from no. 20 or from its archetype.

Wren 21.

35. Th. Aquinas.

C. M. A. 2021 or 2114
S. p. 34

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 151, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Rebound.

From Bury: very similar to 33, 34. A slip, loose in this volume, inscribed in large letters.

Postille super matheum marcum lucam et joh. et concordancie in iii^{bus} vol.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–9^{12} (wants 1, 2) 10^{12}–12^{12} 13^{10} (misbound).

Contents:

Thomae de Aquino. Prima pars Summae . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly on questio 25.
The last quire is misbound: the end of text is on 148*b* decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus deus in sec. Amen.
Expl. liber primus summae fr. Thome de aquino ord. frat. pred.
Table of questions follows.

Not in Wren.

36. Th. Aquinas.

C. M. A. 2091
S. p. 34

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 221 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good bold hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1 (xiv, xv):

Prima pars secunde partis de summa Thome. T. 10.

Collation: 2 flyleaves 1^{12}–18^{12} (gap) 19^{8} (wants 6–8).

Contents:

Prima pars secundae partis summae Thomae de Aquino . f. 1
Quia sicut dicit dam*us* homo factus ad ymaginem dei.
Ends imperfectly, f. 216 *b* on question cx. (there should be cxiv).
Table of questions 217

Not in Wren.

37. Th. Aquinas. C. M. A. 2093.

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 299 + 3, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written. Good decorative initials in gold and colour.

Rebound.

From Bury. On the flyleaf,

In isto uolumine continentur etc....quod quidem volumen procurauit dominus W. de Lacford communi armario ecclesie S. Edmundi reg. et mart.

On f. 1, Liber S. Edmundi. T. 12.

Collation: 1 flyleaf 1^{12}–25^{12} (wants 12) | 26^{2}.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de ueritate catholice fidei contra errores infidelium editus a fr. Thoma de aquino ord. fratr. predicatorum . f. 1
Ueritatem meditabitur guttur meum.
Capitula precede.
Lib. IV ends: exultabitis in quem sempiternum. Amen.
Expl. quartus liber et etiam totalis tract. de fid. Cath. contra gentiles aquino (sic) editus.
2. Questiones de ueritate Thomae Aquinatis 113
Questio est de ueritate.
—eorum non sufficientes
Tabula questionum.
3. Eiusdem questiones de uirtutibus . . . . . 237 *b*
Questio est de uirtutibus in communi
—due acciones etc. Expl. lib. de uirt. in communi.
4. Idem de spiritualibus creaturis 267
Questio est de spiritualibus creaturis.
—ut supra dictum est. Expl. lib. de spir. creat.

5. Idem de anima . . . . . f. 278 *b*
Questio est de anima.
—intelligi possunt corporaliter. Expl. quest. de anima fr. T. de aquino.
Table of questions . . . . . 298 *b*
General table of questions to all the above 299
Two leaves of another manuscript 300
Quia theologia est sciencia

Wren 27.

38. Th. Aquinas.

{C. M. A. 2074.
S. p. 34.

Vellum, 15 × 9½, ff. 214 + 1, double columns of 52 lines (gloss) and 26 (text). Cent. xiv early, in a fine hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1, in large hand:

Postille Thome alk. super Johannem et marcum Sancti Edmundi. T. 16.

At bottom:

Liber S. Edm. reg. et mart. quem mag. Stephanus de Haslingfeld legauit conuentui eiusdem loci. Si quis illum alienauerit anathema sit.

Collation: 1^{12}–12^{12} (wants 12) 13^{12}–15^{12} 16^{10} 17^{12} 18^{12} 19^{1}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Postillae S. Thomae super Iohannem.
Diuine uisionis sublimitate illustratur ysaias.
—facere que uolebat. Quia ipse est super omnia deus benedictus in sec. Amen.
The catchwords are enclosed in very unusual and pretty ornamental frames.
2. Idem super marcum . . . . . f. 144
Reuerendo in Christo patri domino Ambaldo
Uocacionem gencium et causam salutis.
Ends f. 214 *a*: sermonum et operum gloria. Amen.

Wren 33.

39. Tabulae.

{C. M. A. 2155
S. p. 21

Vellum, 14⅕ × 8$\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 91, double columns of 59 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of first flyleaf.

From Bury. On f. 1

Liber S. Edmundi. T. 25.

Collation: 1^{12}–7^{12} (wants 7–12) 8^{14} (wants 14).

Contents:

1. Tabula cum concordanciis super originalia Ambrosii, Augustini, boecii, et anselmi . . . . . f. 1
   Abimelech Aug. de nupc. et concup.
   Ends f. 27 *b* with Zizannia.
   Expl. tab. d. Roberti de Kylwardby Archiep. Cantuar. super originalia Aug. Ambros. boecii Isidori et Anselmi.
   In another hand supplements (?) Abissus—Collacio . . 77 *b*
   79, 80 blank.
2. In an earlier hand.
   Tabula super sententias (?) 81
   Abstraccio—Ypostasis.
   Then:
   Magister declinauit a communibus opinionibus magistrorum Paris. in tot locis etc. . . . . 90 *b*
   In istis locis minus bene intitulauit mag^{r} auctoritates Loca difficilia dicuntur etc.

Wren 24.

40. Margarita Martini.

{ C. M. A. 2154
{ S. p. 37

Vellum, $14\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 78 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good Italian hand.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of 1st flyleaf.

From Bury. On f. 1

Tabula martini monachorum S. Edmundi de dono domini J. de b. (Brinkley) Abbatis. T. 47.

In the cover a label (xv):

Inc. ad hunc titulum v^{s} consuetudo. Quod in ecclesia multa sacramentalia sicut aque aspersio ad orientem oracio etc. T. 47.

On flyleaf beginning of a receipt to stanch blood, in French.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{4}–19^{4} 20^{2}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Margarita decreti compilata per fr. Martinum domini pape penitenciarium et capellanum.
Inter alia quecumque ad fidelium
—principium et finis.

Aaron. Quod caritas aaron multipliciter insinuatur.
At the end of each quire is a note of the *pecie*: each quire of four leaves forming a single *pecia* or scribe's unit. Thus: 1, 2, 3 etc. pe(cia) margarite fratris m.
They are numbered up to xix.
Ends with Zizannia f. 78*a*.

Wren 37.

41. Augustini Enchiridion.

{ C. M. A. 2125
{ S. 2490

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 88 + 3, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a good upright minuscule.

Rebound.

From Bury. On the flyleaf (xv):

A. 31. Liber S. Edmundi Regis in quo continetur. Enchiridion S. Augustini.

Below:

Collegium Magdalenense (xvi lined through).

And:

Ex dono Gul. Smart.

Collation: a^2. 1^8–11^8. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Enchiridion Augustini (xl. 231).
Begins in capitula, initial not inserted.
—ditione delectatur.
Text. Headed (xiv) Encheridion Aug^us . . . . . f. 11
(D)ici non potest
—conscripsi.
Expl. liber enchyridion.
Enchy dicitur quod manu potest astringi.
The hand is smaller and finer in the second half of the book.
A few pencil sketches occur on margin, and there is a well-drawn bird on last flyleaf.

Wren 41.

42. Ambrosii quaedam.

{ C. M. A. 2121
{ S. 2513

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 186 + 1, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xii, very well written.

Old binding, flat boards and back. Chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On the cover (in Boston's hand?)

Liber S. Edmundi in quo continentur. A. 61.

(List of contents).

On f. 1: A. 61.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 2^{10} 3^8–23^8 (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Inc. liber b. Ambrosii de bono mortis (XIV. 539) . . f. 1
   Quoniam superiori libro.
   —perpetuiter a seculis et nunc et semper et in omnia sec. sec. Amen.
2. Inc. sermo b. Ambrosii ep. de obseruantia episcoporum (XVII. 579) 14*b*
   Si quis frater oraculum
   —sanctis dare promisisti. Amen.
3. Ambrosii Epistolae (XVI. 875).
   Table. Ambrosius Iusto. De significatione didragmi etc. . 19
   After Apologia Dauid (the last of the Epistles in this MS.) follow in the table Ambr. de celorum pluralitate, de aquis celestibus et de solis et lune quantitate.
   Ambr. de Gedeone.
   Ambr. de mysterio paschali.
   Libellus Petri Damiani monachi qui uocatur dominus uobiscum.
   De preuaricatione Salomonis et de eius penitencia.
   Imnus Victorii Pictauensis ep. de pascha.
   But a marginal note (xiv) says: subscripta deficiunt hic.
   The epistles are here divided into eight books and numbered up to lxxix. Apologia Dauid regis (XIV. 85) which ends f. 173. Gratiam mercarentur cui est honor etc.
   —in omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Reckoned as Epistles are: Contra Symmachum de tradendis basilicis (XVI. 972), De obitu Theodosii (XVI. 1385), De SS. Gervasio et Pistacio (XVI. 1019, XVII. 743).
4. Inc. de Nabuthe Israhelite (XIV. 731) 173
   Nabuthe hystoria tempore vetus
   —preuaricationis euaserint (f. 184*b*).

Wren 29.

43. Alex. de Hales.

{ C. M. A. 2099
{ S. p. 27

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{10} \times 7$, ff. 128, double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very good hand.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On f. 1 :

Questiones excerpte de summa Alexandri de Hales super 4^{or} libros sententiarum. A. 114.

Collation: 1^8–16^8.

Contents:

Questiones excerpte de summa Alex. de Hales super Sententias f. 1
Queritur primo utrum theologia sit scientia.
Ends f. 127 *b*: et carni esse. (Note. Deinde queritur an Christus in Judeis mortuus fuerit homo etc. ut supra).
In another hand. On the composition of the Apostles' Creed . 127 *b*
Decimo die post ascensionem domini discipulis pre timore judeorum congregatis
—ad uiam reuocare, credentes baptizare.
A short sermon in Lent, 128 *b*.

Not in Wren.

44. Amalarius.

{ C. M. A. 2007
S. p. 12

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 8$, ff. 123 + 3, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at top of 1st, and bottom of 2nd cover. Strap and pin (and also clasps?) gone.

From Bury. In cover (xiii):

Amalarius de S. Ædmundo. Liber S. Ædmundi.

On flyleaf, in Boston's hand:

Liber de armario claustri monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur etc. A. 121.

Note of Smart's gift. On f. 1 : A. 121.

Collation: 2 flyleaves: 1^8–15^8 16^4 (wants 4): 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Amalarius de officiis ecclesie . . . . . f. 1
Ep. Amalarii ad Ludovicum Imp. de officiali libro. Gloriosissime imperator
—fidei domine serua. Expl. Ep. ad lud. imp.
Capitula . . . . . 1 *b*
Inc. Amalarius de officiis ecclesie 2

Continentia cause secuture scriptionis.
Lib. iv. ends f. 105 *b* concludit ceteras orationes.
Expl. liber officialis.

2. Inc. fidelis dispositio de sacris.
Presbiter cum se parat ad missam iuxta romanam consuetudinem
—inclinatur pro ultima benedictione.
Presbiter cum se parat ad missam cantet Quam dilecta . f. 110 *b*
Rubric. Sic est descriptio canonis sec. romanam auctoritatem
Te igitur. Vti accepta etc.
—Benedicamus d.
Gregorius papa septimus cum apostolice sedi presideret constituit ut ieiunium quod dicitur martii 111
On the Ember days 111 *b*. ieiunium estiuale 112.
And on other fasts and feasts of the year ending with a chapter,
Recte festa ecclesie colunt 122.
—de sacietate fastidium ad que nos bona perducat qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
123 *b* blank.
In last cover (xiii) Quicunque hunc librum abstulerit uel furatus fuerit maledictus sit a d. I. C. et a b. Æ(d)mundo rege et marter(e).

Wren 15.

45. Andreas de S. Victore.

{ C. M. A. 2010
{ S. p. 12

Vellum, $13 \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 136 + 1, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine hand.

Old boards, flat, red strap broken. Trace of title in capitals along back. Chain loop at top of 1st cover: mark at bottom of each cover.

From Bury. On flyleaf: recto (? Boston):

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi Reg. et mart. in quo continetur etc. A. 124.

Verso (xv): A. 124.

Liber S. Edm. Regis in quo cont.

Postille Andree canonici S. Victoris super ysayam Jeremiam et Danielem.

On f. 1: Pressmark and note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–17^8 (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Andreas de S. Victore super Isaiam.
Introitus andree in ysaiam.
In explanando ysaiam omnium quorum apud nos existit.
—beatitudini eorum et perfectioni detraheret.

Beda in libro de natura rerum lxx ebdom. abbr. etc. Hec uerba Christi incarnationem designant . . . . . f. 75*b*
—quod magis putauerit sequendum eligat.

2. Andreas super Jeremiam 76
Uerba Jeremie etc. frequens et solempne est apud hebreos.
—siue ut apostolus ait. Dedit dona hominibus.

3. Andreas super Danielem 111
Ad commendationem sequentis operis non nichil afferre uidetur.
Ends in Dan. x.: superfluum sit aliquid apponere.
The writer flourished about 1150, and was a pupil of Hugo de S. Victore. His works do not seem to have been printed.

Wren 18.

46. Cato Gallice etc.

{ C. M. A. 2158
S. p. 6

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 81 + 4, several volumes. Cent. xiii, in various hands.

Rebound.

From Bury, on flyleaf (Boston's hand?):

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi de dono ffratris Thome de Strouteby in quo subscripta continentur.
Centilogium tholomei cum commento.
Liber Catonis gallice. A. 222
Genesis et alie historie in gallicis.
de infancia S. marie et christi et passione eius.
Cantica canticorum glosata.

Collation: a^2. 1? (six) | 2? (three) | 3^8 4^{10} 5^8–7^8 | 8^{10} 9^8 10^6 11^6. b^2. The flyleaves at each end are fragments of two service books of cent. x? Those at the beginning have to do with S. John Baptist and the Paschal season, and have some neumes.

Those at the end have parts of the office for S. John Baptist (24 June) and the Invention of the Cross.

Contents:

I. 1. The first quire is in double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii. the hand of the first page is unlike that of the second.
Cato in French verse beginning imperfectly.
Et co q*e* es liures lirras
Retente nel oblie pas
A tes enfanz puis apren
De tun sauer et de tun sen.

Cest est prologe dan catun
Mais ore cumence sa reisun
(S)i par pensure c*um* dit lescripture
deit lum deu cultiuer.

Ends f. 5 *b*.

Ne toi esmerueilez q*ue* escrit ai si brefment
Cho fist la brefte du sen qi apent
Finito libro reddatur cena magistro.

On 4*a* a scribble: de heppeworthe, i.e. Hepworth in Suffolk.

f. 6 blank.

II. 2. Double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a more charter-like hand, changing on p. 7 *b* and reverting on 8 *b*.

Ici cumence katon . . . . . f. 7

Prouerbes de grant reson Ici poet entendre
Pur ceo wus pri po... grant
Ke wus enseingez A vos enfa(nz) kar bon est de aprendre
...
Le resunes de catun sunt en closees (?)
En tel prologe tut le ditez
Ore poet entendre lais et clers
En fraunceys les prouerbes de les ueres.

Si deus est animus etc.

Si deic (?lum cultiuer)
va pur penser / cu*m* di*ent* li ditez
La seit tun curage
Ferm en ostage / saunz estre remues.

Ends imperfectly f. 9 *b*.

Stultitiam simulare loco prudentia summa est
...
Kar qeuitise est grant
De fendre sei nu*n* sawaunt / p*ur* fere sun esplet.

III. 3. In double columns of 41 and 34 lines: in two good hands of cent. xiii. Bible history etc. in French verse (Herman of Valenciennes f. 23) 10

Quod deus fecit omnia • quod ipse fecit angelos
Cumencement de sapience ce est la tiimor de deu
qui fist e ciel e terre eue e fou en tens breu.

On 29 *a* a scribble Johannem de Fleymsthorp etc.

Ends imperfectly in the section on the washing of feet . 51 *b*

Ja orrunt bon sermun e bon enseignement
Oez nu bon ami fait il qe uous dirrai.

IV. Cantica canticorum glosata, text in centre, 12–13 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii.

Gloss begins Anima ex aliena predicatione.

Ends imperfectly in c. viii. 13 fructus eius que habitas in.

Wren 43.

47. Genesis et cantica Glosata. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. 2538

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 119 + 1, text at most 26 lines to a page. Gloss 50. Cent. xii early, in two beautiful hands.

Old boards. Chainmark at top of first cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury: in cover (xiv–xv Boston ?)

Liber monach. S. Edm. reg. et m. de Bur.... B. 40.

Below, earlier title.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 (wants 1, 2 + 3 after 2) 2^8–14^8 15^{10} (wants 7–10).

On flyleaf excerpts.

Cicero dicebat (de) cesare mores eius laudans quod nichil obliuisci soleret nisi iniurias. Aug. ad Voluseanum III. is the only reference to an authority.

Contents:

1. Genesis glosata.
   Two leaves, perhaps blank, have been cut out. The present f. 1 begins:
   Aug. in narratione rerum sacrarum non omnia secundum figuratum.
   f. 2 *a* blank.
   Text of Genesis begins on f. 2 *b*. Gloss.
   Mistice. In principio etc. Eos. s. qui celestis imaginem portauerunt
   Ends f. 94 *b*. Gloss ends. L. cum uultu tuo. Expl. [glosa Genesis].
2. Hieronymus de penitentia ad rusticum . . . . . f. 95
   Quod ignotus ad ignotum.
   Ends 97 *b*. angelos iudicatura conscendit.
   Excerpt. Difficile immo inpossibile ut et presentibus et futuris quis fruatur bonis . . . . . 97 *b*
3. Cantica canticorum glosata . . . . . 97 *b*
   In another hand.
   Gloss begins. Notandum quod sponsa semper uel in domo uel in lectulo.
   Ends 116 *a*. Gloss ends memoria non tenemus
   or quicquid preceperis patiar.
   Paragraph in another hand.
   In multis speciebus conpunctio diuiditur.
   116 *b* blank.

4. Catalogue of the library of Bury Abbey . . . . f. 117
In various hands.
Printed in full in Essays on the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury.
M. R. James. *Camb. Ant. Soc.* 1895, p. 23.

Wren 58.

48. Exodus Gl.[1] etc. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 110, text 20 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in one beautiful hand and others of good quality.

Rebound.

From Bury, but no mark survives. The best hand closely resembles that of no. 47. Perhaps the mark was B. 47.

Collation: 1^8–10^8 11^6 | 12^8 13^8 (8 canc.) 14^8 1 flyleaf.

Contents.

1. Exodus glosatus.
Rab. In pentatheuco excellit exodus.
On f. 81 at top is: Terra, terra, scribe hos uiros abdicatos
Propheticum est. Hoc scripsit Ihesus digito in terra.
End f. 85 *b*. Gloss. flamma per noctem,
excecat eos.
Expl. Exodus. Expl. ellesmoth i. exodus habet versus iiii milia.
2. In double columns of 36 lines in a fine hand.
De pane dominico cum asumitur nichil minus habent singuli
quam universi . . . . . f. 86
transferre in corpus et sanguinem suum.
3. [Tractatus moralis de virtutibus et vitiis] 87
Sciendum quod tota diuina pagina ad instruendos mores
intendit.
Begins with notes on passages in Exodus. Continues with what seem to be short sermons on Gospels for the year.
Ends with notes on the mansiones filiorum Israel in Numbers and with notes on Deuteronomy, and on miscellaneous O. T. passages. The last words,
hostis amalech i. diabolus uictor insequitur.

Wren 59.

49. Leviticus Gl. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $12 \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 78, text 22 lines to a page, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in a large upright hand.

[1] Gl. i.e. glosatus.

Old binding, flat boards, chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover, strap and pin gone.

From Bury, on f. 1 :

Lib. monach. S. Edm. reg. et m. B. 48.

Collation : i^8–ix^8 x^6.

Contents :

Leviticus glosatus
Hic inc. Leviticus. Es(ici)us (?) . . . . . f. 1
Siquis querat quare libri legis diuisi sunt.
Text f. 1 *b*. Ends f. 72 *b*. Expl. liber Leviticus.
Gloss. celestemque ferunt.
List of laws headed : Modus agendi.
Note by Boston : Hunc librum exponit etiam Radulfus flauiacensis monachus et abbas.
Pencil notes on f. 73.
On last cover, Librum numerorum, in large hand.

Wren 60.

50. Leviticus Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 28

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 55 + 2, text 24 lines to a page, gloss varies. Cent. xii, well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of first flyleaves.

From Bury. Pressmark (probably B. 49) gone, but the note at the end is the same, and in the same hand, as that in 49.

Collation : 2 flyleaves. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–7^8.

Contents :

Leviticus glosatus.
Begins imperfectly in c. 1.
Ends f. 54 *a* : Gloss. ad decimam pertinere regimine alterius.
Note (by Boston?) hunc librum exponit plenius Radulphus abbas flauiacensis.
On f. 55 *b* a letter C in green, on 1st flyleaf an A in blue.

Wren 60.

51. Numeri Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 28 ?

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 106, text 23 lines, gloss 46. Cent. xii, resembling no. 50.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmarks at top and bottom of 1st cover. Strap gone. Pressmark B 5(0) on back.

From Bury. On f. 1 :

Lib. monach. S. Edm. B. 50.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 13^{10}.

Contents :

Numeri Glosati.
Origenes. Diuinis numeris non omnes digni.
Text. f. 2 with a handsome initial in gold and colour.
Ends f. 106*a*—de uirtute in uirtutem.

Wren 61.

52. Numeri et Deuteronomium Gl. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 219 + 4, text 17 lines to a page, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in hands resembling those of 47 and 48.

Old binding, flat boards. Strap and pin gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

From Bury. On flyleaf (xiv):

Lib. numeri et deuteronomii glos. monach. S. Edm. B. 51.

"Mittite mihi librum Ruth ad Esdram" scribbled on flyleaf and repeated (in part) *backwards*.

Collation: a^4 (1 stuck to cover) 1^8–27^8 28^4 (wants 4).

Contents :

1. Numeri glosati.
   Origenes. Diuinis numeris non omnes . . . . . f. iii*b*
   Text. f. 1, red and green initial.
   Ends f. 116*b*: de uirtute in uirtutem.
   117–120 blank, pencil notes on 119*b*.
2. Deuteronomium glosatum 121
   Hec sunt uerba etc. Hoc de se tanquam de altero.
   Ends 219*b*. Expl. addabarim quod grece dicitur deuteronomium, latine secunda lex. Habet uersus duo milia sexcentos.
   Gloss. Uoluntati domini ministrare.

Wren 62.

53. Deuteronomium Gl. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 27

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 66, text 24 lines to a page, gloss varies. Cent. xii, resembling 51.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Lib. deut..... monach..... B. 52.

Collation: 1^8–7^8 8^{10}.

Contents:

Deuteronomium glosatum.
1st column of gloss mutilated by excision of initial.
Col. 2. Hec sunt uerba etc. Hec de se tanquam de altero.
Ends f. 66*a*: uoluntati dei ministrare.

Wren 63.

54. Josue Gl. { C. M. A. 2159 / ? 2122

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 116 + 1, text 16 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in a large hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. End of title on flyleaf (mutilated). On f. 1 of text B. 54.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–14^8 15^4.

Contents:

Inc. prefacio b. Ieronimi presbiteri in libro ihesu filii naue et iudicum f. 1
Tandem finito pentatheuco.
Capitula.
Adamantius. Donauit dominus nomen quod est super omne nomen etc.
Text f. 4.
Initial. Above, God half-length with scroll inscribed in red.
Moyses seruus meus mortuus est. surge et transi iordanem istum tu et omnis populus tecum.
Joshua half-length below on *R.* holds the lower end of the scroll. Israelites on *L.* look upward. Blue ground.
Gloss. Adamantius. Moyses famulus meus etc.
Ends 113*a*: non illis imputetur.
Some verses on 114
quicquid agant homines intentio iudicat omnes etc.

Wren 64.

55. Ruth etc. Gl. C. M. A. 2159

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 9$, ff. 384 + 2, text about 21 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, in several hands.

Rebound.

From Bury. On flyleaf (Boston):

Lib. monach. S. Edm. de dono magri Joh. de Wlpit rectoris de ffortune, in quo continentur etc. B. 57.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{10} 2^{8} 3^{8} | 4^{12}–8^{12} 9^{8}–11^{8} 12^{10} 13^{10} 14^{12}–16^{12} 17^{14} | 18^{12}–21^{12} 22^{16} | 23^{12}–32^{12} 33^{8} 34^{12}, old foliation short by one after 146.

Contents:

1. Ruth glosatus. Rabanus Abiit homo etc. . . . . f. 1
—ad dispensationem d. n. I. C.
2. Hester. Librum hester uariis (Prol. Iheron.) . . . 12
—ad pacem sunt ierusalem.
3. Josue. Tandem finito (Prol. Hieron.) 27
—imputetur.
4. Iudicum. Iuda eligitur 90*b*
5. Tobie. Chromatio et helyodoro (Prol. Hieron.) . . . 140
—in terra uiuencium.
6. Iudith. Apud hebreos (Prol. Hieron.) 156*b*
—inimici potestatem, 179*b* blank.
7. Esdras. Utrum difficilius (Prol. Hieron.) 180
—offerre disposuerunt.
8. Neemias. Uerba neem. etc. Neemias interpretatur . . 213
—caritatis perficiuntur.
9. Duodecim prophetae. Ordo xii prophetarum . . . 244
—faciunt opera terrena, 382*a*.

Wren 65.

56. Liber Regum Gl. C. M. A. 2519

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{10} \times 9$, ff. 132, text 28 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xii, very beautifully written.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Libri regum glos. monach. S. Edm. B. 58.

Collation: 1^8–17^8 (wants 5–8).

Contents:

Libri IV. Regum glosati.
(Capitula.) Duo filii Heli.
Ieron. Helchana possessor domini etc. . . . . f. 1 *b*
Prologus Hieronymi 2
Text with handsome initial in red, blue and green . . . 4
Ends 132 *b*: per secula contemplari.
Handsome initials to the four books.

Wren 66.

57. PARALIPOMENON ETC. GL. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $\frac{7}{10} \times 10$, ff. 132, text 30 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Paralipom. Esdr. et machabei glos. monach. S. Edm. B. 59.

Collation: 1^{10}–12^{10} 13^8 14^2 (four left, 4 a fragment).

Contents:

1. Paralipomena glosata . . . . . f. 1
Decimus ab Adam Noe.
Prayer of Manasses at end of 2 Par.
—et angelica famulantur.
f. 56 *a* blank.
2. Esdras glosatus . . . . . 56 *b*
B. Sicut Cyrus destructo.
3. Neemias glosatus . . . . . 73 *b*
—sine te fieri non potest.
4. Machabeorum libri glosati 90
Machabeorum libri duo prenotant prelia.
The last words of the gloss on 2 Macc. are cut off.
—in xiiii mensis ad....

Wren 67.

58. ISAIAS GL. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 102, text 16 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in a fine hand.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st flyleaf.
From Bury. On f. 2:

Ysayas glos. monach. S. Edm. B. 60.

Collation: 1^8–13^8 (wants 6, 7).

Contents:

Isaias glosatus.
f. 1 blank.
Prologus Hieronymi. Nemo cum prophetas . . . . f. 2
Text 4
Ends imperfectly in lxvi. 23 nomen uestrum. Et erit mensis.
f. 102 blank.

Wren 68.

59. Isaias Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 26

Vellum, $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $95 + 2$, text 25 lines. Gloss varies. Cent. xii–xiii, well written.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at top of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On flyleaf, xiii:

Liber S. Aedmundi. And later, Ysaias glos. monach. S. Edm. On f. 1, B. 61.

The first cover is lined with parts of 2 leaves of a Hebrew MS. and another slip is at the end[1].

Collation: a^2. 1^8–12^8 (wants 8). b^2.

Contents:

Isaias glosatus
Prol. Nemo cum prophetas . . . . . f. 1
Gloss. Jer. Ysaias uir nobilis
Text, with pretty initial 1*b*
Ends f. 95*a*: de multis aliis huiusmodi.

Wren, 69.

60. Isaias Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 26

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $69 + 2$, text 26 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, in a good hand.

[1] Dr Abrahams has kindly informed me that these are fragments of a Liturgy for the Day of Atonement, not later than cent. xii.

Old binding, flat boards, chainmark at bottom 1st cover. From Bury. In cover, xiii:

Lib. S. Edm. mart. On flyleaf xv, B. 62.
Liber S. Edm. Reg. in quo cont. Ysayas glosatus. On f. 1, B. 62.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–5^8 6^{12} 7^8 8^{10} (wants 10). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Isaias glosatus.
Prol. Nemo cum prophetas.
Gloss. Ieron. Nemo putet me ysaiam.
Many marginal additions.
Text f. 2.
Ends f. 69*b*: *L.* excruciat cor uiri.
R. uidere meruerunt.
Added paragraphs ending aliis huiusmodi.

Not in Wren.

61. Ezechiel Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 38

Vellum, $14 \times 9\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 103 + 1, text 26–24 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, boldly written.

Old binding, flat boards, chainstaple at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone. Title at bottom of back EZE...

From Bury. On f. 1:

monachorum S. Edm. B. 66.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–5^8 6^6 7^8–13^8 14^2 (wants 2).

Contents:

Ezechiel glosatus.
Prol. Ezechiel propheta cum ioachim.
Orig. Non omnis captiuus.
Text f. 2*b*.
Ends f. 103*b*: usque ad consummationem seculi.
Marginal additions (xiii) by a hand which has annotated several others of the series.

Wren 70.

62. Daniel Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 42

Vellum, $10\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 69 + 2, text 16 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in a very good hand.

Rebound.
From Bury. On f. 1:

Liber monach. S. Edm. B. 68.

Collation: 1^8–8^8 9^6 (wants 6). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Daniel glosatus.
Text f. 1, handsome initial with gold ground.
Gloss. Anno III. R. I. occiso iosya
Danielem non iuxta lxx.
Text ends f. 67 *b*.
Prologus Hieronymi
Danielem prophetam iuxta lxx . . . . . f. 68
Pencil notes on f. 69.
Flyleaves from a MS. of cent. xiii of Canon Law.
Verses (xv) on lower margin on the number of Christ's wounds.

Wren 71.

63. Daniel etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 42

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 130, text 17–18 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in a good bold hand.
Rebound. Trace of chain on lower margin of 1st leaves.
From Bury. On f. 1:

monachorum S. Edm. B. 69.

Collation: 1^8–15^8 16^{10}.

Contents:

1. Daniel glosatus.
Prol. Danielem prophetam iuxta lxx . . . . . f. 1
Handsome initial.
Text f. 3 *b*.
Ends f. 72 *a*: 72 *b* blank.
2. Hester glosatus 73
Prol. Librum hester uariis translatoribus
Historiam hester tempore assueri.
Text 73 *b*. Ends f. 89 *a*. Note in pencil hic deficiunt quatuor capitula (i.e. the "Rest of Esther").
3. Thobias glosatus . . . . . 89 *b*
Prol. Chromatio etc.
Ends 108 *b*: societate copulandi.

4. Judith glosatus . . . . . f. 108*b*
Prol. Apud hebreos liber iudith
Arphaxat superbos significat.
Ends 130*a*: dum durat presens seculum.

Not in Wren.

64. Parabolae etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 37

Vellum, $14\frac{4}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 156 + 1, text 18 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand, which has points of resemblance to that of Christ Church, Canterbury.

Old binding, boards with white skin, not original.

From Bury. On f. 1: B. 80.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–9^8 (wants 5, 6) 10^8–20^8 (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

1. Parabolae glosatae . . . . . f. 1
Hanc utilitatem conferunt
—opera que fecit.
2. Ecclesiastes glosatus 47
Prol. Memini me
Verba ecclesiastes etc. tribus nominibus uocatum.
Text f. 49.
—dicta senserunt.
3. Duodecim prophetae glosati 69*b*
Prol. Non item ordo
Materia osee triplex est.
Text with very handsome red initial 71
The Prophets have handsome initials in colour. See especially Micheas. Sophonias has initial in outline, prophet seated with scroll.
Malachi has also a good outline initial.
Ends f. 155*b*: terram anathemate.

Not in Wren.

65. XII Prophetae etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 37

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 132 + 4, text 23 lines, gloss 45–6. Cent. xii late, in a very good, rather pointed hand.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of flyleaf.
From Bury. On flyleaf xiii:

hunc librum dedit Magister Stephanus S. Eadmundo. Si quis hunc librum a S. eadmundo alienauerit sciat se iram dei et S. Eadmundi incurrere.

On f. 1: B. 70.
Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{8}–16^{8} 17^{4}. 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Duodecim prophetae glosati . . . . . f. 1
   Prol. Non idem ordo.
   Gloss. Ordo prophetarum sec. lxx.
   Materia osee triplex.
   Text, f. 2. Fine initial to Hosea in gold and colour resembling some in glosses from Canterbury at Trinity.
   The other initials are less elaborate and have no gold.
   Ends f. 95 *b*: qui faciunt terrena opera.
2. Daniel glosatus.
   Prol. Danielem prophetam iuxta lxx.
   Danielem non iuxta interpretes lxx.
   Ends f. 132 *b*.
   List of Reges Persarum . . . . . 132 *b*
   On verso of flyleaf. Martinus de Guthelesford.

Wren 72.

66. Mathaeus et Marcus Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 42

Vellum, $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 176 + 3, text 22 lines, gloss 44. Cent. xiii, well written.
Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first flyleaves.
From Bury. On flyleaf xv, B. 90 (also on f. 1).

Liber S. Edm. Reg. in quo continentur etc.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{10} 2^{12}–8^{12} 9^{8} 10^{12}–14^{12} 15^{14}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Matheus glosatus.
   Nomen libri euangelium grece (3 columns).
   Prol. f. 3. Text f. 5.
   Ends f. 161 *b*: euntem in celum. Expl. euang. sec. Math.
   f. 162 blank.

2. Marcus glosatus.
Marcus evangelista dei petri discipulus . . . . f. 163
Quatuor sunt qualitates.
Prol. 163. Text 164.
Ends 176*b*: orbem seminauerunt.

Wren 75.

67. Matthaeus Gl. etc.

{ C. M. A. 2159
{ S. p. 38

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{10} \times 10$, ff. 117, text 17–18 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, in two good hands.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone. Title on back MA(THEUS) GLOSAT. CA...

From Bury. On f. 1 : B. 92.

Collation: 1^2 2^8–7^8 8^6 9^8–15^8 16^4 (+ 1).

Contents:

I. 1. Matheus glosatus.
Liber generationis etc. Prefacionis tocius operis premisit.
Text f. 3, with good initial in outline.
Ends 85*b*: insistat operibus bonis.
f. 863 blank.

2. Description of Jerusalem, in a large contemporary hand . f. 87
Si quis ab occidentis partibus ad hierusalem ire uoluerit ortum solis semper teneat.
—Ibi prope est bethleem dauid ciuitas ubi Christus natus fuit. distans ab Iherusalem per IIII^{or} miliaria contra meridia(na)m plagam.

3. Letter of Christ concerning Sunday[1] 88
Mandatum sancte dominice diei quod de celo uenit in Iherusalem super altare quod est in golgatha de sancto symone ubi d. n. I. C. crucifixus est pro peccatis totius mundi etc. The letter begins, Ego dominus sicut precepi uobis ut obseruaretis.
—quia ego dominus omnium horum u*est*ra requisitor sum. Amen.

II. 4. Epistolae Catholicae glossatae 89
Prol. Non ita ordo est.
Iacobus cognomento iustus.

[1] This exists in many versions. The Greek will be found in Vassiliev, *Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina*, p. 23.

Ends 115 *a*. cui nichil resistit.
Further matter in double columns.
Primum queritur quare post euangelia que supplementum sunt legis.
Partly prologue to Epistles.
Ends imperfectly (?) 117 *b*: superbia parit inuidiam.

Not in Wren.

68. Matthaeus Gl.

C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 27

Vellum, $11\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 106 + 3, text 15 and 20 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, rather roughly written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first leaf.

From Bury. On flyleaf xv:

Lib. S. Ed. Reg. in quo cont.
Matheus glosatus.

On f. 1: B. 93.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–12^8 13^{10}. 1 flyleaf.

On last flyleaf:

Iste (liber constat) Johanni de geyste.

List of Chapters on 2nd flyleaf.

Contents:

Mattheus glosatus.
Prol. rude initial. Gloss. Nomen libri euangelium . . f. 1
Ends f. 105 *a*: euntem in celum.
In smaller hand. Exhortation to a penitent (?)
Credis in deum patrem et filium et spiritum. Hoc credo.
Credis quod iste tres persone unus deus sit. Hoc credo etc. 105
Ends 106 *a*. comedistis cibo iudeorum uel aliorum paganorum.
Notes on Penitentiam agite etc. . . . . 106 *b*

Wren 73.

69. Matthaeus Gl. etc.

C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 22

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 73 + 5, two volumes. Cent. xii and xiii.

Old binding, half skin. Strap and pin gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

From Bury. On flyleaf. B. 95 (also on f. 1).

Liber S. Edmundi Regis in quo cont.
Matheus glosatus.
Item pars psalterii glosata.

Flyleaves from a small copy of the Digest (xiii-xiv).
Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^8–3^8 4^6 | 5^{14} 6^6 7^{10} 8^{12} (+ 1). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Matheus glosatus. Text 16 lines. Gloss varies.
Prol. Handsome initial in green and red.
Ends unfinished f. 27 *b* (healing of Centurion's servant).
Ait illi Ihesus. Ego ueniam.
28–30 blank.

II. Cent. xiii.

1. Excerpts from the Bible on various moral topics. Text 39 lines, copious marginal comment . . . . . f. 31
Quod uitanda sunt malorum consorcia etc.
Beatus uir qui non abiit. Item discedite a me omnes qui operamini.
Leaves wholly of comment intervene and follow.

2. Double columns of 86 lines.
Sermons on gospels etc. 45
Beginning imperfectly.
Miscellaneous extracts intervene (at f. 51), and memorial verses; both in text and on margin.

3. Epistolae quaedam Iuonis Carnotensis 61
Interrupted after f. 63 by miscellaneous notes and Sermons.
Continued on f. 71. Ending 73 *b* with letter
Ebroino designato episcopo.
On lower margin of 73 *a* are two letters.

(1) Fr. L. to R. Bp. of London, commending W., a Chaplain once of Dunstable.

(2) N. de Hauersham miles to R. Bp. of Lincoln on a presentation to Haversham.

Wren 74.

70. Matthaeus Gl. etc.

{C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 22

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 130 + 5, (1) text 22 lines, (2) double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xii, in two (?) good hands.

Old binding. Half skin. Chainmark at top of first cover. Strap and pin gone.

From Bury. On p. 1 B. 97, also on flyleaf (xv) where is

Liber S. Edm. reg. in quo cont.
Mathaeus glosatus.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) b^1. 1^4 2^8 3^8 4^6 5^8–9^8 10^4 | 11^8 12^8 (3 canc.) 13^8–16^8 17^6 18^4 19^4 (wants 4), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Matheus glosatus.
   Part of the gloss on the Prologue on i *a*.
   Liber generationis etc. Prefacione tocius operis . . . f. i *b*
   Prol. ii *b*. Flyleaf later iii.
   Text 1
   Ends f. 70 *a*: operibus bonis.
   Note on the genealogy . . . . . 70 *b*
   Jacob genuit ioseph qui interpretatur auctus.
2. Continuous gloss on Matthew, in double columns. Text underlined in yellow 71
   Cum post ascensionem domini spiritus sanctus corda discipulorum illustrasset.
   Ends f. 127 *a*: euntem in celum. Te Deum laudamus. Te dominum confitemur. 127 *b* blank.
3. Miscellaneous notes and extracts 128
   On Simony. In peccato simonis a quo Simonia.

71. Marcus Gl. S. p. 37

Vellum, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 62, text 18 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiii, very finely written.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone. Title on back, MA(RCUS) GLOSATUS.

From Bury. On f. 3: B. 99.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–8^8 (wants $\bar{8}$).

Contents:

Marcus glosatus.
Omnibus legitime certantibus . . . . . f. 1
Prol. gold initial 2
Beda. Marcus petri discipulus.
Jer. Quattuor qualitates.
Text. f. 3, with a very fine initial, the length of the page: interlaced work on gold and blue.
Ends f. 62. habuit eum adiutorem.
contemplentur formam domini.
62 *b* blank.

Wren 76.

72. Marcus Gl. etc. S. ?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{10} \times 9$, ff. 179, several volumes. Cent. xii and xiii. Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1 Lib. S. Aedmundi (xiii).

Marcus glosatus de armario S. Edm. (xiv, xv). B. 101.

On f. 1 of vol. II (xiv, xv)

Quaternus S. Edm. in quo cont. pars hugonis super decreta cum aliis, et quedam brocardica et casus super 4^{m} codicis. L. (no number).

Collation: 1^{8}–8^{8} 9^{4} (2 canc.) ‖ 10^{8} 11^{6} 12^{6} 13^{14} (1 canc.) 14^{10} (10 canc.) 15^{8} (wants 7, 8) 16^{8} 17^{12} 18^{10} 19^{10} 20^{18} (wants 15–18) 21^{10}.

Contents:

I. Marcus glosatus.
Text 17 lines. Cent. xii finely written.
Prol. initial a monk seated full face holding two serpents: good outline.
Gl. Marcum pene intactum.
Text, f. 2.
Ends f. 66*a*: habuit adiutorem.
66*b*, 67 blank.

II. Cent. xiii, in various small hands.

1. Double columns of 55 lines. A single quire.
Analysis of the Decretum . . . . . f. 68
Incomplete.

2. Double columns of 71 etc. lines.
Casus super Codicem Libb. IV–VII 76
—pocior est in iure tamen fallit.
ff. 80, 81, originally left blank, are filled by matter in another hand.
f. 109 blank.

3. In a fine small Italian (?) hand.
Casus 110
Bononienses dum querimoniam de ferrariensibus deferrent.
ff. 114, 115 have matter De re iudicata in a minute English hand.

4. Double columns of 73 lines, good small hand.
Hug(uci)o super Decretum 116
Ad decorem sponse .i. ecclesie primo legem naturalem.
Humanum genus. Tractaturus mag. gratianus de iure canonico.
Ends unfinished f. 159*a*, verso blank.

5. In 4 columns on a page (Italian hand ?).
Tabula super Ius ciuile 160
Incomplete at each end.
Last leaves stained and perforated.

Wren 77.

73. Lucas Gl.

C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 26

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 108, text 18 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xii, very well written (like 71).

Old binding, flat boards. Chainstaple at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone. Remains of title on back GLOSAT.

Doubtless from Bury, but f. 1 of text with pressmark is gone. (Perhaps it was B. 104.)

Collation: 1^8 (wants 3, 4) 2^8–13^8 14^6.

Contents:

Lucas glosatus.
De paradiso uoluptatis unde primus homo.
Prol. Lectorem obsecro studiose paginas recensentem.
Lucas antiochenus . . . . . f. 1*b*
Text begins incompletely i. 13 3
Ends f. 108*a* benedictione concludit.

Not in Wren.

74. Lucas et Johannes Gl.

S. p. 28

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 125 + 1, text 22 lines. Gloss varies. Cent. xii, in fine hands.

Old binding, flat boards, chainstaple at top, mark at bottom of 1st cover, strap etc. gone.

From Bury. On flyleaf xv: B. 105 (also on f. 1).

Lib. S. Edm. Reg. in quo cont.
Lucas et Johannes Glosati.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–15^8 16^6 (4 canc., 6 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Lucas glosatus . . . . . f. 1
No Prologue. Text f. 1.
Gl. Uitulus sacerdotalis.
Lucas de omnibus que fecit.
Ends f. 72*b*. expectantibus dominum suum q(ui) r(edit) a n(uptiis).
2. Johannes glosatus 3
Prol. Red and green initial.

Gl. Omnibus diuine scripture paginis.
Text, f. 74.
Ends f. 123. Neque nubentur.
f. 124*a* is another copy of part of the text of John xx.

Wren 78.

75. POSTILLAE SUPER LUCAM ET JOHANNEM. { C. M. A. 2075 / S. p. 40

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 154 + 1, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Rebound.

Most probably from Bury. First leaf gone. The mark was probably B. 106 or 107.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–19^8 20^4 (wants 4). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Postillae super Lucam . . . . . f. 1
   Begins imperfectly. On the Prologue
   necessitas laboris fuit. i. ea fuit maxima et necessaria causa.
   Ends f. 87*b*: usque in consummationem seculi. Expl.
2. Super Iohannem 88
   Omnia poma noua et uetera seruaui tibi.
   Fine initial, gold on blue on gold. Eagle in centre.
   Ends 137*a*: et hoc habes in G. Non dicit spacio temporis etc.
   Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
   137*b* blank.
3. Iterum super Iohannem 138
   Huic euuangelio prescribit Ieronimus prologum in quo ostendit.
   Ends unfinished in Joh. v.
   Apparebit omnibus in iudicio.

Wren 79.

76. JOHANNES GL. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 12

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 78, text 18 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, very well written. Compare no. 71.

Old binding, flat boards. Chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover, strap gone.

From Bury. In cover, xiii,

Lib. S. Edm. Reg. et mart.

On f. 1: B. 109.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–10^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Iohannes glosatus.
Prol. Good coloured initial.
Anselmus. Contra eos qui propter temporalem.
Magistri laudunensis. Omnibus diuine scripture paginis.
Text, f. 2, with fine initial the length of the page, closely resembling that in 71.
Ends f. 78*a*. Neque nubentur.
Two notes. Petrus dicitur plus dilexisse.
Pascha apud grecos etc.
78*b* blank.

Not in Wren.

77. Epistolae Pauli etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 2159
S. p. 27

Vellum, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 144 + 2, text 17 and 15 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom at beginning.

From Bury. On flyleaf (xiv, xv):

B. 204. Glosa super epistolas Pauli ix: Apocalips. et ecclesiasten.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12} 2^8–12^8 | 13^8–15^8 16^4 | 17^8 18^8.

Contents:

1. Epistolae Pauli nouem . . . . . f. 1
Prol. Romani sunt qui ex iudeis.
Epistole pauli ad romanos causa.
Romani sunt in partes.
Romanos nondum uiderat.
The Epistles are Rom., 1, 2 Cor., Gal., Eph., Phil., 1, 2 Thes., Col., and beginning of 1 Tim.
The gloss is very sparse and none of it by the original hand.
f. 100 blank.
2. Apocalypsis 101
With marginal notes by other hands.
On f. 128*a* verses on the number of the beast.
Antemos arnoyme teitan sunt signa draconis
Grece Dic lux hic arce cauenda bonis.

Contrahit an. negat ar te. rapit cum sole gigantem.
Dic lux hinc oritur quia dicit se radiantem
etc.
Greek alphabet with numerical equivalents.
Pencil notes on 128 *b*.

3. Ecclesiastes with prologue and sparse marginal notes . . f. 129
Ends 143 *b*. Expl. lib. eccl. habens uersus dccc.

Wren 80.

78. Epistolae Pauli Gl. S. p. 27

Vellum, 13 × 9½, ff. 132 + 1, text 22 lines, gloss 47. Cent. xii, in a fine hand.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Liber monachorum S. Edm. B. 205.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–16^8 17^4.

Contents:

Epistolae Pauli glosatae.
Prol. Romani sunt in partes.
Gl. Sicut prophete post legem.
Fine outline initial to Romans with nude man climbing up to bird's nest at top.
Ends 132 *b*: a roma scripsisse. *Gratia—uobis.* Amen.
The gloss occupies more than half the page on the outer side.

Wren 80.

79. Epistolae Gl. S. p. 26

Vellum, 9$\frac{7}{10}$ × 6½, ff. 141 + 3, text 22 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii early, in two very good hands.

Old binding, flat boards, chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover. Strap etc. gone.

From Bury. On flyleaf xv: B. 207.

Lib. S. Edm. Reg. in quo cont.
Epp. canonice et epp. Pauli Glosati (!).

Collation: a^4 (wants 1, 2 stuck to cover) 1^8 2^{10} | 3^{12} (1 canc.) 4^8–13^8 14^6 15^8–17^8 18^2 (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

On the arrangement of the tribes in the camp of Israel . f. ii
De xv^cim passibus ad inferos . . . . . ii *b*
On S. Edmund, in red
Gloriose rex Edmunde uir uirtutum uir iocunde
Tota mente te requiro ut peccati nexu diro
Absolutum tua prece et mundatum omni fæce
Me perducas ad superna pace fruar ut eterna.
Sancte martyr summe dei miserere queso mei
Ante celi regem deum me cognosco mortis reum
Martir pie martir bone. magne pater et patrone
Deprecare mortis penas pro me preces dans serenas
Adde pater misereri in hac uita me tueri
A peccatis cunctis precor celi ciues flos et decor
Ut presenti tandem uita temporaliter finita
Det eternam mihi lucem qui pro nobis tulit crucem.

1. Epistolae Catholicae glosatae.
Prol. Non ita ordo est 1
Gl. Jacobus cognomento iustus.
2 Peter. Ends f. 18 *b*: ipsorum perdicionem.
interfectionis occasio.
f. 19 blank.
Epistles of John and Jude 20
Jude ends imperfectly f. 27 *b*.

2. Epistolae Pauli glosatae.
Inc. Prologus Geronimi Presbiteri in Epistola S. Pauli . 28
Primum queritur quare post.
Prol. in Rom. Romani sunt qui ex iudeis.
On the ten Commandments and ten Plagues . . . 28 *b*
Cur Abraham dixit reuertemur ad uos.
Other extracts.
Hec est sententia de vii ordinibus eclesiarum . . . 29
Hec sunt signa xv ante diem iudicii.
Various extracts from Augustine etc.
Text 30
Hebr. ends 139 *b*. a roma scripsisse.
On the meanings of incidents in O. T. 139
Paradisus in quo fuit adam positus...significat eclesiam.
On 140 *b*. Pax eterna ab eterno patre huic domui etc. with music.
Other notes.

Not in Wren.

80. Super Threnos et Cantica etc. { C. M. A. 2100 / S. p. 11

Vellum, $12\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 102 + 1, double columns of 46 and 39 lines, Cent. xiii and xiv (?).

Rebound.

From Bury. On flyleaf:

Monachorum S. Edm. B. 225.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{10} | 4^{8}–8^{8} 9^{10} | 10^{8} 11^{8} 12^{2}.

Contents:

1. Super librum Threnorum.
   The first leaf is out of its place in the quire.
   Begins f. 2.
   Est tempus flendi etc. In eccl. iii. Sicut dicit Ieronimus super (hoc) uerbum.
   Ends f. 33 *b*, exultacionem infundis. s. uite eterne
   Ad quam nos perducat etc.
   One leaf of *distinctiones* in a very pretty hand . . . f. 34
2. In the same hand. A sermon or prologue on Canticles . 35
   Sicut turris dauid collum tuum etc. Cant. iiii°.
   Hec uerba exponi possunt primo de doctore etc.
   —et sic in epistolis canonicis.
3. Super Cantica.
   Funiculus triplex difficile rumpitur. ecc. iiii.
   Nota iste triplex funiculus potest dici patris potentia etc.
   Ends f. 84 *b*: sponsa cursum consummat in quo perpetuo perseuerat. Expl. Cant. Cant.
4. Breuiloquium Bonaventurae 85
   Flecto genua etc.
   —intrem in gaudium domini dei mei qui est trinus et unus deus bened. in sec. sec. Amen.

Wren 35.

81. Beda de Templo Salomonis. { C. M. A. 2147 / S. 2499

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{5} \times 6$, ff. 149 + 6, 22 lines to a page. Cent. ix early, in a rather sloping Caroline minuscule.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaves.

From Bury. Flyleaf (xv), B. 282 (also on f. 1):

Liber S. Edm. reg. in quo cont.
Beda de templo salomonis.

On f. 1, xiii :

Lib. S. Aedm. reg. et m.

Collation : a^4 b^3. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–19^8 (wants 7, 8).

Flyleaves ($3\frac{1}{2}$) at beginning from a MS. of xiii cent., in double columns, of sermons, e.g. Conceptio domini et saluatoris nostri qualiter facta sit Matheus tacet.

Natiuitatem d. n. I. C. grat. kar. secundum carnem Matheus et lucas euangeliste satis aperte declarauerunt.

Contents :

1. Beda de Templo Salomonis (xci. 735).
   Prefatio Bede Presbiteri (in capitals outlined in ink and filled with red).
   Hortatur nos uas electionis
   —et pro nobis intercede.
   Inc. capitula . . . . . f. 3
   De Templo Salomonis tractatus.
   Domus dei quam edificauit rex salomon.
   At the top of the first few leaves are written the beginnings of a number of names (xi?) viz. 1 Ni, 2 (erased), 3 Hen, 4 Ed, 5 Wal, 6 Will, 7 Obet. (?), 8 Bi Bir (?), 9 Os, 10 Al, 11 El, 12 bo, 13 go.
   Ends f. 102 *b*: pusillos cum maioribus. Amen.
2. Inc. Epistola Bede ad Nothelmum de Triginta questionibus (xci. 715) . . . . . 102 *b*
   (In red capitals)
   Dilectissimo fratri Nothelmo
   —in Christo frater. Expl. Ep.
   Inc. capitula . . . . . 103 *b*
   Inc. Questiones Bede Presbiteri in libro Regum Numero xxx 104 *b*
   Quod ait propheta ad heli loquens.
   Ends f. 131 *b*: in gaudium domini uestri. Expl. lib. quest. in Regum.
3. Expositio Boede presbiteri in canticum Abacuc prophetae . 131 *b*
   Canticum prophetae habacuc quod tibi exponi.
   Ends imperfectly f. 149 *b*:
   manet fragilitas (?).
   The last leaves are somewhat damaged.

Wren 54.

82. Bedae Historia Anglorum.

{ C. M. A. 2052
S. 2507

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 139, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a fine bold round hand. 2 fo. dam idem.

Rebound.

Probably from Tynemouth Priory, but just possibly from Bury; there is no pressmark.

Collation: 1^4 (?) 2^8–5^8 (wants 2) 6^8–18^8.

On f. 1 *a* (a piece cut out on *R.* mutilates the first paragraph).

a. Nomina episcoporum ecclesie lindisfarnensis.
Aydanus annis xvii etc. to Eadbertus viii in first hand. Continued by another hand Ardulfus xlvi—Phylippus xii.

b. In purple (xiv).
Trine deus da ne dicar tua gratia vane Johannes de Westwyk.

c. (xii). Osredus filius Alfridi et Nepos egfridi nobilium regum northumbrie cum regnasset annis ix pugnans interfectus est et apud Thinemutham sepultus, sicut in Crhonicis mag. Henrici huntedonensis archidiaconi plenius inuenitur.

d. (xii). Tempore regis Edeluuoldi surreia dicta est surdia et surrenses sudrigenses fuerunt appellati.

e. (xii). Ynguar and Vbbe • Beorn was þe þrîdde • Loþebrokes sunes • Loþe weren criste.
Vbba apud Vbbelaue in eboracensi colonia post multas cedes xpistianorum deo uolente interfectus est. Beorn postquam ecclesiam de scapeia destruxisset et uirgines sanctas inibi uiolasset, iusto dei iudicio prope rouecestriam in (corr. to cum a) uilla que dicitur frendesbiri armatus et equo insidens lanceam habens in manu erectam [Added later in margin: iter arriperet uersus sanctam Wereburgam in ho ut illam domum monialium violaret similiter et destrueret cum peruenisset ad locum qui uocatur perebroc ubi nunc temporis residet hundred de perebroc in partibus illis Cancie] ultione diuina cum equo et armis suis a terra uiuus absortus est et usque nunc permanet fossa qua absortus est et in euum permanebit in regali et trita semita xx prope pedum et in eius fundo semper perdurat aqua quasi cruore infecta.

f. (xii). In clench qu becche under ane þorne. liet kenelm kinebern heued bereued.
In marg., xiii: Versus d. Johannis primi abbatis de S. Albano.
In Clenc sub spina iacet in conualle bouina.
Vertice priuatus kenelmus rege creatus.

g. (xii). Siuuardus Comes Northumbrie tempore Regis Eduuardi regem Scotie bello uicit. regnum totum destruxit destructum sibi subiugauit. anno uero sequenti profluuio uentris ductus, mortem sibi sensit imminere, dixitque Quantus pudor me tot in bellis mori non potuisse, ut uaccarum morti cum dedecore reseruarer. Induite me, ait, saltem lorica mea inpenetrabili, precingite gladio. sullimate galea, scutum in leua, securim auratam mihi ponite in dextra ut militum fortissimus more militis moriar. Dixerat et ut dixerat armatus honorifice spiritum exalauit. Huic successit Tosti qui fundamenta ecclesie de Tinemue iecit. In another hand, erased: Huic autem Robertvs de moligai (?).

Contents:

1. Inc. uita S. Alexii confessoris sexto decimo kalendas augusti (Acta SS. 17 July) . . . . . f. 1 *b*
(T)emporibus archadii. Large initial cut out.

—sine dubio consequi ualeat per. d. n. I. C. qui etc. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

2. Inc. Prologus Bede presbiteri in hystoria anglorum . . f. 5
Gloriosissimo regi Ceolwlfo (XCV. 21).
Good initial with reddish purple ground
—mandare studuimus.
Capitula libri primi b.
Text. Brittannia oceani insula 7
Good initial like the preceding.
Lib. II. f. 28 initial cut out. III. f. 45, initial mainly green. IV. f. 70, v. 96 *b*, good initial.
Ends f. 124. pie intercessionis inueniam.

3. Inc. prefatio in uitam uen. Bede presb. et Giruensis monachi . 124
Inter catholicos sacre scripture (XC. 41)
—prosequi dignetur.
Humane salutis auctore
—omnis spiritus laudat et adorat dominum.

4. Inc. Vita sanctorum abbatum monasterii in Wiramutha et gyrwm Benedicti Ceolfridi Easterwini Sigfridi atque Hwetberti ab eiusdem monasterii presbitero et monacho Beda composita . . . . . 130 *b*
(In red and green capitals.) (XCIV. 713.)
Religiosus Christi famulus Biscopus
—et protectionis impendant.

5. In a charter-hand of cent. xii.
Decretum Gregorii pape ut episcopi nuilas molestias abbatibus uel monasteriis monachorum inferre presumant etc. . . 138
Gregorius etc. Quam sit necessarium monasteriorum quieti
Item eiusdem de eodem.
Oportet monachum sollicitudinem . . . . . 138 *b*
Ex concilio Bonefacii pape qui quartus a b. Gregorio fuit quod liceat monachis cum sacerdotali officio ubique ministrare.
Nullo fulti dogmate.
Ut monacho sine consciencia abbatis sui uotum uouere non liceat 139
De uendicionibus quas abbates facere presumunt.
Other decrees, especially about the sacrament.
Quod non sit porrigenda hostia intincta.
De cotidiana perceptione eucharistie ex dictis Aug.
On 139 *b* is a pedigree of the two kings Oswin, in a hand of cent. xiv. much resembling that of the annotator of the Bury MSS. At the same time Oswin is the Tynemouth saint. I find Leland (*Collect.* IV. 17) mentioning copies of the Vitae Benedicti et Ceolfredi and Vita Bedae at Pembroke at a time anterior to the gift of the Bury MSS. On the whole I incline to dissociate this MS. from Bury and to identify it with Leland's.

83. Beda super Lucam.

{ C. M. A. 2141
{ S. 2508

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{10} \times 9$, ff. 229 + 1, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. ix–x and xiii. In a good Carolingian minuscule.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first leaf.

From Bury. On flyleaf B. 287 (also on p. 1).

Lib. S. Edm. Reg. in quo cont.
Beda super Lucam.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–18^8 19^{10} 20^8–26^8 | 27^8 28^8 29^4.

Contents:

Beda super lucam (xcii. 301).
On flyleaf (xi): Inc. Epistola acce episcopi ad bedam presb. de postulanda expositione in lucam.
In red and black capitals (across the page).
Reverentissimo | in Christo fratri et con|sacerdoti Beda(e) presbytero Acca [episcopus] / perpetuam in domino salutem . . f. 1
Saepe quidem
—inlustrare dignetur.
[Expl. ep. acce ep. ad bedam presb.
Item ep. bede presb. ad accam ep. de responsione] . . . 2
Domino beatissimo et nimium desiderantissimo acca(e) ep.
Beda humilis presb. in domino aeternam salutem.
Mira uere est
—corrob(or)are dignetur. Expl. ep. Bede.
Inc. capitula libri primi 4
Inc. expositio(nis bede) in Lucam Lib. 1 (ad accam ep.) . . 7 *b*
Beatus euangelista Lucas.
The first hand ends in Lc. xxiv. Quia dies ultionis.
The remainder is supplied in a good xiiith cent. hand, f. 210.
hi sunt. Ending f. 229 *b*: in laude dei et benedictione conclusit. Amen. [Expl. exp. ven. bede super Lucam.]
On the first flyleaf is
7 tpaelf oraen • under prestæs 7 dæcnæs 7 clærcæs 7 fyf oræ at his þruth 7 an 7 tpænti / peniges at his hoferbred les 7 seuen peniges • at hale 7 tpa ore 7 an ære • at bræad 7 hoþær / hæræ • at anflychca 7 at an buch 7 seuæn 7 tpænti peniges • at pax: / 7 fyf oræ at tesyrræe aerflae at malt 7 at heeldyggae 7 tpa 7 faeouhaerti peniges • at bræad / 7 seuentene peniges • at an spin 7 tpa ore • an reþaer 7 an aerae þraebuces 7 viii pe. an cese. 7 þrae peniges • at fysc 7 faeouer peniges at milch /
7 fyforae 7 half tpaelf ere • at te hoþaer. haerflae. 7 hofslaem half

marc 7 an mentel / 7 spaedae tpa ore 7 at spae gildae tpa ore 7 alfnoþ prest tpa marc · paegen 7 his sune / i marc · paegen...

I suppose this is a list of dues on some manor. A similar fragment is in no. 88.

Wren 30.

84. Boethius de Trinitate etc. { C. M. A. 2143 / S. 2494

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 40 + 2, 25 and 36 lines to a page. Cent. xi? in two beautiful hands.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first leaf.

From Bury: on flyleaf, xiii, Lib. S. Aedm. reg. et m.

Title on second flyleaf and pressmark B. 319.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–4^8 (wants 8) 5^6 (+ 1) 6^2.

Contents:

1. Anicii Manlii Seuerini Boetii viri clarissimi et illustris exconsulis ordinarii patricii (fine red capitals).
   Inc. liber. Quomodo Trinitas unus deus ac non tres dii ad Quintum Aurelium Memmium Symmachum virum clarum et illustrem exconsulem ordinarium atque patricium sociorum (black capitals).
   Domino patri Symmacho Boetius (LXIV. 1247).
   Inuestigatam diutissime.
   Scholia in fine small hand beginning: Nobiles romani auspicato nomina et prenomina.
   Ends f. 7: —uota supplebant. Anic. Manlii etc. patricii. Expl. lib. I.
2. Inc. eiusdem ad S. Iohannem diaconem aecclesie Romane utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus de divinitate substantialiter predicentur (LXIV. 1299) . . . . . f. 7
   Quaero an pater et filius
   —rationemque coniunge. Anicii etc. Exp. lib. II.
3. Inc. eiusdem ad eundem quomodo substantie in eo quod sint bone sint etc. (LXIV. 1311) 8*b*
   Postulas ut ex ebdomadibus
   —omnia bona.
4. Liber Boecii de persona Christi 13
   Christianam fidem noui ac ueteris
   —laus perpetua creatoris.
5. Boetii adversus Nestorium et Eutichen pro persona et filii natura (LXIV. 1337) 18*b*
   Domino S. ac uen. patri Iohanni diacono Boetius.

Anxie te quidem
—causa prescribit.
[Expl. lib. boecii de persona Christi.]

6. In a smaller hand.
Scholia on Boethius de consolatione philosophiae (III, Metrum IX) . . . . . f. 32
O admirantis est non uocantis. Hic igitur in fert a causa. Ante quam (?) caduce res beatitudinem uidentur dare quam non dant.
Ends (last page in another hand): regimen non iugum uocatur qui omnibus uolentibus principatur.
(Schenkl refers to *P. L.* LXIV. 1239.)

7. Definitions etc.
Quot sunt species qualitatis. IIII. Que. Habitus et affeccio etc. 39*b*
Sciencie species sunt he.
—et pictus homo et uerus homo.

Not in Wren.

85. TABULAE ETC.

{ C. M. A. 2097
{ S. 2535

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{3}$, ff. 241, several volumes. Cent. xii–xiv, old binding, rounded boards with skin back and clasp.

From Bury. On flyleaf, xv, T 65.

Lib. S. Edmundi Regis in quo cont. subscripta.
Tabula super libros sancti Thome. P. 92.
Tercius et quartus sententiarum cum aliis. B. 340.
Exposicio super apocalipsim secundum berengandum.
Postille super euangelia Johannis.
Sermonis antiqui [Joh. de alba (!) uilla].

I. Double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii, late.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{12} (wants 11, 12), ff. 22.

At top of f. 1:

Tabula super libros S. Thome de empcione fr. Willelmi Barwe. T. 65.
Abraham—Zelus.
Expl. concordantie lihrorum S. Thome de aquino.
[Iste liber est fr. Iohannis de d...dra/to ordinis predicatorum in cieclo inferiori.]

II. Double columns of 40, 36 etc. lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in several hands.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{10} (+ 4 after 8th) 4^{12}–6^{12} 7^{14} 8^{10}, ff. 98.
At top of f. 1 :

Tercius et quartus Sentenciarum cum aliis. P. 92.
Liber tertius sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Creatorem rerum insinuans.
After f. 12 is a quire containing some of the Pauline Epistles, viz. 1 Cor., 2 Cor., Gal., Ephes., Phil. (heading only) with marginal notes.
Then follows
Liber quartus sententiarum 25
Samaritanus enim.
Ending 95 *a*: uia duce peruenit.
Capitula 95
Many marginal notes and memorial verses.
ff. 97, 98 have notes in another hand.

III. Cent. xii (and xiii early ?), containing several volumes.
Collation: 1^{8} 2^{8} | 3^{10} | 4^{8}–8^{8} 9^{10} (wants 1) | 10^{8}–12^{8} | 13^{14} 14^{12} (wants 9–12), ff. 121.
At top of f. 1 :

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo cont. etc. (as on flyleaf). B. 340.
1. 52 lines to a page. Fine small hand.
Berengaudus super apocalypsim (xvii. 763) . . . . f. 1
Beatum Iohannem apostolum.
Curious initial in green and red added later.
Only two quires remain, containing most of the first three visions (as far as the fourth seal).
2. Double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii.
Postille super euangelium Johannis 17
Imperfect at each end, ending on Joh. iv.
3. Sermones Johannis de Alba uilla (Abbatis uilla) . . . 27
Cum sit sacrosancta mater ecclesia.
Double columns of 57 etc. lines. Cent. xiii.
The hand changes markedly in the last quire. Ends imperfectly in a sermon on the apostles.
Saluator noster d. I. C. redemptionem.
4. Double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xii, late.
Sermones.
Dom. 1. de Aduentu 51
Aspiciens a longe ecce uideo.
Last leaf of sermons gone. At f. 67 a number of short notes ending 71 *a*.
71 *b*—75 originally blank have a quantity of pencil writing.
5. Another quire of sermons, beginning
Conuerte me ad uiam sanctuarii exterioris 76

Ending imperfectly.

6. Double columns of 63 lines. Cent. xii, xiii.
De Rhetorica.
Sicut ordo nostre doctrine exigit ita quoque circa artem rethoricam consideranda sunt hec.
It is apparently a comment on the Rhetorica ad Herennium and ends f. 99 *a*.
uituperatio ceteris uiolentior est. Et de Inuentione quidem sufficienter dictum est.
99 *b* blank.

7. In a rough hand of cent. xiii.
Sermons . . . . . f. 100
Deus regnauit decorem indutus est.
Followed by Distinctiones and Notes.
Story of a Vision of a monk at Rome 106
Legimus in historiis sanctorum patrum quod S. bonefacius qui quartus fuerat post S. Gregorium.
Part of Henry de Sawtry's tract on the Purgatory of S. Patrick 107
On a slip after 107. Note of the formation of man from various elements.
Penitenciale. Credis in patrem etc. . . . . 108 *b*
At bottom of 109 *a*
Alse wis lic asse crist uas • aut alse vis liche alse (crist)is.
In a fuller form on 114 *b*.
At the beginning of the whole two leaves of a xivth cent. MS. of something like the Rosarium Theologie, in alphabetical order.
At the end, two leaves (xiii) of a law MS.

Wren 23.

86. Joh. de Bromyard.

{ C. M. A. 2050
S. p. 13

Vellum, $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 250 + 2, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, flat boards. Clasps gone. Staplemark in middle of 2nd cover.

Very possibly from Bury. No mark survives, some of the hands at the end remind me strongly of Bury.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–21^{12} (wants 11, 12), 1 flyleaf.

On flyleaf, memorial verses and proverbs, some in French:

Par beau parler et suffrir
poet home a grant bien uenir

Contents :

List of headings and table . . . . . f. 1
Prologus. Quod in sequenti tractatu iura canonica adducuntur —contra peccata conuertantur. 19
Inc. tractatus iuris ciuilis et canonici ad moralem materiam applicati secundum ordinem alphabeti fratris Joh. de Bromyard de ord. frat. predicatorum 19*b*
Abbas non potest in duobus monasteriis presidere —usque ad Christum ducem. Dan. (?) ix. In quo ponitur tract. iur. ciu. et canon. Joh. de B. de ord. fr. pred. lectores orate pro collectore. Gratia d. n. I. C. cum omnibus uobis. Apoc. ult. Amen.

In later hand.

Note on Deuocio 250
Dulcis ihesu memoria, dans uera mundi gaudia etc. . . . 250

Other notes.

A fragment of an account roll is stuck to the 2nd cover. It might throw light on the provenance of the book.

87. Excerpta etc.

{ C. M. A. 2148
S. 2530

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 225 + 2, mostly 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv, in several hands.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first leaves.

From Bury. On flyleaf :

Lib. monach. S. Edm. in quo subscripta cont. E. 11.

List of contents.

Collation : 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–15^{12} 16^{10} 17^{8} 18^{12} 19^{12} (wants 11, 12) 20^{8} (wants 6–8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Inc. encheridion penitentiale ex summa Reymundi et ex distinctionibus W. antisodor. et R. lincoln. et R. de leycestria et cuiusdam doctoris parysie excerptus.
   Fidei est credere quod omnes nascuntur filii ire.
   Ends 16*b*: percipite regnum. Amen. Expl.
2. Some Sermons fill up the remainder of the quire, beginning Sequimini uestigia eius . . . . . f. 16*b*
3. Summa que dicitur legifer de collacionibus per annum . 25
   Dominus iudex noster dominus legifer noster etc. Isa. . 33
   Hic duo insinuantur.

The Sanctoral begins on 67*b*, ending with Saturninus . 104 (105)*b*
The beginning of a second series of Sermones de sanctis follows, but only Andrew, Edmund, Katherine, Nicholas and the Virgin are given.

4. In a smaller and finer hand.
A collection of excerpts . . . . . f. 109 (110) *b*
From Orosius. Trogus Pompeius. Jordanes. Boethius. Sidonius. Solinus. Apuleius de deo Socr. De Pontificali Will. Malmesbyr.
De regali eiusdem. De prima rethorica Tulli, de secunda, de libro Saturnaliorum Macrobii (lib. I. only).
Compare the collection also from Bury in MS. Gonv. & Caius 225.

5. Inc. libri S. Augustini de mirabilibus diuine scripture . . 121
Omnium mirabilium (XXXIV. 2149, cap. I).
—exemplo castigarentur. Expl.

6. Inc. Aug. de uisitacione infirmorum (XL. 1147) . . . 130 (131) *b*
Uisitacionis gracia
—iustificatus ab ipso qui ui. et reg. per omnia sec. sec. Expl.

7. Inc. lib. b. Aug. de uitiorum (XL. 1091) . . . . 135 *b*
Apostolica uox
—attende que dico.
De pace eterna. de eterna. uita.

8. Aug. de cognicione uere uite (XL. 1005) . . . . 140 *b*
Sapientia dei
—corpus condidit. Expl. Aug. de cogn. ue. uite.
In another hand.
Frater T. de Bungeye sic tetigit hanc questionem super hunc locum apostoli. Rom. 14, Omne autem quod non est ex fide etc. . . . . 143 *b*
Other notes follow.

9. In double columns.
Aur. Augustini de uera innocentia (XLV. 1859) . . . 145
Innocencia uera est que
—te ipsum respexeris. Expl.
In the hand of 4. Notes on the sentences?

10. Sermones . . . . . 163 *b*
Lux in tenebris lucet.
Ends unfinished 177 *b*.
List of texts follows.

11. Inc. lib. Alani de maximis theologicis cum commento . . 178
Omnis scientia suis nititur regulis (CCX. 617)
—intelligantur hec proprio (?) exponi.
Sermon notes 192 *b*.

12. Lapidaries in French[1] . . . . . 193 *b*
a. 193 *b* is a spoilt leaf in three columns
En q*ue*cunque pere w*us* trouerez motun etc.
194 *a* beginning of text in large hand.
En quecunque pere w*us* trouerez un leoun etc.

[1] See the publication on French lapidaries of M. L. Panier, *Bibl. des Hautes Études*.

194 *b* Prose text in three columns, recopied from 193 *b*.
En q*ue*cunque pere w*us* trouerez motun v leun.
195 *b* blank.
196 *a* spoilt second page (recopied on 195 *a*).
Ends 197 *a* Si u*ous* trouerez en un onicle un homme en estaunt entayle
—honure de tute princes de terre.

b. Evax estoyt un riche reys . . . . . f. 197
La reaume tynt des arabeys.
Ends with section on Mvde
E ky co a beiu*re* luy durra
Sun pulimin erraunt vom*er*a.

c. Un autre man*ere* de lapidarie . . . . . 201 *a*
Len troue lisaunt ke euax ly roys de arabe enuea a Nerron etc.
Prose, double columns.
Ends on Ligurie: et deit ser en or fin.

d. Une autre man*ere* de lapida*rie* . . . . . 204 *b*
Saphir est pere en uerite
Ke ne deit estre rebute.
Verse, double columns.
Ends on *Etites*: E si fetement garrat
Par la uertu ke pere ad
Co dit euax en sun sermun
A taunt finit cete resun.
Expl.

13. Tractatus de ponderibus et mensuris 208
Ponderum ac mensurarum iuuat modum cognoscere.
On 209 *b* a table of symbols of weights etc. with all the symbols omitted!
Ends 210 passus duos .i. pedes decem.

14. In quot et quibus greci desipiuntur a fide catholica ecclesie Romane 210
Primo et principaliter dicunt spiritum sanctum non procedere a filio.
Finished by another hand on 211 *a* (43rd point)
et ponunt sub interdicto anathematis.

15. In the charter hand (hand B).
Sermons. Opus fac ewangeliste etc. . . . . 211 *b*

16. Tractatus de misteriis numerorum (first hand) . . . 213 *b*
De numeris quantum ad presens spectat negocium.
The last number treated is 120
—conceduntur (?) ante diluuium.
Two notes 217.

17. Sermons. Spiritu ambulate (charter hand) . . . . 217 *b*
At bottom 220 *b*.
Frater Ricardus permissione diuina Abbas de S. Eadmundo dilectis situ.

18. Another tract on numbers 221

Omnis motus super quantum fundatur ut dicit Aristoteles in 7° methaph. et omnis ars est in motu
—de septem ecclesiis que sunt in asia et de multis aliis.

19. On the Noviciate . . . . . f. 224
Item inquirat nouicius circa illa tria.
Notes on the Sacraments 225

Not in Wren.

88. Excerpta de Moralibus Gregorii. { C. M. A. 2133 / S. 2505

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 168 + 1, 22 lines to a page. Cent. ix, in a good minuscule of two sizes.

Rebound. Chainmark at top and bottom of first leaf.

From Bury. On f. 1, xiii:

Lib. S. Aedm. reg. et m. G. 18.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. I^8 (1, 2 canc.) 2^8–20^8 21^{10} (9 a fragment).

On the flyleaf a sea monster rudely drawn.

Contents:

Egloga siue excerpta de moralibus b. Gregorii super Job.
(Title xiv.)
Inter multos sepe queritur quis beati iob libri scriptor (LXXV. 515).
The text of Job is written in larger characters.
Ends f. 167*a*: consolati sunt eum super omne malum (the leaf is mutilated).
On 167*b* in a large hand, the beginnings of the lines gone:
l þeon þvnðna manna • xviii • oxana /
xxxvi þaldhiu þena hund teontig spina 7 vi /
ndnigontig sceapa • siþonhund flicca /
nhund ceasa • vii • svstnas huniges oþan /
lþhund þoþ•na connes • ccc • aecera asapen /
Scribbles on 168. Rodbeart.
Ful wiht Dot. k.
S. rex anglorum duxque normannorum.

Wren 51.

89. Gregorius super Ezechielem. { C. M. A. 2132 / S. 2525

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8$, ff. 168 + 3, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a good hand.

Old binding, red skin over boards. Clasps gone. Chainmark at bottom of each cover.

From Bury. On f. 1:

De empcione fr. Will. Barwe. G. 129.

Note of Smart's gift.

In cover, prec. xxx^{s}.

On flyleaf, a title in large handsome hand (xv):

In isto uol. Omelie b. Greg. etc.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–17^{8} 18^{6} | 19^{8} 20^{8} 21^{12} (wants 11, 12), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Gregorius super Ezechielem (LXXVI. 785).
Pars prima Ezechielis prophete.
Et factum est in tricesimo.
Dilectissimo fr. Mariniano . . . . . f. 2*b*
Omelias que in b. ezechiel.
Inc. lib. primus omeliarum b. Gregorii pape etc.
Dei omnipotentis aspiracione.
Pars secunda f. 71.
Ends f. 140*b*: in unitate spiritus sancti deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Table in double columns in a later current hand. A later addition, as may be seen from the fact that on 142*b*, lower margin, is a set-off of a rubric which will be found on the flyleaf at end: quires 19–21 have been inserted between quire 18 and flyleaf.
Ends 168*b*.
Two flyleaves from a handsome Processional(?) noted, with office for Ascension Day.

90. Hugo de S. Victore.

{ C. M. A. 2082
{ S. p. 38

Vellum, 12$\frac{4}{5}$ × 9, ff. 176 + 4, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xii late, well written.

Old binding, white skin (not original) over boards. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaves.

From Bury. On f. 1, H. 19. Date of Smart's gift.

Collation: 1^{8}–7^{8} (+ 8 + 4 after 5th leaf) 8^{8}–20^{8} 21^{4}, a^{4}.

Contents:

1. Hugo de S. Victore super Ecclesiasten (CLXXV. 113) . . f. 1
Prol. super lib. ecclesiasten.
Que de libro Salomonis qui ecclesiastes dicitur
—intellecta gaudeamus (uel -atis). Expl. prol.

Inc. lib. Mag. Hug. de S. Vict. super ecclesiasten.
Verba ecclesiastes etc. Titulus est libri.
Ends (unfinished?) f. 65 *a*
aliis post se profutura sint ignorant.
65 *b* blank.

2. End of a discourse crossed through. Then
Inc. expositio eiusdem super canticum Virginis Marie (CLXXV. 413) . . . . . f. 66
Maximam hanc in scripturis diuinis difficultatem
—semini eius in sec. Expl. exp. sup. cant. Marie.

3. Inc. liber sermonum Hugonis Canonici . . . . . 73 *b*
Sermo super decalogum (CLXXVI. 9). Audi israel etc. Non hoc totum
—pertinent ad deum. Expl. Tract. de decem preceptis.
Inc. Sermo de quinque septenis (CLXXV. 405) . . . 75 *b*
Quinque septena frater.
The last section is
De operibus vi dierum
—genuit seth et cetera sicut in hebreo habentur.

4. Inc. tractatus Hugonis Canonici de archa Noe de archa ecclesie de archa sapientie et de archa gratie . . . 139
Cum sederem aliquando
—affectum suum prouocet. sit deus benedictus per cuncta sec. sec. Amen.

5. Inc. Liber Hugonis Canonici de tribus diebus (=Didascalicon lib. vii., CLXXVI. 811) 167
Uerbum bonum et uita (?) sapiens
pertinet ad resurrectionem.
Expl. lib. de tribus diebus.
176 *b* blank.
Scribbles on flyleaves apparently uninteresting.

Wren 20.

91. Hieronymus super Psalmos. { C. M. A. 2119 / S. 2509

Vellum, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8$, ff. 110+4, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. ix–x (Morin), in a clear black minuscule, upright and round.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaf.

From Bury. On f. 1 :

Breuiarium Jeronimi super quosdam Psalmos. J. 3.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–14^8 (wants 7, 8), 2 flyleaves. Quires marked with capital letters mostly cut off.

Contents:

Breuiarium Hieronymi super Psalmos. (XXVI. 1277.)
Psal(red capitals)terium etc. est quasi magna domus.
—qui ita incipit.
Beatus uir (red capitals).
Ends f. 109*b*: qui habet istum gladium et benedicimus eum in sec. sec. Amen.
Finit Tractatus psalmorum scī hieronimi p$\overline{\text{RBI}}$ infra scriptis psalmis numero lxviiij. (in red capitals).
Hauere te in domino semper optamus pater dilectissime.
Mentes huc uestras lectores uertite cuncti.
Psalteriumque pia uoce sonate sacrum
Sponsi delicias ueri si corde fouetis
Cantat amor mentis psallat opus fidibus
Haec uobis cecinit regum fortissimus heros
Vates ille dauid que celebranda monet
Ast ego prospiciens passim florentia rura
Per iuga per montes hieronimus gradior
Puniceos flores carpens et lilia blanda
Uitem cum pomis pascua mitto piis
Dō gratias. 1m (in red).
Haec sunt duodecim nomina mensium
Cydyneos. id est ianuarius (sign. capricorn. *added.*)
...
Apyleos id est december [sagittarii].
Letter of one seeking ordination.
Ergo plane licet fedus
—et hunc crucifixum.
Printed by Morin (see below).
A fragment of the Translatio S. Bartholomaei . . . . f. 110
Est in india quaedam ciuitas paganis dedita cerimoniis in qua quondam unus ex duodecim apostol*u*s barptholom*eu*s martirii coronam adeptus etc.
Ends imperfectly:
Deprecantur quoque confirmare deum hoc quod misericorditer operari dignatus est in illis. Igitur ubi sacerdotes.

Not in Wren.

For the text of Breuiarum in Psalmos see *Anecdota Maredsolana* by Dom G. Morin, O. S. B., Vol. III, pt II, 1897. For a description of the MS. which is not of first class authority for the text see Vol. III. pt III (1903) p. x, xi.

92. Jo. Cassianus.

{ C. M. A. 2013
{ S. 2587

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 282 + 4, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Rebound. Chainmark at top.

From Bury. On flyleaf:

Mem. quod fr. H(enr) de k(irkstede) soluit pro scriptura et aliis sumptibus istius libri xxii^{s}.

On f. 1 : J. 35. Note of Smart's gift.

Lib. monach. S. Edm. de procuracione fr. Henric. de Kirkestede in quo subscripta cont.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. a^{2} 1^{8}–20^{8} (+ 1) | 21^{10} (10 canc.) 22^{8}–35^{8}.

On f. ii an account of Cassianus in two hands, that of the scribe of the MS. and that of Boston (?).

De laude uero Joh. Cassiani sic ait Vincencius
—in regula sua ca° xlii° et ca° lxxiii°.

(Boston.) Et sciendum est quod b. Benedictus nichil in regula sua precipit sacris canonibus obuians etc. (These words occur in Boston's *Catalogus*.)

Contents :

1. Inc. prefacio librorum Cassiani de regulis et institutis patrum antiquorum (xlix. 458) . . . . . f. 1
   Ueteris instrumenti narrat historia
   —impari facultate.
   Capitula 2
   Inc. lib. primus. De habitu monachorum.
   De institutis ac regulis monasteriorum.
   Lib. xii, c. xxx : esse muneris in ueritate credamus.
   Expl. lib. cassiani erased. 72 *b* blank.
2. Inc. prefacio Joh. Cassiani super x^{cem} collaciones patrum . 73
   Debitum quod beatissimo pape castori (xlix. 477)
   —instituta ueniamus.
   Capitula 73 *b*.
   Text. Cum in heremo sciti 74
   Coll. x ends f. 162 : uersiculi huius meditacione seruauerint.
   Inscription below erased. 162 *b* blank.
   The next quire has been badly mutilated at top.
3. (Inc. pre)facio super septem collaciones patrum . . . 163
   —cem perfeccionis uestre qua uelud magna quedam.
   Coll. vii (Abbatis Joseph secunda) ends f. 218 *b*.
   sciant esse quod displicet. Amen.
4. Inc. prefacio super alias decem collaciones patrum . . 219

Emissis iuuante gratia Christi decem
—instruxit industria.
Capitula.
Text (Coll. Abb. Piammonis). Post conspectum atque colloquium.
Coll. vii ends 281 *a*:
oracionum uestrarum aura comitetur.
Expl. collatio abbatis Abraham de mortificatione. Deo gracias. Amen dicamus omnes.

Wren 19.

93. Sermones Januensis.

{ C. M. A. 1986
S. p. 25

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 308 + 1, 46 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in two ancient hands, two volumes.

Old binding, clasps gone, mark of staple in middle of 2nd cover, and trace of label nailed on above.

Perhaps from Bury, but no mark survives. I now doubt the attribution, for which I made myself responsible in 1895.

Collation: 1^8–19^8 | 20^8 21^{10} 22^8–37^8 38^{10}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

I. 1. Sermones quadragesimales. Ianuensis . . . . . f. 1
Filia populi mei induere cilicio.
The last (Jena 3. ebd. pasch. serm. 2) on
Stetit Ihesus in medio discipulorum
—mentis et precibus sue pie matris. Amen. (141 *b*.)

2. Notes in a later hand.

a. On Quadragesima 142

b. Gregorius loquens de antichristo . . . . . 142 *b*
Legitur quod Antichristus nasciturus sit de dan.

c. Historia de (?) Antichristo secundum Bockyng a diuersis auctoritatibus compilata.
Nascetur in babilonia de tribu dan.
—qualis numquam antea fuit nec post erit.

d. Jeiunia 4 temporum 143

e. Septuagesima Sexagesima etc. 144

II. 3. Tabula Ianuensis super Scripturas 145
Abstinencia caro domatur.
Ends in Vana gloria, 290 *b*: passio per totum.
Expl. tabula Januensis super sacram scripturam.
Table to the above in double columns 291
Ending with Christus: quinque milia centum nonaginta. Finito libro etc.

94. ORIGENES SUPER VETUS TESTAMENTUM ETC. { C. M. A. 2117 / S. 2551

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 202 + 4, double columns of 40 and 68 lines. Cent. xii and xiii, two volumes.

Rebound. Chainmark at top and bottom of flyleaves.

From Bury. On flyleaf

Origenes super vetus test. Innocentius de officiis messe. et Johannes Damascenus. Hunc librum fecit scribere Guido precentor. quem qui alienauerit anathema sit.

On f. 1 :

Lib. monach. S. Edm. O. 2.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–23^8 | 24^8 25^{10}. 2 flyleaves.

On the last flyleaf some pencil notes of measurements, perhaps of the Abbey Church at Bury: very little is left.

Item spacium a vestiario usque ad...
.....ad exteriorem
Summa unarum (? ulnarum).....
Summa totalis.....

Contents:

I. 1. Origenes super uetus testamentum . . . . . f. 1
In principio fecit deus celum et terram. Quid est principium nisi dominus etc.
(In Genesim Homiliae xvii.)
Ending f. 40*b*: in morali loco posuimus.
Capitula in Exodum et Leuiticum 40*b*
Inc. expositio Origenis in exodum etc. 41
Uidetur mihi unusquisque sermo.
In Leuiticum 77
Sicut in nouissimis diebus.
The Homilies are styled "books" in a good many cases.
The last (In agonibus corporalibus gradus quidam) ends f. 134*a*.
Ac totius sanctitatis imposuit. Ipsi gloria in eternum et in sec. sec. Amen.
2. Inc. prol. in libro de missarum officiis editum (!) a domino innocentio papa tercio (CCXVII. 763) 132*b*
Tria sunt in quibus precipue
—et magistra. Expl. prol.
Inc. liber Innocentii pape tercii de pontificali et sacerdotali officio et ecclesiasticis indumentis siue ornamentis et de sacrificio misse et canonis expositione.
Cap. 1. de sollempni officio domini pape in missa et de vi ordinibus clericorum. Particula 1. Cap. 1 . . . 135

Cum apostolice sedis antistes.
Ends 182 *b*: totum continue censui subscribendum.
Expl. tercia particula D. Innocentii pape tercii de expositione canonis.
183 (184) blank.

II. In a small fine hand.

3. Johannis presbiteri damaceni qui mansur liber inc. In quo est traditio ortodoxe fidei capitulis c. diuisa. a burgundione iudice ciue pisano de greco in latinum domino eugenio III bone memorie pape translatus. primum capitulum. Quoniam incomprehensibilis etc. 184 (185).
Deum nemo uidit unquam unigenitus filius qui est in sinu patris. (*P. G.* XCIV. 789.)
Ends f. 202 *b*: gaudium fructificantis. Amen.

Wren 38.

95. Origenes super Vetus Testamentum. { C. M. A. 2120 / S. 2552

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 130+3, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xii, very well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first flyleaf.

From Bury. On flyleaf: list of contents (xii) and

Lib. monach. S. Edm. (xiv).

On f. 1: O. 4.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–15^8 16^{10}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. Expositio Origenis in librum iudicum. Omelia prima de eo quod scriptum est. et seruiuit populus domino . f. 1
Lector quidem presentis lectionis ita legebat.
Hom. VIII ends: mereamur in Chr. I. D. n. cui est gloria et imperium in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. om. VIII in iudicum.
2. Inc. om. IX in regnorum de elchana et Jeremie etc.
Non tunc tantum modo deus plantauit . . . . 19 *b*
—ambulem in Chr. I. d. n. cui est etc.
3. Inc. omelia prima in Cantica canticorum usque ad eum locum in quo ait. quo ad usque rex ueniat in recubitu suo . 29 *b*
Quomodo didicimus per moysen.
Hom. II ends: sapientia Ihesu cui est etc.
Expl. om. II. in cant. cant.

4. Inc. omelia i in ysaia de eo quod scriptum est quamdiu Ozias rex uixit . . . . . f. 42
Quamdiu Ozias rex uixit non potuit uisionem uidere.
Hom. IX ends: efficieris filius dei in Chr. I. cui est etc.
Finit om. VIIII.

5. Inc. expositio origenis in ieremiam omelia prima . . 64
Deus ad benefaciendum promptus.
Hom. XIV ends: in commune populum suum omnipotentem deum cum Chr. I. cui est etc. Finit om. XIIII.

6. Inc. expositio origenis in Ezechielem. Omelia prima . . 119*b*
Magnum est quidem amice quod postulas.
—tu notarium.
Non omnis qui captiuus est.
Hom. II ends unfinished f. 130*a*.
Non ergo resurrexerunt hoc est....
Then. Rogo uos fratres karissimi ut non moleste recipiatis nec superfluos.
130*b* blank.
On flyleaf: music on 4 line stave (XII).
Igitur Joseph ductus est in egiptum fuitque dominus cum eo.
Pencil sketch of an Apostle.

Wren 36.

96. Petrus Pictaviensis.

{ C. M. A. 2003
{ S. p. 11

Vellum, 11⅜ × 7½, ff. 76 + 3, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in a very good hand.

Rebound.

Chainmarks at top and bottom of first and last leaves.

From Bury: on flyleaf, xii,

Lib. S. Ædmundi.

On f. 1:

Lib. monach. S. Edm. P. 35.

Note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–9^8 10^4. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Inc. tractatus magistri Petri Pictauiensis super tabernaculum moysi. Secretum dei intentos debet facere non aduersos
Ends f. 76*a*: (quod nubes operuit tabernaculum) ut qui non uident uideant et qui uident ceci fiant

Wren 6.

97. Liber Quartus Sententiarum. { C. M. A. 3087 / ? S.

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 125, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, in two good hands.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1,

Lib. S. Edm. reg. et m. P. 81.

Collation: 1^8–5^8 (wants 3) 6^8–8^8 (wants 7) 9^4 10^4 | 11^8–17^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

I. 1. Liber quartus sententiarum
Expl. lib. iii^us. Inc. capitula quarti libri . . . f. 1
Text. Samaritanus uulnerato . . . . . 1 *b*
Ends f. 161 *b*: uia duce usque peruenit.
2. In another hand
[De arte praedicandi] 62
Omnis tractacio Scripturarum ut ait aug. in 4° de doct. Christiana circa modum inueniendi.
Ends f. 66 *a*: plus bona uita quam doctrina.
66 *b* blank.
II. 3. [De interpretatione scripturae] 67
Sicut turris dauid collum tuum etc. Hec uerba exponi possunt primo de doctore.
Ends: et sic in epistolis canonicis.
4. Super cantica canticorum 71
Funiculus triplex difficile rumpitur.
Ends 125 *a*: cursum consummat. In quo perpetuo perseuerat. Expl. cant. cant.

Wren 50.

98. Petrus Rothomagensis. { C. M. A. 2017 / S. p. 25

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8$, ff. 78 + 3, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xiv–xv, in a good round Italian hand.

Old binding, rounded boards. One strap and pin left. Chain-marks at top of 1st cover and bottom of 2nd.

From Bury: on 1st flyleaf,

Hunc libellum procurauit ffr. Rob. Ikelyngham monachus monasterii S. Edm. ad usum et utilitatem fratrum dicti monast. in quo continentur etc.

On 2nd flyleaf:

Libellus de procuratione Rob. Ikelyngham quondam prioris in quo cont. etc.

On f. 1: P. 185. Note of Smart's gift.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^{10}–7^{10} 8^{8}, 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves at the beginning have a "trial" of a notarial document: a few lines only are written, and the notary's mark (Guichardus de fractis (?). Actum placentie (xiv late). Bits of two xiiith cent. MSS. are in the cover, theological.

Contents:

Sermones etc. Petri Rothomagensis Archiepiscopi.

1. Proposicio facta in indiccione passagii generalis per me Petrum Rogerii Archiep. Rothomagensem nunccium domini Regis Francie in presencia d. n. pape et dd. Cardinalium in publico consistorio xv die Julii a. d. mill. ccc. xxxiii.
Sanctissime pater et domine reuerendissime missi ex parte deuotissimi filii.

2. Sermo factus per d. n. d. Clementum papam sextum anno iiii^{to} in consistorio publico contra Henricum archiep. Magun-
tinum . . . . . f. 13 *b*
Filius noster iste proteruus.

3. Sermo factus per Reu. patr. d. Card. Rothomagensem coram d. n. papa die purificaccionis b. Marie V. a. d. M° ccc° xli°.
Tulerunt illum in iherusalem 18

4. Sermo factus per sanctiss. patr. et d. D. D. Clementem PP., vi in die Cinerum pontificatus sui A° tercio . . . . 31 *b*
Ipse me reprehendo.

5. Collacio facta per d. fr. Bernardum osconensem Ep. quando ad Romanam curiam uenerunt noua de capcione Algi(si)re a. d. mill. ccc xliiii die xi apr. in domo d. Petri yspani sabini Ep. Card. . . . . 50 *b*
Gracias deo quia dedit uictoriam.

6. Reportacio fr. Berardini de Urbe ueteri fr. herem. S. Aug. ord. de sermone facto in Capella pape per reu. in Chr. patr. et d. d. Bertrandum Ep. Hostiensem et uellatrencensem Cardinalem in tercia dominica xl in ciuitate Auinion. a. d. m° ccc. xliiii. temp. sanctiss. in Chr. et domini Clementis diuina prouid. pape. vi. sui Pontif. a° tercio . . . . . 53 *b*
Erat Ihesus demonium eicens (!).

7. Sermo factus per...fr. Geraldum odonem ord. frat. min. patri-
archam Anthiochenum in capella pape temp. d. Clementis...vi. in dominica de passione a. d. M. ccc. xlv. scriptus per fr. Bertrandinum de urbe ueteri ad herem. S. Aug. . . 58
Christus assistens pontifex.

8. In another hand.

De ordinatione officii misse facta a. d. I. C. et SS. eius apostolis ac demum per summos romanos pontifices suggessiue (!) . f. 71
I. C. primus et summus pontifex et sacerdos in eternum
—preterea nobis est.

9. Consequenter autem et conuenienter subiunguntur nonnulli casus qui in celebracione misse accidere possunt. qualiter ipsis occurrendum fuerit si contingunt ex dictis uen. doct. fr. Thome in ultima parte summe questione lxxxiii. . . 75
Periclis seu defectibus
—dictum est supra. Expl.

Wren 3.

99. Distinctiones Gorham.

{ C. M. A. 2012
{ S. p. 38

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 358 + 4, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, two volumes, clearly written.

Rebound.

Chainmarks at top and bottom of 1st leaves, and bottom of last.

From Bury. On flyleaf, xiv,

Lib. monach. S. Edm. de empcione dompni Edmundi de Wirlingworthe, in quo cont. Distincciones fr. Nich. de Gorham.
Sermones abbreuiati eiusdem de dominicis et festis. S. 38.

Note of Smart's gift on f. 1.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{2} || 18^{12}–30^{12} 31^{8}, 2 flyleaves.

Alphabetical table on the flyleaf (by the Librarian?).

Contents:

I. 1. Distinctiones Nicholai de Gorham.
Abeuncium per hunc mundum.
Ends in Zelus. 193 *a*. ad nupcias cum d. I. C. Amen.
Expl. distinct. fr. Nich. de Gorram ord. fr. predic.
List of tituli.

II. Sermones eiusdem abbreuiati . . . . . f. 195
Hora est iam nos. etc. Sicut dicit sapiens eccl. xii. omnia tempus habent.
The Sanctoral begins f. 257.
Ends (De Trinitate) 357 *b*: et hii tres unum sunt.
Expl. tract. de festis.

Wren 16.

100. Distinctiones etc. { C. M. A. 2156 / S. p. 11

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 160 + 1, several volumes, mostly of cent. xiii, early, in various, good hands.

Old binding, flat boards. Strap and pin gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

From Bury. On f. 1 :

Lib. monach. S. Ed. S. 57.

In cover in large hand :

Distinctiones quedam de ueteri testamento et nouo cum sermonibus.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1^{10} 2^{8}–6^{8} 7^{6} (wants 4–6), 8^{8}–10^{8} (wants 8) 11^{12} (9, 10 canc.) 12^{8} || 13^{8}–17^{8} 18^{6} || 19^{12} (wants 12) | 20^{16} (wants 10–16).

Contents :

I. 1. Double columns of 31 lines.
On flyleaf a table of the sections.
Distinctiones de ueteri et nouo Testamento . . f. 1
In headings,
De Sapientia
Beatus homo quem tu erudieris.
The last, De multiplici potentia dei, ends 51 *b*.
2. List of texts suitable for sermons 52
3. Excerpta de ueteri Testamento 54
From Genesis to Ecclesiasticus : probably for use in sermons.

II. 4. Double columns of 25 and 34 lines and single lines (27).
Sermon headed Auxilium meum a domino . . . 95
In uigilia natalis et quomodo itur ad bethleem.
Bethleem Iude. Natiuitas d. n. I. C. secundum carnem.
Fratres vigilate animo.
These are skeleton sermons, or directions for sermons, seemingly by a Bury man. On f. 114 is mention of S. Edmund.
On 114 *b* is some English : long ligge in sinne nu is tyme þat e bliue. Zanne is to late Zanne the wlf. etc.
Ends with an imperfect sermon for Septuagesima . . 140 *b*

III. 5. Three columns of 49 lines, beautifully written.
Forma absolutionis defuncti 141
Excerpta de Canticis sacris (cant. Isaiae etc.) . . 141
Excerpta de Nouo Testamento.

Ending in Rev. xii.
f. 151 blank.

IV. 6. In a large hand.
List of texts and short hints for sermons thereon . f. 152
Aue Maria gracia plena. De uirtute Marie et conuersione eue in aue. et terra multiplici et filiis Marie uel eue. et triplici trono dei.

Not in Wren.

101. Sermones etc.

{ C. M. A. 2115
{ S. p. 11

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8$, ff. 131, several volumes. Cent. xiii early, very well written.

Old binding, rounded boards. Strap and pin gone. Staple at top of 1st cover.

From Bury. On f. 1 : S. 65.

A leaf of an *Organon* (?), xiii–xiv, in the cover.

Collation: 1^8 (marked iii^{us}), 2^8 3^8 | 4^8 (marked xxvi^{us}) 5^8 6^4 7^{14} (wants 12–14 : + a slip) | 8^8 (marked i^{us}) 9^8 (wants 6–8) 10^{10} 11^8 (wants 8) 12^8 | 13^{10} 14^8 15^8 16^{12}.

Contents:

I. 1. Double columns of 67 lines.
Compilatio sermonum Petri . . . . . f. 1
Ex egypto uocaui etc. Tria esse loca.
Ends unfinished f. 6 *b* : ff. 7, 8 blank.
Continued f. 9,
Nomen uirginis Maria. Maria mare amarum.
The last on Ubi est qui natus est ends f. 17,
tributum auri frequenter deo soluere.

2. Inc. quedam compilatio de moralibus b. Gregorii super Iob. ista inueniuntur exposita in prologo . . . 17
Vir erat in terra hus etc. Ysa. ca. lx. Erubesce sidon.
Ends imperfectly f. 24 *b*.

II. 3. Distinctiones, 40 lines, fine hand 25
Imperfect at each end, in tabular form.

III. 4. 71 lines to page.
Excepciones libri sententiarum cum addicione quorundam magistralium 41
In hoc tractatu non solum pium lectorem.

5. Double columns of 59 lines.
A comment on the Psalter 47
Beatus uir etc. Nos debemus esse uiri.

Ends unfinished, 54 *a*, on Afferte domino.
A short note only on f. 55.

IV. 6. Three columns of 56 lines: very good hand.
Analysis of a Canon Law book . . . . . f. 56
D. I. AR. quod religiosi scilicet qui ius naturale sequi debent pedaticum uel bannum a transeuntibus per loca sua non debent exigere etc.

V. 7. Decreta 69
Firmiter credimus et simpliciter confitemur.
Double columns of 44 lines, hand changes at f. 79.
lxxii ends: digne proficiat ad salutem. Amen.
Desiderio desideraui hoc pascha etc. quia mihi uiuere Christus est et mors lucrum. Non ab uno si dispositum est . . . . . 81 *b*
—prestante d. n. I. C. qui cum deo.
Quantum ecclesia laborauerit per predicatores . . 82 *b*
—prout magis uidebitur expedire.
Anno ab incarn. uerbi m°. cc°. xv°. celebrata est sancta uniuersalis synodus Rome 83
—ingens affuit multitudo.
In another hand,
Explanation of Anglo-Saxon law terms in French . 83
Sak est curt et iustise.
...
Forstal. force faire en real chemin. 83 *b*–85 blank.

VI. 8. As no 1.
Moralis expositio Mag. S(tephani) (Langton) Archiep. super Genesim. 86
Tabernaculum moysi coopertum erat. v. cortinis.
Ends unfinished 91 *b*. 92, 93 blank.
On 92 *b* a note in pencil.
Dei(?) mayntene ceste eglise et tute seinte eglise nostre seygnur le apostoyle n. s. le roy la dame la reygne et lur enfanz. Le abbe et la couent de ceanz le abbe et le couent de seynt beneyt tuz nost amys et benuoylaunz et det eis uitam eternam. Amen.
On 93 *b* memorial verses, e.g.
Humano more crux presens edidit ore
Celitus affata que perspicis hic subarata
Absit ut hoc fiat. absit ut hoc fiat
Iudicastis bene mutastis non bene.
And a long paragraph de Jeiunio.

VII. Three columns of 50 lines.
Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum . . . 94
Aaz apprehendens
—Zuzim, consiliatores eorum.
Some additions on 131 *b*.

Not in Wren.

102. FORMA COMPONENDI LITTERAS ETC. { C. M. A. 2150 / S. p. 25

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. $63 + 108 + 4$, several volumes (two main portions). Cent. xiv and xiii, in two hands.

Old half-binding, rounded boards, fastening gone, chainmark at top of 1st cover.

From Bury. Vol. I has flyleaf:

Lib. S. Edm. regis in quo cont.
Forma componendi litteras ad diuersas personas.

Vol. II: S. 68.

Lib. S. Edm. R. in quo cont.
Distinctiones pro sermonibus.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. I. 1^{12}–4^{12} (wants 11, 12) 5^{10} 6^{8} (wants 8).
II. 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–6^{8} 7^{12}–11^{12}.

Covers lined with leaves of two Civil Law MSS.

I. 1. Double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv.
Forma componendi litteras ad diuersas personas . . f. 1
Doctrina Salutacionum data a Math° de libris.
Reuerendo nobili si nobilis sit etc.
Inc. summa artis dictaminis composita a Matheo de libris 4
Quia ars dictaminis prelatis.
Ends f. 62: sit deus. Amen.
Notes in another hand on punctuation.
63 *b* blank.

II. 2. Quadruple columns of 66 lines.
Distinctiones pro sermonibus 1
Alphabetical. Angelus—Wltus.
3. Double columns of 50 lines.
Super Threnos 6
Est tempus flendi etc. Sicut dicit Jeronimus super illud uerbum
—uite eterne ad quam non perducat etc.
Super Ecclesiasten 37
Beatus uir cuius est nomen domini spes eius
—cuncta cernentis. Expl. eccl.
Super Apocalypsim 62
Vidi in dextera sedentis super tronum
—ad hereditatem nobis promissam peruenire ad quam nos perducat etc. Expl.

Not in Wren.

103. Liber de Sacramentis etc. { ? vac. / S. 2500

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 128 + 4, mainly two volumes. Cent. xii and xiii.

Rebound. Chainmark on last flyleaf.

List of contents (xiii) on flyleaf.

Collation: 4 flyleaves. 1^8-9^8 10^4 11^8 || 12^8 13^8 14^{10} 15^{10} 16^8.

The book does not seem to be entered either by James or Wren: it may be one of those which came into the Library at an uncertain date and appear for the most part to have belonged to Reading Abbey.

The first flyleaf is from a service-book of cent. x, xi with neumes.

Contents:

I. 1. In an unusually fine large black hand, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xii late.
Title on flyleaf. Liber (blank) de sacramentis et institutionibus ecclesiasticis.
Analysis of the contents of the eight parts:
Prima pars huius libri continet de fid(e de) diuersis heresibus de sacramento fidei etc.
Part II. de constitutione ecclesie etc. III. de ordinibus. IV. de primatis et dignitate romane ecclesie etc. V. de clericis accusatis etc. VI. de nuptiis. VII. de separatione coniugii etc. VIII. de homicidio etc.
Contents of Part I. repeated . . . . . f. 2
Text. *De fide S. trinitatis.* Credimus unum deum esse.
Pars II. seemingly begins f. 27 (33) *a*.
The "Gelasian" decree occurs on 44 (40) *b*.
Pars III. f. 53 (49).
Ends imperfectly f. 60 (56) *b* with a decree of Eleutherius.
nichil habeant in questione quod proponant.

2. End of an alphabetical collection of proverbs . . 61 (57)
vnde bona consuetudo excutere debet quod mala instruxit.
Called on flyleaf
Prouerbia senece et aliorum phylos(oph)orum.
Ends: zelari autem hominibus uiciosum est.

3. De quattuor principalibus uirtutibus 61
Prudens et iustus fortis sis atque modestus.

De tribus stationibus ad altare . . . . . 61 *b*
Statio quid dextra signat uel parte sinistra.
De rationali et affectuali amore.
Fistula iuncta pari mel habenti plena ueneno.

Unde sit superbia.
Priuatis rebus sit quisque necesse superbus.
...
Qui uult inferni uitare malum regionis.
De clericis . . . . . f. 62
Clerici reprehendunt nos pro se muti aduersus nos loquaces.
De xiiii commodis corporis et anime.
Cum deus omne bonum sit cunctis solus et unum.
(Dicta philosophorum) . . . . . 62 *b*
Cycero. Nulle sunt occultiores insidie
Socrates. Hermogenes. Euclides. Termostenes.
Aristoteles. Aduersum inimicos intra parietes.
Audit quod non uult qui pergit dicere quod uult . . 63
...
Qui cupis esse bonus uitam qui queris honestam . . 63 *b*
(Dicta philosophorum) . . . . . 63 *b*
Coronam minime carpendam .i. leges urbium.
Plato. Ea uerissime iusticia.
Diogenes. Zenophon. Demades. Diosippus. Epimenon.
Asperaneus. Salon. Cleouolus. Theofrastus. Demetrius.
Iulius Cesar. Symonides.
Socrates. Qui multarum habet potestatem . . . 64
—conuenire cum paciencia.
Pythagoras. Fugienda sunt omnibus modis . . . 65
Galienus. Nemo alieno peccato punitur.
—Nichil facias quod fecisse peniteat.
Dente timetur aper defendunt cornua ceruum . . . 65 *b*
Dulcis amice bibe gratanter munera bachi . . . 66
Commo(ni)tio mortis humane 66
O mortalis homo mortis reminiscere casus.
Ends: Numquam te perdat fastus non gloria fallax . . 66 *b*
Uersus ut fertur dulcis sedulii de ebrietate . . . 67
Qui cupis esse bonus et uis dinoscere uerum.
Item uersus de mutabilitate mentis humane.
Nescia mens nostri fixum tenorem seruare (sic).
Uersus in uerbis et in scansione pulcherrimi in locis suis non hic sensum habentes . . . . . 67 *b*
Fac modum (-o) fac iterum rursus fac festula uersus
...
Pax tibi pax iugiter maneat pax undique crescat.
Terribilis ad negligendos inuectio . . . . . 67 *b*
Ve homini illi omnia hominem amant.
Et deum uerum se diligentem non diligent.
...
Et angelorum amicitiam non facient.
Jeronimus ad Asellam 68
Uolens deus rationalem creaturam
—si claustra non muniat.
xii abusiua. Sapiens sine bonis operibus.

Epythaphium Rome . . . . . f. 68 *b*
Roma tui ueteres donec uixere quirites.
Epytaphium senece.
Cura labor. etc. *Anth. Lat.* Riese 667.
Seruus ait domino grates famulabor in annum.
Epithafium in sepulchro domini 69 (65)
Hic leo dormiuit qui peruigil omnia cernit.
4. De xv signis ante diem iudicii (XCIV. 535) . . . 69 (65)
Quindecim signa quindecim diebus
—dies iudicii.
5. (Adso) de Antichristo (CI. 1291) . . . . . 69 *b*
Excellentissime ac regali dignitate
—que fueritis imperare. Expl.
Sal sicut hec uerba demonstrant significat sapientiam . 72 *b*
—carnis et sanguinis certantes laborant.
6. Hic inc. quomodo sanctum dominicum diem seruare debetis 73 *b*
Inc. epistola de Christo filio dei et de sancto dominico die
Quod nescitis nec timetis
custodire debeatis in sec. sec. Amen.
7. Hic inc. Sompniale D(anielis) 75
Inc. sompniale (D.) prophete quod fecit in babylonia diebus nabugodonosor regis. Precabatur a principibus ciuitatis et ab omnibus populis ut eis sompnia que uidebant narraret. Dicens ego sum propheta de filiabus israel qui captiuus ductus sum de ierusalem ciuitate sancta. hec omnia a deo facta sunt. nichil per memetipsum sed a deo accepi. et quicunque leget danielem intelliget in sompniale domini dei. amen hec.
Aues apprehendere in sompnis lucrum significat
...
Zizanias seminare in sompnis rixas maximas audire.
Expl. sompniale (D.) prophete.
8. Prognostics of weather etc. and divinations such as are often attributed to Esdras . . . . . 77 (73) *b*
Luna prima hec est utilis omnibus augmentis
...
Si hora nona (tonitrus fuerit) habundantia et pax significat.
In another hand:
Luna vi Die lune natus est H. filius Reg. scilicet in die S. Remigii.
9. A quire in a charter-hand 77 (81)
ex(trauagans) iii de bigamis non ordinandis.
Accounts of Cases and Formulae for documents.
f. 84 (88) *b* blank.

II. Double columns of 44 lines, very well written.
10. Inc. corrogationes promethei. Prologus mag. Alexandri
Nequam 85
Ferrum situ rubiginem trahit.

See Paul Meyer in *Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat.* XXXV. 2 (1897).

The last two leaves are displaced.

Ends f. 125 *b*: excellentiorem esse angelica.

In another hand:

a. Tria sunt que hominem non sinunt quiescere.

b. Munus sed munusculum tibi mitto thoma
Optans ut nec uideas romam nec te roma.

Twenty lines all with the same rhyme. By a Gloucester poet.

l. 6 is Claudie te teneat sancti claustri doma.

Ends
Recreent ut celicum sencias aroma.

11. ff. 124, 126 in the first hand have one of the shortened forms of the Visio Pauli.

Interrogandum est quis prius(?) rogauit ut anime requiem haberent in inferno. Sanctus paulus et michael quando ierunt in infernum.

Ends: ut regnemus et uiuamus cum eo. Ipso prestante qui ui. et reg. deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

12. Cent. xiv–xv.

Ky chacun iour cetz oreysoun dirra remissioun de ses peches auera etc.

Deus omnip. pater et fil. et sp. s. da mihi N famulo tuo uictoriam.

Deus propicius esto mihi peccatori . . . . f. 127 *b*

104. Tabulae.

{ C. M. A. 2153
{ ? S. p. 39

Vellum, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 102 + 4, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

From Bury. On flyleaf:

Monachorum S. Edm. T. 26.

Tabula de concordanciis quorundam originalium Augustini Anselmi Bernardi et aliorum, de empcione domini Galfridi de Hemlingtone quondam prioris de S. Edmundo.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12} (wants 1, 2) 2^{12}–8^{12} 9^{8}, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Tabula super Augustinum Anselmum Bernardum etc.

Begins imperfectly in Affectio (12 articles wanting).

Ends with Expositio multipliciter (one of a number of articles following the end of the first alphabet).

List of headings follows 100 *b*.

Wren 24.

105. VALERIUS MAXIMUS. { C. M. A. 2142 / S. 2532

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{10} \times 7$, ff. 92 + 3, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii early? in a curious rough hand.

Rebound. Flyleaves placed at the end.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Lib. monach. S. Edm. V. 1.

At end:

Lib. de claustro S. Edm. pro sermonibus in quo cont. etc. V. 1.

Also:

De armario claustri S. Edm. pro sermonibus ad populum.

Also:

Iste liber constat D. Willelmo Bury monacho et professo in monasterio S. Edm. Repeated: once he adds, non sacerdoti sed diacono exempti monasterii etc.

Collation: 1^8–10^8 11^{12} (+ a slip), 3 flyleaves.

Flyleaves from a copy of Deuteronomy with marginal notes xiii.

Contents:

Valerii Maximi factorum atque dictorum memorabilium libri nouem ad augustum.
Capitula 1 libri.
Prol. Urbis rome exterarumque gentium . . . . . f. 1*b*
—summatim disseram. Expl. prol.
Ual. Max. fact. atque dict. memorab. lib. 1. inc.
Maiores statas solennesque ceremonias.
Lib. IX. ends f. 91*a*, supplicio coegit.
Ual. Max. fact. dictorumque mem. lib. nonus expl.
Many rubrics have been added in cent. xiv, xv.

Wren 44.

106. ISIDORI ETYMOLOGIAE. { C. M. A. 1933 / S. 2526

Vellum, $11 \times 7\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 213 (224 – 11), double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii, in a beautiful hand of somewhat Italian aspect. Initials mainly in red and green, a few with coarse gold.

Rebound. 2 fo. permissionis

Perhaps from Bury. No mark remains.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–5^8 (2–7 gone) 6^8 7^8 (wants 7, 8) 8^8 (wants 1) 9^8–13^8 (wants 8) 14^8 (wants 1) 15^8–28^8.

Contents:

1. Inc. Epistola Iheronimi de nominibus pe(d).
   Incipiunt inuenticula de pedibus nobis necessaria hermon3.
   Pedes sunt uiginti et octo.
   (Epitriti)—parilibus uocibus continentur.
2. Isidori Etymologiarum libri XX. (LXXXII. 73) . . . f. 1*b*
   Domina etc. Braulioni Ep. Ysidorus.
   Omni desiderio—domine et pater.
   Domino meo...Ysidoro...Braulio
   —non marcescens.
   Domino etc. Braulioni Ysidorus...quia te incolumem . . 2
   (Braulio Ysidoro) Solet repleri—mereamur.
   (Isidorus) Tue sanctitatis epistole 3*b*
   Inc. capitula etc. En tibi sicut pollicitus sum.
   (Isidorus Sesibuto) 4
   Capitula lib 1.
   Text. Disciplina a discendo.
   Lib. XX. ends 224*b* ardore siccetur. Expl. lib. b. ysidori
   Ippaleni Ep.
   Apostles' Creed preceded by illustrative prophecies . . 224*b*
   Iheremias. Patrem inuocabis.
   Mathias. et uitam eternam Amen.
   Amen dico uobis.

107. Breviloquium Bonaventurae.

C. M. A. 2095
S. p. 13

Vellum, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 124 + 7, double columns of 25 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a good upright hand.

Old binding, skin renewed (?), flat boards, no chainmark.

From Bury. On flyleaf:

Lib. S. Edm. regis in quo cont. etc.

On f. 1: B. 328.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^8 8^{12} 9^{10} 10^{12} 11^{10}, 4 flyleaves.

Contents:

Breuiloquium Bonauenture de ueritate theologie et de sacramentis.
Flecto genua mea.
Ends f. 124*b*: intrem in gaudium dei mei. qui est trinus et unus deus benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. breuiloquium.
Pencil notes on the flyleaves.

Wren 46.

108. Iustinianus de Fide etc.

{ C. M. A. 2149
{ S. 2491 A

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 124 + 2, 18 lines to a page. Cent. ix, in a good sloping Caroline minuscule.

Rebound. Chainmarks at top and bottom of 1st leaves.

From Bury. On flyleaf, list of contents in Boston's hand.

On f. 1 : F. 12.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8 3^8 (wants 4, 7) 4^8 5^8 (wants 5, 8) 6^8 7^8 8^{78} (wants 3–6) 9^4 (4 canc.), i^8–vii^8 $viii^6$ ix^4.

Contents:

1. On the flyleaves in a black hand of cent. xii.
   Iustinianus Augustus romanum imperium suis temporibus felici sorte regebat qui et bella prospere gessit.
   End (of St Benedict): et apostolicis uirtutibus EFFULSIT.
2. Title in red capitals, partly blacked over.
   Edictum Piissimi Imperatoris Iustiniani recte fidei confessionem continens et refutationem heresium que aduersantur catholicae dei ecclesiae (LXIX. 225).
   Scientes quod nihil aliud sic potest misericordem deum placare.
   Ends f. 49 (47) *b*: reddet magno deo et saluatori nostro Ihesu Christo in die iudicii. EXP.
3. Inc. Exposi(ti)o Fidei Catholicae quam beatus Hieronimus PRBTR composuit (ad papam damasum) (XXX. 176) . . f. 50 (48)
   Credimus in deum patrem
   —liberi confitemur esse arbitrii.
   Haec fides est papa beatissime
   —uel etiam non catholicum non me hereticum conprobabit.
4. Title in black capitals. Beatus ut fertur Agustinus in extremo aetatis suae haec uerba de fide catholica dixit . . . 54 (52) *b*
   Da nobis domine in uia hac qua te duce ingredimur
   —sine quo nihil facere possumus reputare.
   A genuine prayer of St Augustine: first printed by Dom G. Morin, from this and 3 other MSS. in *Revue Bénédictine* 1904, p. 124.
   ff. 58–60 (56–58) are on thinner vellum, with 24 lines to a page and perhaps replace the original. They are only slightly later.
5. Prosper de Fide et spe et de caritate hoc modo ait . . 58 (56)
   Fides iustitiae est fundamentum
   —cum perfectos deo a quo est donata coniunxerit.
6. (In capitals). Inc. Praefatio altercationis Athanasii contra Arrium Sabellium uel Fotinum Hereticos . . . . 59 (58) *b*

Cum in manus strenui lectoris
—deo auxiliante ualeant custodire. Expl.
(Vigilius Thapsensis LXII. 179).
The following quires are again on thicker vellum as far as quire vii with 18 lines to a page, in a hand like the first. The title in large black capitals, the first page of text in rustic capitals . . . . . f. 60 (59)
Incipit Disputatio fidei inter Arrium et Athanasium.
Cum apud Niceam urbem a trecentis decem et octo episcopis (LXII. 155).
—pure fidei adsertor ualeat peruenire l^{6}_{2} expl. feliciter (118 *b*).

7. In capitals. Inc. excarpsum de historia ecclesiastica beati Eusebii Caesariensis de condemnatione Arrii . . . 118 *b*
Cum apud Alexandriam post Achillam.
(Rufinus XXI. 467).
Ends 124 *a*: caducorum gradibus similauit honorum.
The verso, covered with linen, has scribbles on it.

Wren 53.

109. HUGO VERSIFICATUS. { C. M. A. 2104 / S. 2538

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 95 + 3, 52 and 43 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, rather irregularly written, in at least two hands.

Old half-binding. Chainmark at top of 1st cover.

From Bury. On flyleaf: H. 32. (also on f. 1.)

Lib. S. Edm. in quo cont. etc.

Covers lined with leaves of a xiiith cent. Organon.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{8}–7^{8} 8^{10} 9^{8}–12^{8} (wants 6–8), 1 flyleaf.

Title on flyleaf (xv).

Contents:

Duo libri uersificati collecti de libris Hugonis S. Victoris de sacramentis ueteris et noui testamenti.
Primus liber inc. ab inicio mundi et continet duodecim partes.
Secundus lib. inc. ab incarnacione domini et continet 18 partes.
Rubric. Unum esse principium a quo facta sunt omnia de nichilo.
Primum principium cunctarum causaque rerum
Est deus et causis fons est et causa secundis
...
Est sacramentum digne proprieque uocandum.
Expl. primus liber.

Inc. secundus de impletione et exibitione gracie et de sacramentis
N.T. usque ad consumationem omnium prefatiuncula . . f. 39
Viuificans dulcis sententia spiritualis
Est in scriptura quamuis sit litera dura.
Ends f. 95 *b*: Copia uita salus pax consolatio uirtus.
Causaque finalis et gloria nescia finis.
Another copy also from Bury is Gonv. and Caius MS. 145.

Wren 45.

110. Horologium Sapientiae.

{ ? vac.
{ S. p. 24

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 130 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. quolibet.

Old binding, flattish boards, strap remains. Chainmark at bottom of 2nd cover.

Possibly from Bury, but no mark remains.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–10^{12} 11^{8} 12^{2}.

Contents:

Inc. prologus in librum qui intitulatur horologium sapientie . f. 1
Sentite de domino in bonitate et in simplicitate cordis querite illum
—communicari precepit. Expl. prol.
Capitula primi libri 4
Inc. horologium sapientie. qualiter quidam electi et diuina gratia
preuenti ad dominum mirabiliter trahuntur.
Hanc amaui et exquisiui . . . . . 4 *b*
Ends f. 127 *a*: in decore tuo conspicientes J. C. d n. qui cum patre
et sp. s. uiuis et regnas deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. horolog. diuine sapiencie.
Hours of the Eternal Wisdom 127
Missa de eterna sapiencia 130

Not in Wren.

111. Excerpta.

{ C. M. A. 2138
{ S. 2491

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 208 + 4, several volumes of cent. xii and xiii, mostly very well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaf.

From Bury. On flyleaf (xiv, xv):

Lib. de communitate monachorum S. Edm. in quo cont. etc.

On f. 1 : J. 20.

Collation: 4 flyleaves. 1^8–4^8 (8 canc.) 5^8 6^6 (5 canc.) || 7^8 8^8 9^{10} 10^4 || 11^8–19^8 20^{10} || 21^8–25^8 26^6 (6 canc.) || 27^8 (wants 8).

On the first flyleaf in a rough xiiith cent. hand

Memorand. quod inueni in cronicis de Rome
(on the translation of St Benedict to Fleury.)
A.d. 717. Restoration of Monte Cassino.
746. Monks sent to Pope Zacharias etc.

Contents:

I. 26 lines to a page, in a beautiful round hand. Cent. xii.

1. Rubric illegible . . . . . f. 1
Epistolae Hieronymi, Chromatii et Heliodori.
a. Petis a me petitiunculam.
b. Petis a me ut uobis rescribam.
c. Cromatius et Eliodorus Iheronimo.
d. Dominis sanctis ac beatissimis.
Obedientiam peruenire.
In Natiuitate Sancte Dei genitricis 7 (3)
Igitur beata ac gloriosa semper uirgo. (Tischendorf, *Evv. Apocr.* p. 52).
In the middle of f. 9 (5) is a drawing of a sun, with face, in a circle.
docuerunt d. n. I. C. qui cum patre etc. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

2. Liber Beati Iheronimi contra Heluidium hereticum (XXIII. 183) 12 (8)
Nuper rogatus a fratribus
—experiatur et mater.

3. Inc. Epistola B. Ieronimi presb. in assumptione S. Marie 27 (23) *b*
Cogitis me (XXX. 122).
—appareatis in gloria (47 *a*).
Notes in a later hand from Haymo.
On 48 (44) a scribble (xv).
Johanni lakyngh(e)t restat iste liber etc. verso blank.

II. 24 lines to a page. Cent. xii, well written.

4. Extracts without heading 49 (45)
Anima quid est. Et si est aliqua res est
—largitatem de laurentio.
Erant quidam in heresi qui tertulliani incurrerunt affirmantes animam spatio corporis includi . . . 50
Legitur in libro regum quod Saul (on the ghost of Samuel) 50 *b*
Sunt nonnulli de misse officio sollicite perscrutantes . 51
(Changes and additions made by various popes.)

Notes on various Roman customs. In lxx[a] Romani eptaticum incipiunt . . . . . f. 54 *b*
The last on Ignatius' vision of antiphonal singing.

5. Bruno Signiensis de ecclesiasticis officiis (CLXV. 1089 etc.) 57 *b*
Dilectissimo fratri G(ualtero) Magolonensi Ep. B(runo) Siginensis ep. salutem.
Cum quondam in insula in domo episcopi portuensis.
Ends 78 (74) *b*: peccatorum suorum remissionem adquirunt.

III. 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, in a beautiful hand.

6. Tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis 79 (75)
Quia quatuor elementis subsistentes deum nocte et die offendimus.
Ends (on Letania): instituta esse legitur. Expl.

7. Idem de ordinibus ecclesie et quid ad quemlibet ordinatum pertineat 91 (87)
Ad psalmistam pertinet officium canendi.
Ends f. 102 (98) *a*
diabolus filius dei legitur.

8. Questiones de officiis ecclesie . . . . . 102 (98) *b*
Quare septuagesima celebratur
—uita eterna corronat. Expl.
Notes on tres stulticie, tres Herodes (xiii).

9. Change of hand.
Speculum Hugonis de S. Victore de sacramentis et officiis ecclesie (xiv) (CLXXVII. 335) . . . . . 135 (131) *b*
De sacramentis ecclesiasticis ut tractarem
—uerius enim inuenit amans quam disputans.
Expl. speculum ecclesie.

IV. 25 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii.

10. Hugonis de S. Victore Didaschalicon 161 (157)
Multi sunt quos ipsa adeo natura
—ad puram et sine animalibus cenam.
Expl. lib. Didascalicon.

V. 26 lines to a page, in a rough hand of cent. xiii.
Memorial verses (xiii) mostly on liturgical points.
List of stones in French . . . . . 205 (201) *b*

11. Lapidaire in French.
Deu de cel omnipotent ki tut guuerne Bonement; tutes choses vout crier etc.
—kar de tutes ne say mye.
de diamant. Diamaunt vent de Inde la maiur e de Arabie.
Ends imperfectly on Celonite.
cum la lune est en cressaunt purra il veneer del.
On verso of last leaf (xiv)
Si mea penna ualet melior mea litera fiet.
Pulcra pudica pia miseris miserere maria
and other verses.

Wren 52.

112. EXCERPTA DE MORALIBUS GREGORII ETC. { vac. / S. 2537

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 96, a good many tracts bound together. Cent. xii, xiii in many good hands.

Old binding, flat boards, strap and pin. No chainmark. On the back a xvth cent. title:

Innocencii pape de contemptu mundi.
Magistri hugonis de soliloquio. Item excerpta quedam de moralibus cum quibusdam aliis contentis.

Perhaps from Bury, but not entered by James or Wren: possibly therefore from Reading.

Collation: 1^8–6^8 7^4 | 8^{10} 9^8 | 10^8 11^8 12^6 13^4 (4 lining cover).

Contents:

I. Double columns of 46–47 lines.
1. Excerpta quedam de moralibus S. Gregorii super Iob.
Short notes ending f. 14 *a*.
On 14 *b* miscellaneous notes in more than one hand.
On the six ages, the Priesthood, turma, legio etc.
On 15 *a* vices. Metals and planets, one from Boethius.
2. Change of hand: single lines (37).
Ostenso qualis effectus est homo per peccatum.
II. Single and double columns, about 42 lines.
3. In natiuitate sancte dei genitricis Marie . . . f. 17
Fons ortorum etc. Uerbum dei cum omni affectu.
Followed by short extracts from Greg. Aug. Alex. Neckam super Ecclesiasten etc. etc. and more sermons.
24 *b* blank.
III. 40 lines to a page, hand changes at f. 42 (40): after that mostly double columns of 38 lines.
4. A series of sermons or expositions 25
Veni de libano etc. Si iuditia domini dulcia sunt.
In the lower margins memorial verses and notes in various hands.
The second hand (40 sqq.) writes a completely miscellaneous set of extracts and notes on moral topics.
IV. 32 lines to a page, a beautiful hand. The initial with red and green flourishing is very noteworthy.
5. Alexandri Neckam Corrogationes Promethei (without title) 53
Incipiunt.
Ferrum situ rubiginem ducit.
See Paul Meyer, *Notices et Extraits* XXXV. 2, 641 (1897).
This copy contains the first or general grammatical part

only and ends f. 70 *a*. Horatius in fine uersus. Deliret acumen: only a few words of the first part are wanting.

70 *b* blank.

V. 26 lines to a page, large clear hand.

6. Le expositiun meistre adam de eccestre sur la pater nostre f. 71
Suuient auient ke amur crest par conisance, kar co ke nul ne seit ne purra legerement amer. Dunc sachez ke home taunt cume il entent.
The name of the person or persons addressed has been erased wherever it occurs.
Ends 92 *a*:
E issi comenceront il a amer Ihesu crist nostre tres doz segnor. Le fiz al tres glorios pucele nostre tres doce dame sainte Marie.

92 *b* blank.

27 lines to a page, another hand.

7. De le assumptiun nostre dame, ke fu reuelee a vne nonein (written as prose) 93
Parfunde questiun e grant ne puet nus hom soldre en domant.
The revelation was made to a nun. Su nun fu ysabel nume ke de treures en la uesche a une abbeie ad demure.
Ends 96 *b*: ki seit beneit e honure Sur tute Rien ki il ad crie. Amen.

113. Iuvenalis et Persius. { vac. / S. 2489

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 42; 46, 34, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in two hands at least.

Rebound. It was redeemed by Matthew Wren from among the books of a Mr Thompson deceased. See Introduction.

Very probably from Bury, first leaves gone.

Collation: A^8 (+ 2 slips) B^8 (+ 5 slips) C^8 (+ 8 slips) D^8 (wants 2, 7 + 3 slips) E^6 || F^8 (1, 2 canc.).

Contents:

1. D. Iunii Iuuenalis Satirae . . . . . f. 1
Beginning imperfectly iv. 111.
Et qui uulturibus seruabat uiscera Dacis.
After xii. 51 patrimonia uiuunt a leaf is gone up to xiii. 11, Ponamus nimios.
After xiv. 86 et modo curuo. Another leaf gone up to xiv. 166, (Cur)ta fides.
In quire E the hand is rather larger.

Ends f. 35 *a* et torquibus omnes. Expl. liber.

There are marginal scholia (chiefly grammatical) and interlinear glosses. The former are contained largely on inserted slips, and are of cent. xiii.

2. A French song with music to the first stanza, on four line stave. Cent. xii–xiii in a clear black hand.

Et tens diuer quant uei patir lerbe pur la freidure. e les menuz oisels tapir en la ramee oscure. a grant dolur sument suspir tant uer eisir amur de sa nature la bele a qui ioie pens e tir (?) senz rien merir ne gref a desmesure. En icel esperance me delite ma peine ki les amanz auance de aueir goit (?) certeine.

Cele ki tant aim e desir me ocit senz forfait*ur*e quant[1] si sultif me lait languir que ele ne maseure. ker tut sui sons a sun pleisir senz repentir si ke daltre nai cure. pur quant si mest gref tuz tens sofrir en auenture. En icele.

Joe uei en usage tenir as dames senz dreiture dunt eles funt uite perir amur uerai e pure. e lis amanz souent marrir e reuertir en grant desconfiture. ceste me fait a poi murir e p*ur* ceo mir que ele mest si fere e dure. En icele.

Entre dous nez pot lem ueer (added) ke la terce est maure. mais unc ne poi une coisir ki ne mait este sure. p*ur* quant si ne mem pus partir ne aillurs guenchir ain sofre ci uie (?ure) cist las ne set ke deuenir ne v fuir ceo li pluuist e iure (36 *a*). En icele.

Li custumes de les trair trouent large pasture. mes a mei ki ne sai mentir fui lamur lambleure. amer e preier e fullir me fait fremir e me tient en rancure. kar unq*ues* ne me poi saisir ceo puis pleuir danel ne de ceinture. En icele.

laial amant deiuent hair feint amur e cafure. kar aiceos kin deiuent goir nat mester cuuture en merueille deit lom tenir de fas cuurir cum*ent* nus quers len dure. pur ceo uei duz amur languir e esbair sur tote creature. En icel esperance.

On 36 *b* a few lines of Horace *Od.* 1.

Sunt quos curriculo etc.

Other scribbles.

II. Persii Satirae . . . . . f. 37

In another hand: headed (xiv) liber percii.

Nec fonte labra.

Ends f. 42 *b*: finitor acerui.

There are marginal and interlinear glosses.

Not in Wren.

[1] The musical notes cease at this point.

114. Sallustius. { vac. / S. 2497

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 4$, ff. 43, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in two good small hands, the second sloping.

Rebound.

From Bury. On f. 1:

Lib. monachorum S. Edm. de Bury. S. 1.

Redeemed by Matthew Wren from among the books of Mr Thompson along with nos. 113, 280.

Noted by Leland as seen by him at Bury.

Collation: 1^8 2^7 (five in place, a 6th misbound, now f. 38) 3^8 4^8 5^8 (last leaf of 2) 6^6 (wants 6).

Contents:

Sallustii Bellum Catilinarium . . . . . f. 1
Omnes homines
—gaudia agitabantur. Expl. Primus Liber.
Inc. secundus.
The conclusion is on the misbound leaf, now f. 38.
On 38*b* a neatly drawn circular map of the world.
Sallustii Bellum Jugurthinum 14
Falso queritur de natura sua.
Ends 43*a*: opes ciuitatis 1 i(n) / illo dite (site) Hactenus
⁝ xpl ⁝ c ⁝ T ⁝ L ⁝ B ⁝ R ⁝ Cr ⁝ sp ⁝ pr ⁝ l ⁝ x ⁝ r ⁝ L ⁝ T ⁝ r ⁝ /
Qui uultis uite finem modo scire (J)ugurthae
Tarpeie pulsus rupis ad ima ruit...
quid s ibi si fastu per soluere (?)...

Not in Wren.

115. Collecta Samuelis Presbyteri. { C. M. A. 2137 / S. 2510

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 77, 40 lines to full page text and comment. Cent. xii late, in two good hands.

Old binding, flat boards, chainmark at bottom of 1st cover. Strap and pin gone. Traces of title on back (?).

From Bury. In cover:

(xiii) Liber S. Eadm. Reg. et mart.
(xiv) Collec(tiones Samuelis) presbiteri ex speculo b. Gregorii pape. S. 2

Some memorial verses (xiii) in cover.

Collation: 1^8–6^8 (wants 7, 8) || 7^8–10^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Collecta Samuelis presbyteri ex speculo b. Gregorii.

Illius tractatus ex quo hec excipiuntur titulus est. De pestifera matre uiciorumque regina superbia etc.

De uana gloria inobedientia etc.

The first part consists largely of verses which are in a larger hand than the rest.

Ex septem uiciis capitalibus exoriuntur
Omnia que mala sunt sic hec sunt nex[i]a quo(d) unum
Nascitur ex alio nam gloria guignit inanis etc.

This ends 41 *b*: Occasum solis in se nec prospicit ortum.

Expl. collecta ex spec. b. Greg. cum uersibus.

Follows: De oratione dominica. Silicet Pater noster . . . f. 41 *b*

Quam christus docuit oratio quinque petitus.

Part I. ends with a verse and note. De patientia.

Multiplex hominum patientia dicitur esse.

46 *b* blank.

Part II. in a smaller hand.

Hec sunt collecta ex speculo b. Gregorii sine uersibus. . 47

(Il)lius tractatus ex quo hec excipiuntur titulus est. De eo quod sit deum timere uel a malo recedere.

Deum timere est nulla que facienda sunt bona preterire.

Ends 77 *a*: non terrore pene sed amore iusticie.

Expl. collecta Samuelis presbiteri.

Hec qui coll / Hec quicunque l \ egit / eterna pace qui \ oret simul ut requi / escat.

In last cover scribbles (xiii) a charm

Ad infirmum. Sarr Wau Cornau † Via non est Cap.
Lessart nest pas sanc. esstange Sanc.

116. Miscellanea. { ? vac. / S. 2520

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 136 + 1, several volumes. Cent. xii–xiii, in several good small hands.

Old binding, flat boards, no chainmark.

Very probably from Bury, but flyleaves are gone and no mark remains.

Collation: 1^{24} 2^8 3^6 (wants 5, 6) || 4^8–6^8 | 7^8 | 8^8–14^8 15^6 16^6. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 36 lines.
1. Super Cantica Canticorum . . . . . f. 1
Salomon tria edidit uolumina
—iocunditatis adeptio.
Osculetur me etc. Uox precedentium patrum.
Ends f. 30*a*: suauitatem redoleamus auctor uniuersitatis uobis largiri dignetur qui sine fine ui. et reg. deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
In another hand.
2. Augustinus de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum (XL. 1091) 30*b*
Fran. Greme (xvii).
Apostolica uox clamat
—multo autem melius.
II. 35 lines to a page.
3. Ricardus de S. Victore de statu interioris hominis (CXCVI. 1115) 37
(or Petrus Cantor super omne caput languidum).
Sero quidem misi quod petenti promisi
—satisfacere uolui.
De statu interioris hominis post lapsum.
Omne caput languidum.
Ends 56*a*: neque fota oleo.
Nuptie facte sunt in cana
—gustans per affectum.
Habitauit ysaac in terra australi 58*b*
Ends f. 59*a*: ut os eius meditetur sapientia.
Notes on Masses, partly in French (xiv, xv) . . . 59*b*
Receipt in French 60
III. 29 lines to a page.
4. Alanus de sex Alis Cherubin (CCX. 273) . . . 61
Full-page drawing of Cherub with six wings, their signification marked in blue and red.
Verses below
Sex ale tibi sunt quibus est ad summa uolandum etc.
Text. Prima ala est confessio 61*b*
—eternaque fruens beatitudine. Amen.
5. In a better hand.
a. Deuorauit eum etc. Impios etiam hodie deuorauit terra 65
b. On the end of the world.
Narrat scriptura de nouissimis temporibus que fient ante mundi (finem). Erit fames super terram.
—et cum apostolis sine fine in sec. sec. Amen.
c. Comment on
Si ambulans per uiam in arbore uel in terra nidum auis inueneris 65*b*

d. Legitur fratres karissimi in libro genesi (on Leah and Rachel).
—secum regnare in celo qui uiuit.
In large red letters: saluos et sanos uos reducat omnipotens pater. Et uos protegat eius mater et eius filius uos saluet et sp. s. in omnibus uos doceat et uobis in negotiis uestris uobis consulat amen sine fine.

IV. 40 lines to a page.

6. Comment on the Gospels for the year . . . . f. 69
Prol. Uiro bone fame uitaque celeberrimo Domino Willelmo dei gratia Latisaquensis ecclesie dispensatori fidelissimo filius matris sue portionem pro qua militat in terra uiuentium feliciter optinere
—reuerentiam non exhibere.
Dom. 1. In aduentu Domini. Appropinquans etc.
Non sine magna causa mysterii.
Ends (De Confessoribus sec. Matt. Ecce nos reliquimus).
—habundantius habeamus. I. C. d. n. qui etc.

117. Sermones.

{ C. M. A. 1989
{ S. p. 22

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 246, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, flat boards, clasp broken. Chainmark at top and bottom of 1st cover and in middle of 2nd. 2 fo. lancee.

Perhaps from Bury, but more probably not; flyleaves are gone.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{12}–21^{12} (wants 9–12).

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales et de Festis . . . . . f. 1
Preparate corda uestra domino etc.
Duo sunt ibi consideranda.
A curious rough initial principally in blue and gold.
The 111th and last sermon is on
Ite et uos in uineam.
Ending imperfectly f. 246 *b*.
In 2nd cover, precium iii^{s} iiij^{d}.
The Temporal and Sanctoral are not separated. There are two sermons for St Francis.
I have not noticed any passages in English.

118. Isidorus contra Judaeos etc. { C. M. A. 2146 / S. 2543

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 116 + 5, several volumes of cent. xii and xiii. Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaves.
From Bury. On flyleaf:

Lib. S. Edm. in quo cont. etc. Y. 12.

Flyleaves (4) from a book of Statutes in Latin and French (xiii–xiv).

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^8 2^8 3^2 (1 canc.) 4^6 | 5^8–9^8 (wants 8) | 10^8–15^8 16^6 | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Definitions: double columns of cent. xiii early . . f. iii
   Inuidia est aliene felicitatis afflictio
   ...
   Parabola est rerum discrepantium sub aliqua similitudine facta comparacio.

I. Double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xii early (?).

2. Inc. liber S. Isidori contra Iudeos (LXXXIII. 449). . 1
   Sancte sorori (sue added) florentine isidorus. quedam que diuersis temporibus.
   Iudei nefaria incredulitate
   —iudicium declaramus.
   Expl. lib. S. Isid. contra Iudeos.
3. Inc. tractatus uenerabilis bernardi abbatis de clara ualle de gradibus humilitatis (CLXXXII. 941) . . . 12
   In hoc opusculo cum in euangelio.
   Rogasti me frater G.
   Smaller hand: 44 lines to a column.
   Ends f. 20: in nostro cadite leges.
4. Idem super Missus est Gabriel (CLXXXIII. 55) . . 20
   Scribere me aliquid et deuocio iubet.
   Missus est etc. quid sibi uoluit euangelista.
   Ends unfinished f. 23 *a*
   sed quia iustus erat noluisse quod habita...ea.
   On 23 *b* Antiphons for S. Leonard; four-line stave ruled but music not added.
   Sublimia preceptorum dei predicando.

II. Double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii, late.

5. Summa Ricardi de Wethersett. Qui bene presunt . 24
   Qui bene presunt presbiteri dupplici honore digni.
   Ends f. 52 *b*: si quid autem residuum fuerit filiis aaron relinquo. faciendi quidem libros nullus est finis. Hic ergo erit consummatus.

A story: ...lius orans et maledicens sicut fuit de quodam milite.
Arabic numbers.
Hebrew alphabet with explanation of the names, but no letters drawn.

6. A collection of anecdotes and extracts . . . . . f. 53
De IIII^or causis b. uirginis.
Quatuor causis dedicatur sabatum b. uirgini.
De episcopo Podiensi 54.
De mag. Serlone, 54. De S. Gilberto de simplingham, 55.
De S. Cutberto, 55.
Extracts (many from Gregory) begin on 56.
Ending 62 *a*. Notes in other hands follow.

III. 51 lines to a page. Cent. xiii.

7. Inc. quartus Liber Sententiarum 63
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.
Ends f. 115 *a*: uia duce peruenit.
Capitula follow.
Versus on Gradus humilitatis et superbie . . . 116 *b*
Note on Sacraments.

119. Alani Anticlaudianus. { vac. / S. 2492

Vellum, $5\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 79, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. sed mutat.

Old binding, a wrapper of thick red leather with broad flap tapering to a point, formerly fastened by a leather thong.

Perhaps from Bury; no flyleaves remain. Not entered by James.

Collation: I^8–IO^8 (wants 8).

On f. 1, prec. x^d (xv).

Contents:

Anticlaudianus magistri Alani (de Insulis) . . . . . f. 1
Auctoris mendico stilum phalerasque poete.
Ends f. 78 *b*: saltem post fata silebit.
Expl. Anticlaudianus mag. Alani.
Huic operi metam suus indidit auctor alanus,
Quo iam completo fessa quiesce manus.
Mille quater uersus unum simul atque ducentos
Et decies quinos continet iste liber.
Ed. by T. Wright, *Satirical Poets of the xiith century* (Rolls Series).

120. Nouum Testamentum. { vac. / S. vac.

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{10} \times 10\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 182 + 2, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xi and xii.

Binding of cent. xviii.

Probably given by Edmund Boldero, D.D. (Master of Jesus College, 1663–79).

From Bury. On f. 1 of text an inscription of cent. xiv early, in a green framework with grotesque heads:

Reginaldus de Denham Sacrista sancti Eadmundi dedit hunc librum sancto Eadmundo. qui eum alienauerit anathema sit.

Reginald de Denham was Sacrist in Edward II.'s reign. His name is attached to a Bury Register (Registrum Sacristae) in the University Library (Ff. 2. 33).

Collation: 1 flyleaf. a^7 (six left) I^8 (8 a fragment) II^8–$XXII^8$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Six leaves of illustrations . . . . . f. 1
Inc. epistola B. Ieronimi presbiteri ad Damasum (papam erased) 7
Beato pape damaso
—papa beatissime.
Expl. ep. S. Ieron. presb. ad Damasum (papam) urbis Rome.
Inc. prol. b. Ieronimi presb. in IIII^{or} euangelistas . . . 7 *b*
Plures fuisse.
Expl. prol. b. ieron. presb. in IIII^{or} euang.
Inc. argumentum b. ieronimi presb. in euang. secundum matheum . 8 *b*
Matheus ex iudea.
Expl. arg. Inc. capitula (xxxvi) 9
Generationum xl. duarum ab Abraham
—presentiam pollicetur. Expl. capit.
Inc. evangelium D. N. I. C. sec. Matheum . . . . . 11 *b*
Prol. in Marcum. Marcus euangelista dei 31
Capitula (xxxvi).
De ioh. baptista
—sequentibus signis.
Text . . . . . 32 *b*
Prol. in Lucam. Lucas syrus 45
Capitula (xxxii) . . . . . 45 *b*
De uisione zacharie
—in celum ascendit.

Text . . . . . f. 47 *b*
Prol. in Iohannem. Hic est Iohannes 69
Capitula (xxxvi) . . . . . 69 *b*
Ubi Iohannes testimonium
—pasce oues meas.
Text 70
Prol. in Actus. Lucas natione syrus . . . . . 86 *b*
Capitula (lxxviii) . . . . . 86 *b*
Ubi precepit ihesus
—uenerunt romam.
Text 88
Prohemium in Epp. Canonicas. Non ita ordo 110
Prol. communis omnium. Iacobus, petrus, iudas . . . 110
Arg. in Iacobum. Iacobus apostolus sanctum instruit . . 110
Capitula xx. Text . . . . . 110 *b*
Prol. in 1 Pet. Symon petrus filius iohannis . . . . 112 *b*
Capitula x. Text 113
Arg. in 2 Pet. Symon petrus per fidem . . . . . 115 *b*
Capitula vii. Text . . . . . 115 *b*
Prol. de S. Iohanne. Iohannes ap. et euangelista . . . 117
Arg. in 1 Joh. Rationem uerbi 117
Capitula xviii. Text . . . . . 117 *b*
Arg. in 2 Joh. Usque adeo ad sanctam . . . . . 119 *b*
Capp. v. Text . . . . . 119 *b*
Arg. in 3 Joh. Gaium prelatis 120
Capp. v. Text 120
Arg. in Judam. Judas frater iacobi . . . . . 120 *b*
Capp. vi. Text . . . . . 120 *b*
Expl. ep. S. Iude ap. que est ultima septem epp. que catholice nominantur canonice.
Later note in red:
Post has epistolas legatur immediate apocalipsis et non epp. pauli quia post natale legentur.
Inc. prol. de S. Paulo ap. . . . . 121 *b*
Paulus ap. qui et ante saulus
—ab omnibus exploditur.
Arg. de eodem 122
Primum queritur.
Arg. in Rom. Romani sunt qui ex gentibus 123
—concordiam cohortatur.
Item arg. Romani sunt in partibus (*corr. to* partes) . . . 123 *b*
Capitula l. 123 *b*. Text . . . . . 124 *b*
Prol. in 1 Cor. Corinthii sunt achaici 132
Item prephatio. Corinthus ciuitas est . . . . . 132 *b*
Capitula xliv. Text 133
Prol. in 2 Cor. Postquam beatus apostolus 141
Capp. xv. 141. Text . . . . . 141 *b*
Prol. in Gal. Galathe sunt greci . . . . . 146 *b*

Capp. xiv. 146 *b*. Text . . . . . f. 147
Prol. in Eph. Ephesus ciuitas . . . . . 149 *b*
Capp. xxvi. 149 *b*. Text 150
Prol. in Phil. Philipenses sunt . . . . . 152 *b*
Capp. xix. 152 *b*. Text 153
Prol. in 1 Thess. Tessalonicenses sunt 155
Capp. xvi. 155. Text . . . . . 155 *b*
Prol. in 2 Thess. Ad Thessalonicenses secundum . . . 157
Item arg. Scribit hanc ep. . . . . 157 *b*
Capp. vii. Text . . . . . 157 *b*
Prol. in Col. Colosenses et hi . . . . . 158 *b*
Capp. xv. Text . . . . . 158 *b*
Prol. in 1 Tim. Timotheum instruit . . . . . 160 *b*
Capp. xvii. 160 *b*. Text 161
Prol. in 2 Tim. Item Timotheo 163
Capp. xiv. 163. Text . . . . . 163 *b*
Prol. in Tit. Titum commonefacit 165
Capp. viii. Text 165
Prol. in Philem. Philemoni familiares 166
Capp. iv. Text 166
Prol. in Heb. In primis dicendum . . . . . 166 *b*
Capp. xxxix. 166 *b*. Text 167
Prol. in Apoc. Iohannes ap. et euangelista . . . . 173 *b*
Capp. xxiv. 173 *b*. Text 174
Ends 182 *b*. Expl. lib. apoch. Iohannis ap.

Then in very narrow letters

Nomen Guillelmi cuius manus hoc scripsit volumen in libro vite asscribatur.

On the first flyleaf are two strata of writing. The later (xv) consists of 18 lines of a poem of Lydgate

my dere sone ferst thy|self enable
wyth all thyn herte to wertues dysciplyne
...
but w^{t} sadde chere loke hym in the face
walke demewyrly be strete in the toun.

The other is a rudimentary map of the world. No outlines are drawn, but names of places are set down, and occasionally a drawing of a castle. This is of cent. xiv early. At the top of the page we have the following entries:

Ascanorum gens laureis siluis et buxeis uiret • est etiam prouincia reple(t)a serpentibus mire magnitudinis.

Thilos insula que arboribus habundat que nunquam carent foliis • Bragmania regio • colubr. seruantes aureos m. Ascanorum gens fluuius frigota.

In centre of page Insula pathmos.

In *L.* corner	frigia	*Anglia*
	Norwegia	beri
	Dacia terra	norhamtone
	Scocia	Cestria
	catenes	herford
	S. Andreas	Oxonia
	Striuelin	Vinthonia
	berwyk	bristoue
	Insula Man	sutham(tone)
	lessemor (Lismore)	*Cornubia*
	curmor	mons michael
	Vbernia	tintagel
	Duuelin	Parisius
	Vaterford	Carnotis
	Dorneda	*Neustria*
	Wallia	Depe
	bangor	*Britannia*
	habria nevey *or* nebey	nauntis

Then follow six leaves of drawings of the xith century. The earlier ones are coloured with light washes of red, blue, green and pink: the backgrounds are plain: practically no gold is used. Each page is enclosed in a frame of varying pattern, and contains several pictures.

f. 1 *a*. Border of triangles.

1. *The Wicked Husbandmen.* (*a*) A throned man with a staff speaks to a young man (the Heir): (*b*) Three husbandmen in a vineyard, with wattled fence and tall tower, drag in the young man from *L.*: (*c*) he lies prostrate, and the three men attack him with ball-headed mace, axe and spear.

2. *Cleansing of the Temple.* Under three arches with turrets above them (*a*) a group of twelve Apostles (two have books), (*b*) a table with money falling: Christ, going *R.* with scourge of three lashes, points to a table with doves on it: (*c*) a crowd going off to *R.*, with cattle.

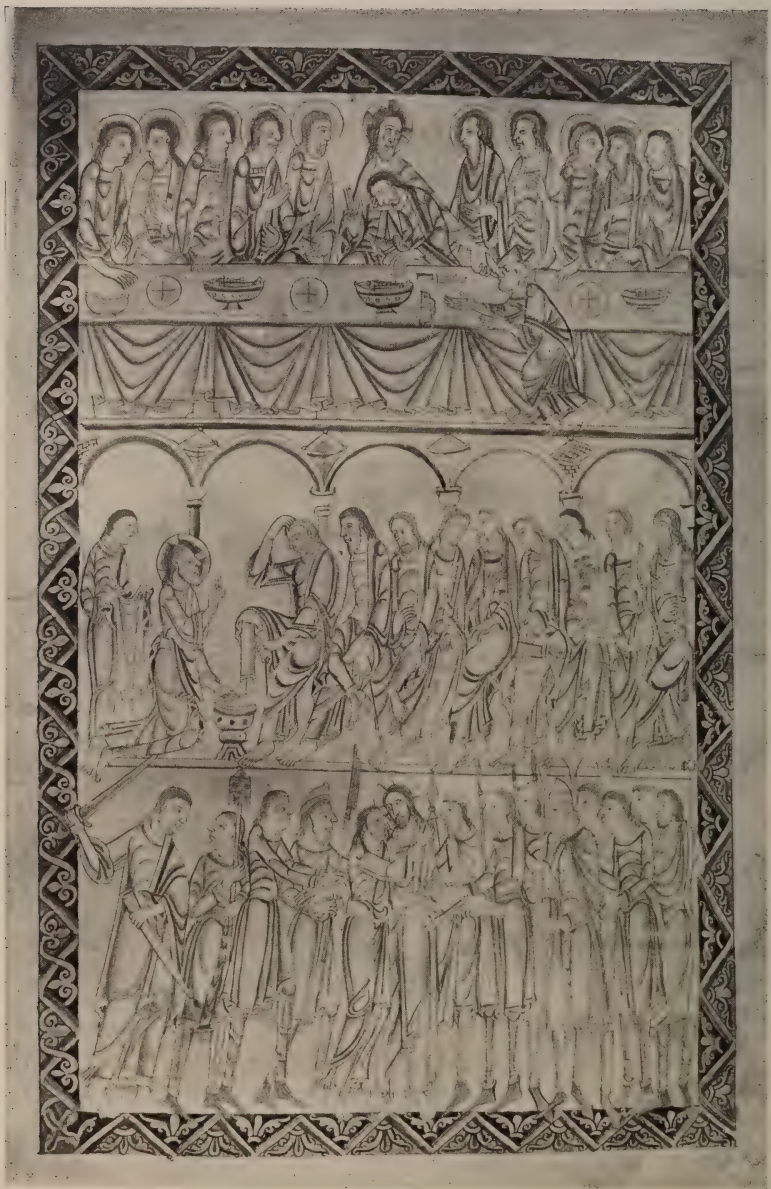
3. *Feeding of the Five Thousand.* *L.* the Apostles: *C.* Christ seated on a mound faces *R.*: two Apostles offer to him (*a*) five round cakes, (*b*) two fish in a boat-shaped dish: *R.* seven tiers of people sit facing *L.*

f. 1 *b*. Border of plaited bands forming lozenges.

4. *Healing of the Man born blind.* *L.* the Apostles: *C.* Christ with his fingers on the eyes of the blind man, who wears a rough cloak covered with spiky points, and blue trousers: *R.* blind man facing *R.*, his hands on his eyes. Water flows on his face from a green aperture in the upper corner. (Siloam.)

5. *The Woman taken in adultery.* *L.* the Apostles: Christ stooping with *R.* hand writes on the ground, with *L.* hand points up at a shrinking woman. *R.* three Jews with their laps full of stones: the foremost (on *L.*) has a stone in his raised hand.

6. *Raising of Lazarus.* *L.* the Apostles. Christ facing *R.*: at his feet are Mary and Martha: one kneels to him, the other kisses his feet. *R.* a man, leaning on an upright tombstone, holds his hand with his sleeve drawn over it to his nose: an arched



No. 120, fol. 3ª.

tomb with low brickwork in front: Lazarus, swathed, stands in it: one of a crowd on *R.* holds one end of the swathings, and holds his nose with the other hand.

f. 2 *a*. Border of ellipses with four-petalled flowers at the junctions.

7. *The Good Samaritan.* *L.* the traveller lies on the ground: he wears one loose garment: three men attack him with spear, sword and hands. *R.* he lies naked and bleeding, wounded in the stomach: a tonsured deacon in dalmatic looks back at him: a tonsured priest in a shorter garment with a staff, crutch-headed with volutes (a cambutta) walks to *R.*

8. (*continued*). *L.* the traveller lying on the ground: the Samaritan bending over him pours oil and wine into the wound. *R.* the Samaritan walks beside an ass led by a servant: on the ass is the traveller whom the Samaritan is supporting: his head and stomach are bandaged. A very clever picture.

9. *Zacchaeus.* *L.* Apostles. Christ, holding a roll, talks to Zacchaeus, who sits in a rich conventional tree.

f. 2 *b*. Border on three sides (not at top) of a foliated ornament repeated.

10. *Christ and the Jews* (John x.). Under four arches with tiled roofs above: the first and third (from *L.*) are broad, the second and fourth narrow. (*a*) *L.* Jews in short tunics, some in pointed caps, disputing with (*b*) Christ with book, facing *L.*: (*c*) Jews with stones in their raised hands walk towards (*d*) Christ walking to *R.* holding his garment up to his face with both hands.

11. *The Wedding Garment.* *L.* a man in pointed hat, bearded, stands at the end of a table at which are five guests: he is saying "amice *quo modo* huc intrauisti." The guest nearest him has a tattered cloak and nothing else: *C.* the same guest in tattered cloak and trousers is led to *R.* with bound hands by two men: one drags his hair, the other holds a rope attached to his hands: *R.* he is seated under an arch with hands and feet bound and dishevelled hair: a man stands over him, with a hand on his shoulder.

12. *The Entry into Jerusalem.* *L.* the Apostles: Christ with a roll rides to *R.* on an ass: a man in a tree casts down branches, one of which the ass has in his mouth. Men in the gate of a city hold branches and face *L.* The foremost is spreading a green garment.

f. 3 *a*. A zigzag band in the border, the triangular spaces filled with foliated ornaments.

13. *The Last Supper.* A Table. Five Apostles: Christ blessing, with his *R.* hand: John (with slight beard) in his lap, with his *L.* hand Christ puts the sop into the mouth of Judas, who is light-haired, has no nimbus, and kneels on the near side of the table. Five Apostles sit on *R.* All save Judas are nimbed. On the table are three fishes in boat-shaped dishes, and three cakes marked with cross lines.

14. *Washing of Feet.* Under five arches. *L.* attendant with towel: Christ kneeling, holds Peter's foot in his *L.* hand: his *R.* hand is raised, and he is speaking. The foot is over a laver with globular bowl and ornamented base. Peter sits with his *R.* hand on his head. On *R.* sit eight Apostles in a row, some cross-legged, all barefoot: some of them wear hose with a band passing under the foot. They are not nimbed.

15. *Betrayal.* Peter with raised sword in *R.* hand, scabbard in *L.* Malchus carrying a lantern on a staff—the whole not unlike a *labarum*—shrinks away from him. Two attendants: one seizes the *R.* hand of Christ, whom Judas kisses. Eight attendants on *R.*, two in pointed hats or helmets: one seizes the *L.* hand of Christ. Their weapons are spears, halberts and maces.

f. 3 *b*. This and the following leaves have hardly any colour save occasionally in the hair and beards of the figures.

16. (*a*) *The Scourging.* Pilate throned. Christ full-face, is bound to a pillar: the tormentor on *L.* has a birch, the one on *R.* a scourge with three lashes and balls at their ends.

17. (*b*) *The Crowning with Thorns.* Christ seated full-face, with bandaged eyes: one mocker kneels on each side: three more press the crown of thorns on his head; one has his hand raised to strike. They have two long staves, but only one is being used to press down the crown.

18. *Simon bearing the Cross.* *L.* two soldiers: a Priest with mitre: two attendants: Christ half-nude is led by his bound hands by a third attendant. Simon preceded by another man bears the cross.

19. *The Crucifixion.* *L.* a Priest and four others point to *R.* A thief on the cross, his eyes bandaged, his arms bound over the beam, his feet bound to the upright. *C.* the Virgin facing *R.*: a man with lance and bucket: Christ crowned with thorns, nailed with four nails: the cross, especially the cross-beam, is of rough wood. The drapery is rather long: the title blank: Stephaton on *R.* with a vase on the end of a stick. *R.* John, bearded, faces *L.* The second thief crucified like the first, and with eyes bandaged. A Priest and three Jews face *L.* and point.

f. 4 *a*.

20. *The Deposition.* Three women face *R.* The Virgin kisses the *R.* hand of Christ which is detached from the cross. Joseph (?) supports the body. Nicodemus (?) engaged in supporting the feet already freed: another man draws the nail out of the *L.* hand with pincers. John, his head on his hand, faces *L.*: he has a book. Three men face *L.*

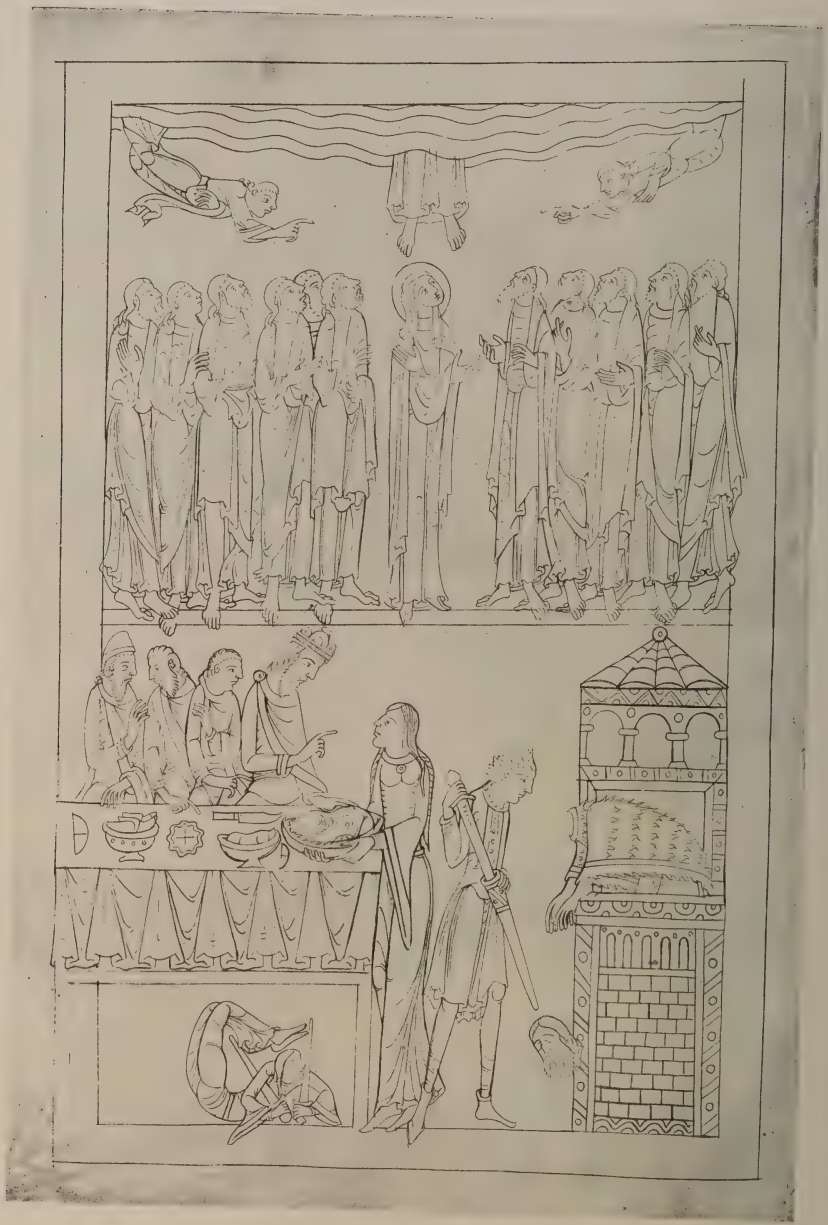
21. (*a*) *The Entombment.* Two women, one with a casket. Joseph supports the head, Nicodemus the feet of Christ, who is swathed in linen: his beard does not appear. They place him in a sarcophagus ornamented with S's. Behind it are three trees: on *R.* two men face *L.*, one has a vessel.

22. (*b*) *The Jews ask Pilate for a guard.* A crowd of Jews face *R.*: two of them have mitres, most of them pointed hats. Pilate, throned and facing *L.*, talks to them.

23. *The Angel and the Women.* *L.* eight soldiers lie, foot to foot: their lances are above them: a bow, quiver, axe, sword and spear lie in front. They have pointed shields with central spike, and pointed casques with nose-pieces. *R.* an angel with gold face (smeared: it was probably added later) sits on the tomb-slab: on *L.* of him is the sepulchre: this is a two-storied building, of which the lower story is square with four round-headed open arches: one only is seen; and displays curtains looped back and a lamp hanging in the midst above the tomb. It has a sloping tiled roof, out of which grows a hexagonal second story with small round-headed windows, surmounted by a tiled dome with a small ball at the top. The angel talks to three women facing *L.*, two of whom have caskets.

f. 4 *b*.

24. (*a*) *The Harrowing of Hell.* *L.* an angel stands over two prostrate gates, crossed. Christ, half-nude, pierces with bannered Resurrection-cross a prostrate devil in Hell-mouth, whose hands, legs and feet are bound. Rows of devils are seated round. With his *L.* hand Christ takes the hand of the foremost of five nude saints who are advancing.



No. 120, fol. 5^{b}.

25. (*b*) *Noli me tangere.* *L.* two trees: Mary Magdalene kneeling: Christ standing cross-nimbed (as always), with book, speaks to her.

26. (*a*) *Journey to Emmaus.* *L.* a tower on a hill: over it "Sol" a grotesque face. Pointing to this stands one (on *L.*) of two pilgrims in rough cloaks and hats, with sticks. The one on *R.* takes hold of the cloak of Christ, who is similarly dressed, and has a long staff.

27. (*b*) *Supper at Emmaus.* Under three arches, the three are at table. Christ, bare-headed, gives an exact half of a round cake to each pilgrim; each of whom has a hand raised.

28. (*a*) *The Return from Emmaus.* The two pilgrims talking together: a closed city gate on *R.*

29. (*b*) *The Incredulity of Thomas.* Under five arches. Five Apostles: Thomas exploring the side of Christ, who is half-nude, with raised arms: five more Apostles on *R.*

f. 5 *a*.

30. (*a*) *The Fish and Honeycomb.* Two Apostles: one presents a dish of honey (indicated by crossed lines): Christ seated alone at a table, full-face, his hands extended: on the table are two dishes and a round cross-marked cake: on *R.* two more Apostles, one presenting half a fish on a dish.

31. (*b*) *The Appearance at the Lake.* Four Apostles in a ship with a sail: a cross on the mast-head: one has a steering-paddle, one an oar. Peter, half-naked, steps on the water towards Christ, who stands on the shore.

32. (*continued*). (*a*) A dragon-headed boat, half seen: two Apostles in it hold one end of a net full of fish: two Apostles on the shore hold the other end. The water is coloured green.

33. (*continued*). (*b*) Six Apostles: a beaked fish lying on a red heap (of coals): above it (in air) a crossed cake with a small circle in each quarter: Christ facing *L.* invites the Apostles.

34. (*a*) *Christ on the Mountain.* Five Apostles, two standing, three kneeling: Christ, full-face, with book, stands on a mound, blessing: six more Apostles, three standing and three kneeling.

35. (*b*) *Christ and the Eleven.* (Mark xvi.) Under four arches. Christ facing *R.* speaks to eleven Apostles seated at a table, of which three legs are seen.

f. 5 *b*.

36. *The Ascension.* *L.* six Apostles facing *R.* look up: above, an angel flying down points to *R.*: *C.* above, the feet and legs of Christ seen in a cloud: below, the Virgin (the only figure not barefoot) full-face, looks up: *R.* five Apostles facing *L.* look up: above, an angel flying down points to *L.*

37. *The Decollation of S. John Baptist.* *L.* a table: three guests and Herod, who is crowned: he speaks to Salome, a long-haired girl, who places on the table a dish with the head of the Baptist, very cleverly drawn. Below the table, Salome is again seen, her feet over her head, she resting on her elbows and on the hilts of two swords which she holds. *R.* an executioner sheathing his sword: the Baptist's head in front of him is falling to the ground: the body is leaning over the window-sill of an elaborate tower, habited in a hairy cloak.

f. 6 *a*.

38. *The Father and Son.* *L.* a six-winged seraph on a wheel. *C.* the Father and Son seated full-face in a Vesica, with moduled border. The arms of the Father clasp the

Vesica: the Son has a cruciform nimbus and is blessing: he is on the *L.* The two bodies unite at the hips into one lower half, seated on a cushioned seat. *R.* a six-winged seraph on a wheel. This picture is no doubt meant to be taken in connexion with the next.

39. *The Descent of the Holy Ghost.* Under three gables, above which are a tiled roof and turrets. Under the central gable, two hands hold the Dove, head downwards, with open beak, whence red rays diverge upon *L.* five Apostles seated: *C.* the Virgin seated, full-face, and *R.* six Apostles seated.

f. 6 *b*. *The Last Judgment.* Full page. In the centre is a Vesica intersecting the Cross below. In the Vesica is Christ seated, his arms depressed, the palms of his hands shewn. On *R.* and *L.* of the Vesica stand at top three Angels in clouds (six in all): below sit two rows of Apostles (twelve, arranged in threes), with open books. On each of the transverse arms of the cross stand two nails: at the base two angels kneel and support it: on *L.* stands an angel with the lance: on *R.* one with the crown of thorns. Below the cross is a horizontal line across: below that, on *L.* an ornamented tower with six faces seen at the windows. An angel at the gate. Four ecclesiastics, and an Emperor: four of them have palms: *C.* an angel looking to *R.*: a devil: a crowd of naked souls (one is an Emperor) with chains round their necks: Devils drag them into Hell-mouth.

This is the last of the xith century drawings: the absence of any of the favourite Nativity subjects is remarkable: very likely they are lost. The treatment of the Ministry of our Lord is in accordance with the best traditions of early art, as exemplified for us at Cambridge by the Gregorian Gospels at Corpus Christi College. The reason of the special prominence given to the Decollation of S. John Baptist must be sought in the unknown individuality of the artist whose patron may have been the Baptist, or in the connexions of the Monastery where the drawings were done, supposing them not to be productions of Bury Abbey. In any case, they are the most important early Gospel-pictures in Cambridge, next to those in the Gregorian Gospels above mentioned.

There is a fine decorative initial to the Prologue of Jerome, and other fine ones on the following page.

Initial to S. Matthew's Gospel, occupying two-thirds of a column. The background is of gold, and inside that, of blue, with white dots in threes. A winged man sits full-face on a cushioned seat, under an arch lettered MATHEVS: he has a book.

Initial to the Prologue to S. Mark. A figure, seated in a chair with a small desk on his knee and a scroll thereon, is cutting off his *L.* thumb with a knife. He has four heads: of a lion in front, of an eagle behind, of a bull on *R.* and of a man in *C.* the last three have scrolls. A medallion below on *L.* contains a half-length bearded prophet (Ezekiel) with scroll, pointing up.

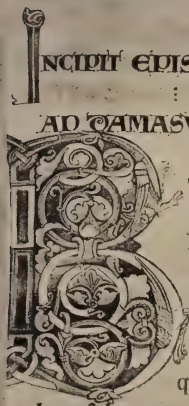
This mysterious figure is S. Mark, '*ὁ κολοβοδάκτυλος*' as S. Hippolytus calls him: the old Prologue to his Gospel gives the story of his having cut off his thumb in order to avoid being made a bishop: the story grows out of the epithet *κολοβοδάκτυλος*, which, again, is derived from Mark's desertion of Paul and Barnabas. In the Bedford Hours is a picture of S. Mark cutting off his thumb: see a photograph of the page in Falconer Madan's *Books in Manuscript.*

Initial to S. Mark's Gospel. Very fine, with dragon and blue stork.

Initial to S. Luke's Gospel. Fine decorative Q.

Initial to Prologue to S. John. Fine H.

INCIPIT EPISTOLA BEATI
AD DAMASVM



EATO P PE
damaso: ieronim.
Nouum op facere me cogis et uete-
ri. ut post exemplaria scripturarum
toto orbe dispersa.
quasi quidam ar-
biter sedeam. et quia inter se uari
ant: que sint illa que cum greca co-
seruant ueritate. decernam. Prius
labor. et periculosa psumptio. iudica
re de ceteris ipsum ab omnibus iudicandum. semis mutare linguam: et canes
centem iam mundum. ad mutua red-
bere paruulos. Quis enim doctus pa-
rentes uel indoctus cum in manus uolumen
assumpserit. et a falsa quam semel
imbibit uidere discrepare. qd lecta
tas. non statim erumpat in uocem.
me falsarium. me damnans esse sacri
legum: qui audeam aliquid in ueteribus libris addere. mutare. corrigere:
Aduersus quam inuidiam duplex cau
sa me consolatur: qd et tu qui summus
sacerdos es fieri iubes. et uerum non esse
qd uariat. etiam maledicos testimo
nio comprobat. Si enim latinis exem
plaribus fides est adhibenda: respon-
deant quibus tot sunt exemplaria
pene qt codices. Si aute ueritas est
querenda de pluribus: cur non ad grecam
originem reuertemur. ea que uel a in-
doctis interpolibus male edita. uel a psumptoribus imperitis puerisue emendata.
uel a librariis dormitantibus aut adhuc
ta sunt aut mutata corrigimus. Nec
enim ego de uetere disputo testamento:
quod a septuaginta senioribus in gre
cam linguam uersum. tertio gradu ad
nos usque puenit. Non quero qd aqla.
quid symmachus sapiant: que theodo
tion nouos et ueteri medi reddat:
Sive illa uera interpretatio: quam apli p
bauerunt. De nouo nunc loquor testamento. quod grecum esse non dubium
est: excepto aplo matheo. qui primum i
iudea euangelium xpi hebraicis lit
teris edidit. Hoc certe qd in nro ser
mone discordat. et in diuersoru uitu
lorum tumultu ducit: uno de fonte que
rendum est. Preterea codices ipsi
a luciano et hesichio nuncupatos pauco
rum hominum asserit pusilla conten
tio. quibus utique nec in ueteri instrumento
post. lxx. interpretes emendare qd licuit.
nec in nouo ppsuit emendasse: cum mul
tarum gentium linguis scripturas ante
translatas doceat falsa esse que adhuc
sunt. Et hec psens ppaucula polli-
cetur. iii. tantum euangelia. quorum
ordo iste est: mathis. marc. lucas. io
hannes. codicum grecorum emendata
collatione: sed veterum Que ne mul
tum a lectionis latine consuetudine
discreparemus. ne calamo impaum[illegible]

Initial to S. John's Gospel. An I occupying three-quarters of a column and containing three medallions:

(1) Christ seated with his feet on a rainbow, book in hand, blessing.

(2) S. John, eagle-headed and winged, sits holding a scroll across him.

(3) S. John Baptist standing, in mantle and blue robe, bare-legged, holding a scroll 'fuit homo missus a deo cui nomen erat io.'

Initial to Acts. A magnificent decorative P.

Initial to S. James's Epistle. Decorative.

Initial to 1 Peter. Peter, throned, full-face, bare-headed, with tonsure: two keys (very large) and book.

Initial to 2 Peter. A small S.

Initial to Prologue to 1 John. A grotesque man.

To 1 John. Two Dragons facing each other, by a tree.

To 2 and 3 John. Fine decorative S's.

To Jude. An I of plaited work.

Pauline Epistles. Note the initial to 2 Tim., a dragon holding a man's head. All have magnificent decorative letters with grotesques.

The Apocalypse has a decorative A.

The above description of the illustrations is revised from one which was published in the *Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society* (Vol. VIII.). At that time I believed that the pictured leaves at the beginning were of English origin: now, after ten years, I am far less certain. They lack some of the most characteristic marks of Anglo-Saxon art, the fluttering draperies and sharp outlines which appear (for instance) in the two Gospel books (Nos. 301, 302). Still, English they may be: what is certain about them is that they are older by a good many years than the text which follows them. That text I conjecture to have been written and illuminated abroad, perhaps in Flanders: but upon this point I feel myself unable to pronounce with certainty.

121. Aegidius super Sententias.

{ C. M. A. 2029
{ S. p. 15

Vellum, 15 × 9⅛, ff. 234 + 7, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written. 2 fo. gratiam unde.

Rebound.

Resembles the Bury MSS. of Thomas Aquinas, but no mark is visible.

Perhaps from Gawyn Blenkensop:

"Questiones super 1. lib. Sententiarum."

Flyleaves from MS. of Roman Law.

Collation: 5 flyleaves. 1^{12}–17^{12} (10 canc.) 18^{12} 19^{12} 20^{6} (+ 1), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Aegidius super Sententiarum I. . . . . f. 1
Inc. Candor enim est lucis eterne.
Ends 230*a*: aperta uisione uidetur. Cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Table of questions 230*b*
Alphabetical table in later hand 231*b*

122. Th. Aquinas.

C. M. A. 2024 or 2021
S. p. 34

Vellum, $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 175 + 1, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Rebound. 2 fo. meth'.

Probably given by Botlesham.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–14^{12} 15^{8} (wants 8).

Contents:

S. Thomae Aquinatis Prima pars Summae . . . . . f. 1
Quia catholice ueritatis.
Ends 172*a*: decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in sec. Amen.
Table of questions 172

123. Th. Aquinas.

C. M. A. 2023
S. p. 34

Vellum, $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 206 + 1, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Rebound. 2 fo. finitum.

Perhaps from Botlesham.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{14}.

On top of f. 1:

Laurentius. P. S.

Contents:

Inc. secunda pars summe de theologia edite a fr. Thoma de Aquino ord. fratr. predic. . . . . f. 1
Quia sicut damacenus dicit
—de moralibus in communi dicta sufficiant.
Expl. prima pars secunde fr. Thome de Aquino ord. pred.
Table of questions (Capitula) . . . . . 203 *b*

124. Th. Aquinas. { C. M. A. 2026 / S. vac.?

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9$, ff. 187 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv. 2 fo. sensus humani.

Rebound. Chainmark in middle of last leaves.

On 186 *b*:

Thomas super (?) theologia (?) ex dono M^ri^ Johannis Botlesham.

Not clearly mentioned among Botlesham's gifts.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–15^{12} 16^{8} (wants 8), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Ultima (Tertia) Pars Summae S. Thomae . . . . . f. 1
Initial cut out.
Quia saluator noster d. n. I. C. teste angelo.
Ends 183 *a*: mortalium et uenialium.
Hic moritur thomas. O mors qua(m) sis maledicta.
List of questions 183 *b*, ending 186 *b*.
Moritur thomas.

125. Th. Aquinas. { ? vac. / C. M. A. ? 2032 / S. p. 34

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{5} \times 9$, ff. 143 + 1, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv, well written. 2 fo. sub fine.

Rebound.

Perhaps from Botlesham.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–12^{12} (wants 12).

Beginning of a later table on flyleaf.

Contents:

S. Thomas super primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Ego sapiencia
—per fidem iniciauit. Cui est honor et gloria per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. lib. primus S. Thome.
List of questions 142

126. Th. Aquinas.

{ ?
S. p. 34

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{10} \times 10$, ff. 194 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv.
Rebound. 2 fo. probatur.
Chainmark in middle of last leaf.
Given by Botlesham?
Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{2}.

Contents:

S. Thomas super secundum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Spiritus eius ornauit celos
—non corrumpetur in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. lib. secundus scripti.
List of questions 188

127. Th. Aquinas.

{ C. M. A. 2022
S. p. 34

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 201, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv.
Rebound. 2 fo. quod non.
At end (xv):
Liber aule valence marie Cantabrig.

Collation: 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} (wants 10).

Contents:

Questiones fratris Thome disputate . . . . . f. 1
Questio est de ueritate
—nisi aliqua eorum non sufficienter.
List of questions . . . . . 199 *b*
Ending: Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat
Hic liber est scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.

128. Th. Aquinas.

{ C. M. A. 2025
{ S. p. 34

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 123 + 3, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xv, in fine hand.

Rebound. Chainmark at top of last leaf.

Collation: 2 flyleaves 1^8–7^8 (wants 6–8) ff. 8^{10}–14^{10} (wants 10) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

I. S. Thomae quodlibeta . . . . . f. 1
Quesitum est de deo
—caute agat.
List of quodlibeta . . . . . 51 *b*
f. 53 blank.
II. Sermones Dominicales Nicholai de Aqua Villa . . . 54
Table of Sermons 54
Sermon for 3rd Sunday in Lent supplied.
Reuertar in domum Luce xi°. . . . . 56 *b*
Inc. Sermones editi super euangelia in dominicis diebus de temporali per annum mag. Nicholai de aqua uilla de ordine minorum mendicancium 58
Dom. 1. aduentus domini sermo primus.
A trefoil, carefully drawn, a letter in each of the 3 leaves. L. f. r.
Dicite filie Syon etc. In dominica in ramis palmarum.
Ends with Dom. xxv. (*Est puer unus*): concordia dulcis. Ad illa eterna gaudia nos perducat I. C. Amen.
Opere completo sit laus et gloria Christo
Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.
Expl. sermones (etc. as in title)—mendicancium.
The trefoil repeated: the letters have been erased.

129. Guidonis de Baysio Rosarium.

{ C. M. A. 2061
{ S. p. 35

Vellum, $16\frac{4}{5} \times 10\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 316 + 1, double columns of 78 lines. Cent. xiv, pale ink.

Rebound. Chainmark on middle of last leaf.

In the last leaf but one, at bottom is an oblong hole with indented top (five points). Similar holes occur in a number of the law MSS. in this collection.

At end:

Archid. in rosario. prec. XII. marc.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–16^{12} (wants 3–6) 17^{12}–26^{12} 27^{8}.

Contents:

Guidonis de Baysio Rosarium super Decretum . . . . . f. 1
Reuerendo in Christo patri suo domino Gerardo d. g. Ep. sabiensi Guido de baysio.
Inc. concordancia etc. S. inicium uel incipit.
Ends 315*a* perfruamur sapiencia cum patre et s. sp. per infinita sec. sec. amen. ualeat uestra paternitas quantum placet.
Suscipe completi laudes o Christe laboris
quas cordis leti uox subdita reddit amoris
sit merces operis oratio sancta legentis
que iungas super hiis nos toto robore mentis.
Expl. rosarium deo gratias.

130. ARISTOTELIS METAPHYSICA ETC. C. M. A. 1997

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 261 + 2, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiv, early: fine hand. 2 fo. sentenciam.

Rebound.

Most likely given by Th. Wright.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–6^{12} (wants 8 and 10 blank) (7^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10}) 11^{12}–16^{12} (wants 5) 17^{12}–19^{12} (wants 9, 10) 20^{12} 21^{8} | 22^{12} 23^{12} (wants 9–12). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

I. 1. Aristotelis Metaphysica . . . . . f. 1
Omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant.
Lib. XIV. ends unfinished (?) f. 66*b*. Nec esse principia etc. four blank leaves follow.
II. 2. Aristotelis Ethica 71
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.
Lib. X. ends f. 116*b*. consuetudinibus uteris. Dicamus igitur incipientes.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
3. Aristotelis Politica 117
Quoniam omnem ciuitatem uidemus.
Lib. VIII. ends f. 181
quod possibile et quod decet. Reliqua huius operis in greco nondum inueni. Expl.
4. Retorica Aristotelis 181

Retorica assecutiua dyaletice est.
Ends: quatenus epilogus sed non oratio sit dixit auditis habete iudicare.
Expl. retorica Arist. translata a greco in latinum.

5. Inc. liber magnorum moralium Aristotelis Stragerice (*sic*)
Quoniam elegimus dicere de moralibus . . . . . f. 220
Ends 241 *a*: in amicicia que est in equalibus amicis.
Expl. lib. magnorum ethicorum Aristotelis Stragerice.
241 *b* blank.

III. 6. Inc. liber Aristotelis de secretis secretorum siue de regimine principum uel regum uel dominorum 242
Prologus
a. Domino suo excellentissimo...guidoni uere de ualencia.
b. Deus omnipotens custodit regem.
c. Johannes qui transtulit istum librum
—sub hac forma.
O fili gloriosissime.
Ends imperfectly f. 261 *b* in cap. 67.

131. Constitutiones Othonis etc.

{ C. M. A. 2073
S. vac.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 88 + 2, text and gloss, gloss 77 lines: also double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in two hands.
Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 (wants 8) | 2^8–5^8 (wants 5) 6^8–10^8 (wants 3) 11^8 12^6 (wants 4–6). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Table. Abbas. Zelus . . . . . f. 1
List of Constitutions later . . . . . 7 *b*

1. Constituciones d. Othonis legati anglie composite ac promulgate in consilio Oxon. de reformacione status ecclesie . 8
Quoniam domum domini decet.
Apparatus Johannis de Aton 8
Ad succedendos palmites.
Constitutions end 36 *b*: fore priuatum.

2. Inc. statuta uen. patris et domini Octoboni S. adriani diaconi cardinalis apostolice sedis legatum (!) in anglia p*u*blicata in generali consilio eiusdem legati in eccl. S. Pauli London. mense aprili die lune prox. ante festum marci euangeliste a. d. m°. cc° sexagesimo octauo . . . . . 36 *b*
Octobonus miseracione diuina.
Apparatus continuous.
Ends 72 *a* —celebrant obseruari.

Gloss ends: mercedem expecto ecc. xi° c° etc. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. (71 *b*)
72 *b* blank.

3. Inc. Concilium apud Oxon. (1222) 73
Auctoritate dei patris.
Concilium d. Bonefacii Cant. Arch. (1260) . . . . 75 *b*
Concilium apud Radyngiam (1279) 78
Concilium apud Lambithe a. d. Joh. de Pecham (1281) . 80
Concilium d. Rob. de Wynchelse Arch. Cant. (1305) . . 86
Concilium ap. Oxon. secundum (1320) 87
Ends imperfectly, half of f. 88 is gone.
Accounts on the flyleaves. Names.
Walterus de Hertford.
Ric. Duk.
etc.

132. Averroes super Metaphysica.

C. M. A. 1995
S. vac.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{10} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 140 + 3, text 29 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiv, good hand. 2 fo. est ut.

Rebound.

At end two indented jagged holes of 3 points. Coment. meth[i]. written above.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–12^{12} (wants 9–12). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

On flyleaf. Liber...bek. etc. prec xxx[s].
Commentum Auerroes super Methaphisica . . . . . f. 1
Consideratio quidem in ueritate difficilis.
Gloss: Quia istam scientiam perscrutatus.
Lib. XXI. ends 140 *b*. intellectus.
Gloss: agens mot et finis.
Finito libro etc.
The list on flyleaf gives, after the comment on the Metaphysica, de celo et mundo, de substantia orbis, de sensu et sensito, de memoria et reminiscencia, de somno et uigilia, de longit. et breuit. uite, de generacione et corruptione. But these are marked *vacat* in an old hand.
There is another note on flyleaf giving a list of the *Naturalia* of Aristotle, and other particulars.

133. Aug. de Ancona. { C. M. A. 2066 / S. p. 15

Vellum, 13 × 9½, ff. 209, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv, in an Italian hand, with a good number of typical decorative initials.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{10} (wants 1) 2^{10}–8^{10} (wants 5, 6) 9^{10}–20^{10} 21^{8} 22^{6} (wants 5, 6).

Contents:

Augustini de Ancona summa de Ecclesiastica potestate.
Beginning imperfectly.
Part I ends 73 *b*. The beginning of Part II is gone.
Section cxii ends f. 204: ut saciemur cum apparuerit nobis gloria eius qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. summa de eccl. potest. edita a fr. Aug. de ancona ord. fr. heremitarum S. Augustini.
List of Questiones . . . . . f. 204 *b*
Expl. rubrice et tituli questionum summe de eccl. potest. edite etc.
209 *b* blank.

134. Augustinus de Civitate Dei. { C. M. A. 1939 / S. 2566

Vellum, 13⅜ × 9½, ff. 188, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Rebound.

Copies of the de Civitate dei were given by both Lavenham and Wodcok.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{10}–18^{10} 19^{8} (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

Inc. capitula librorum Augustini de ciuitate dei qui sunt numero xxii . . . . . f. 1
(Retractatio) inter ea cum roma 7
Prol. gloriosissimam ciuitatem . . . . . 7 *b*
Text ends 188 *b*. in excelsis in sec. sec. Amen.
Aur. Aug. doctoris de ciu. dei lib. expl. contra paganos: benedictus sit deus amen.
Declaracio quorun(dam) ambiguorum in libro de ciu. dei positorum 188 *b*
Sententia quam b. Aug. de tymeo platonis
—posuisse figuras.
libro finito etc.

135. Augustini quaedam.

C. M. A. 1936
S. 2584

Vellum, $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 355 + 1, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Rebound. Chainmark on middle of last leaf.

On flyleaf: prec. xls and Lists of Contents.

Perhaps given by J. Tinmouth.

"Aug. de Trinitate cum multis aliis."

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^4 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12}–17^{12} 18^{16} 19^{12}–27^{12} 28^8 29^{14} (14 canc.) 30^{10} 31^6 (?).

Contents:

Sermon. Uerba uite eterne habes. Ista uerba dixit b. petrus . . . . . f. 2

1. Augustinus super genesim ad literam (xxxiv. 245) . . 1 (5)
Retractatio. Per idem tempus.
Omnis diuina scriptura
—fine concludimus.
Aur. Aug. doct. ypon. urb. ep. super gen. ad lit. lib. expl.

2. Idem de S. Trinitate (xlii. 819) 4*b*
Retractatio. Libros de trinitate
Domino beatissimo
—agnosce (!) et tui.

3. Aug. de uera religione (xxxiv. 121) 106
Cum omnis uite.

4. De ecclesiasticis dogmatibus (xlii. 1213) 117
Credimus unum deum.

5. Questiones sexaginta quinque orosii ad aug. etc. (xl. 733) 118*b*
Licet multi.

6. De mirabilibus diuine scripture (xxxv. 2249) . . . 123*b*
[L]mnium mirabilium.

7. De quantitate anime (xxxii. 1035) 130
Retract.
Quoniam uideo.

8. De heresibus (xlii. 23) 140*b*
Cum dominus ascendisset.

9. Soliloquia (xxxii. 869) 145*b*
Retract.
Uoluenti mihi.

10. Encheridion (xl. 231) 153
Dici non potest.

11. Confessiones (xxxii. 659) 164*b*

Retract.
Magnus es domine.
Ends 206*a*. Paragraphs follow on Vision of a woman, miracles of Augustine, Translation of Augustine's body to Ticinum.

12. De substantia Dileccionis (XL. 843) . . . . . f. 207
Cotidianum de delectione sermonem
—cubitus auctor uniuersorum deus.

13. De LXXXIII. questionibus (XL. 11) 208
Omne uerum.

14. De adulterinis coniugiis 225
Prima questio.

15. Unde malum (XXXII. 1221) 232*b*
Dic mihi queso.

16. De libero arbitrio (XXXII. 1239) 236
Jam si fieri potest.

17. De immortalitate anime (XXXII. 1021) 250*b*
Si alicubi.

18. De uera innocencia (XLV. 1859) 253
Innocencia uera.

19. De magistro (XXXII. 1193) 260
Retract.
Quid tibi uidemur.
Extracts from Confessions and from the Life of Possidius . 266

20. De natura et gracia (XLIV. 247) 266*b*
Librum quem misistis.

21. Yponosticon (XLV. 1611) 275
Aduersarii catholice fidei.

22. De spiritu et anima (XL. 779) 285*b*
Quoniam dictum est.

23. De fide et operibus (XL. 197) 291*b*
Quibusdam uidetur.

24. Dialogi Aug. cum liquentio de musica (XXXII. 1081) . . 298
Modus quis.
Lib. VI ends 323*b* fecisse uideremus.

25. Retractationes (XXXII. 585) 324
Iam diu istud.

26. De uidendo deo (Ep. 147. XXXIII. 596) 338*b*
Memor debiti.

27. De XII abusiuis (XL. 1079) 344
Sapiens sine operibus
—incipiat in futuro.
French notes on 348 sqq. On 352 in another hand.

28. Oratio Aug. in libro de trinitate (see above on no. 108).
Da nobis domine in hac uia
—tenebras remoue a me (the end slightly mutilated).

136. Augustini quaedam.

{ C. M. A. 1940
S. 2564

Vellum, $16\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 123 + 2, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv, finely written. Ornament has been good; nearly all has been cut out.

Rebound. Chainmark on last leaf (middle). Has suffered from damp at the bottom.

Given by Sperhawk. Aug. in Johannem is mentioned among his gifts.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8 3^8 (wants 2) 4^8 (wants 5–8) 5–7 cut out 8^8 (wants 1–6) 9^8–18^8 (wants 4) 19^8 20^8 (5 canc.) 21^2 (2 canc.) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Augustinus super Canonicam Johannis (xxxv. 1977) . . f. 1
   f. 1 gone.
   Ends f. 16*b*: Christo predicanti.
   Expl. decem omelie S. Aug. super primam Canon. Ioh.
2. Capitula 16*b*
   Augustinus super Iohannem (xxxv. 1379) 17
   f. 1 gone.
   Lacuna from Hom. 6 to 26.
   Ends imperfectly in Hom. 124.
3. Augustinus de sermone domini in Monte (xxxiv. 1229) . 104
   f. 1 gone.
   Ends: super petram.
   Tabula 119
   Ends 121. Expl. tab. super Aug. de serm. dom. in monte.
   Sperhauk.
4. Sermones Augustini de uirginitate 121*b*
   (1) Inter omnia certamina.
   (2) Uirginitas quedam.
   Also in MS. Peterhouse 142.
5. Capitula of Aug. de uerbis domini 123
   In another hand (?)
   Some accounts on the last flyleaf.

137. Avicenna.

{ C. M. A. 2054
S. p. 35

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 390 + 2, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xiii late, written in Italy.

Rebound. Chainmark on last leaf.

Given by John Somerseth in 1448, see below.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–10^{12} 11^{2} 12^{12}-32^{12} 33^{16}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber canonis primus quem princeps abohali abuiscem de medicina edidit [*ua-*] translatus a mag. girardo cremonensi in toleto [*-cat*]. Verba abohali abuiscem . . f. 1
   In primis deo gracias agemus sicut sui ordinis celsitudo.
   Capitula.
   Text: Dico quod medicina est scientia . . . . 2 *b*
   At end of lib. II. f. 121.
   Iste liber est de (erasure): mutuatus fuit magistro Georgio de castro a. d. m° cccc^mo^ die vicesima tertia mensis februarii. de amello (signature).
   Capitula libri III. . . . . 121 *b*
   Text. 125 *b*. Inquit G. Intencio in creando.
   Lib. v. ends 384 *b*: ad tinnitum aurium. Expl. lib. v^us^ deo gratias.
2. Inc. synonima libri auisceni . . . . . 384 *b*
   Alfachin i. medicus.
   Ends 388 *b*: Zegi. i. attramentum. Expl. expositiones arabicorum sec. librum auiscenni.
3. Inc. expositiones sec. arabicum et sec. Almasorem . . 388 *b*
   Aged genus absinthii subalbidi.
   Ends 389 *b*: Lelem .i. mercurialis.
   Expl. exp. sec. arabicos et sec. almasorem.
   A. d. millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octauo In Crastino Jnuencionis S. crucis Ego mag. Joh. Somerseth Ciuis London. Arcium liberalium et artis conseruatiue uite humane doctor concedo et do istum canonem Auicenne librario collegii siue aule Penbrochie in Cantebrigia ibidem pro perpetuo Cathenandum. benedicta igitur sit aula illa nobilis, qua alumnus educatus sum et eius fundatrix deuotissima domina Maria (domina *erased*) de sancto Paulo que cum Christo uiuat in eternum deo gracias.
4. A leaf in the same hand as the rest.
   Capitulum in conceptione arborum 390
   Similiter et plantatores dicunt in una specie.
   Ending in chapter headed Cap^m^ in aptatione et corruptione temporum, unfinished.
   At bottom:
   400 folia et 33 setiers (i.e. sextarii).
   On flyleaf (xv), a scribble in Dutch
   die van vrouwen sprect onnere
   die sprect op sinder moeder sere.
   Also
   helen best.

138. Bartholus de Saxoferrato.

{ C. M. A. vac.
S. vac.

Paper, 17 × 11, ff. 316, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xv.

Rebound. Has suffered much from damp.

Collation (by Mr Bradshaw): a^{12} (wants 1 blank) b^{10}–g^{10} | aa^{10}–hh^{10} (wants 8–10) ii^{12} (wants 1–3, 5–12).

Contents:

Lectura domini Bartoli de Saxoferrato super 2da parte Infortiati inc.
(De legatis prima Rubrica).
(P)er omnia. Dicet tex. fidei comiss. singularibus.
Hand changes at f. 233.
Ends imperfectly.
On f. 1 a scribble: Justinianus de leg. quod Robert Yngsey (?)

139. Roffredus Beneventanus etc.

{ C. M. A. 2057
S. 35

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{10} \times 9$, ff. 166 + 2, double columns of 90 lines. Cent. xiii, well written in Italian hand.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st leaf.

At end:

Iste liber constat Ricardo Causton alias Ap. Guillm lloyd.

(Erasure). Mutilated note of quire at end.

Flyleaves from another law MS.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–14^8 (wants 8) 15^8–18^8 19^4 20^8 21^4 (4 canc.) 22^8. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus de ordine iuditiorum compositus a Rofredo beneuentano iuris ciuilis professore in quo etc. . . . f. 1
   Si considerauero.
   Initial, blue ground. Doctor with book above (half length), 3 men below dispute (half length).
   Ends 111*b*: inserendam preuidi. Finito libro etc.
   Expl. libellus d. Rofredi beneuentani.
2. Brocardica? 112
   In triple columns, beginning imperfectly.
   Ending 158*b*: contra (?) hoc. edictum.

Finito libro etc.
Gaudeat cum sanctis qui illud perficit opus.
Gaudeat in celis .po. (? Christo) qui condidit istud.

3. Inc. broccardica Dalmasii . . . . . f. 159
Quoniam secundum iuris uarietatem.
Ends 166*b*: non posset aliter probari.
Exp. procardica damasi.
Beginning of indenture on verso of last flyleaf.

140. Bernardus super Cantica.

C. M. A. 1947
S. 35

Vellum, $17\frac{7}{10} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 70, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xv, well written. Handsome border on f. 1 mutilated and initial cut out.

Rebound.

Given by John Sudbury ?

Collation: 1^8 (wants 2) 2^8 3^8 (wants 3) 4^8–7^8 (wants 2) 8^8 9^{10} (wants 10).

Contents:

(Inc.) liber S. Bernardi (abbati)s de Claraualle (super ca)ntica canticorum (CLXXXIII. 785).
...fratres alia quam aliis.
Serm. 86 ends 70*b*: ut filii lucis ambulate Amen.
Expl. sermones S. Bernardi super Cant. Cant.
Opere completo sit laus et gloria Christo.
Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.

141. Biblia Sacra.

Vellum, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 339 + 1, double columns of 66 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very good hand.

Rebound.

On flyleaf:

Liber collegii penbrochie Cantebrig. ex legacione Mag^ri^ Michaelis Causton theologie sacre professoris.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{10} 2^{10} (wants 4) 3^{10}–6^{10} 7^{12}–10^{12} 11^8 | 12^{10} (wants 10) | 13^{12} 14^{10} 15^{12}–18^{12} 19^{10} 20^{12} 21^{10}–26^{10} 27^{12}–30^{12} 32^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Prologue. Frater ambrosius.
Genesis—2 Par.
Esdras, Neemias. Ends f. 114 *b*. 114 *b*, 115 have various well-written notes.
Apocrifa Esdre, i.e. 3 and 4 Esdras. The former in 23, the latter in 69 chapters . . . . . f. 116
Hester, Judith, Tobit, 1, 2 Maccabees 123
Isaiah—Malachi.
Job.
Psalms in two versions with Prologues.
Eusebius Jeronimus Sophronio.
Dauid filius iesse.
Psalterium dudum.
Ps. cli. Pusillus eram.
Prov.—Ecclus.
Prologue (*a*) Plures fuisse, (*b*) Nouum opus, (*c*) Matheus ex iudea.
Evv. (with Eusebian canons in margins).
Acts, Cath. Epp., Paul. Epp. (Col. follows 2 Thess.).
Apoc.
There are very many marginal notes in good hands.

142. Genesis et Leviticus gl.

{ C. M. A. 1966
S. p. 37

Vellum, $16\frac{9}{10} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 142 + 1, double, triple, etc. columns of 22 lines, text, 53 etc. gloss. Cent. xii late, finely written. Some later ornament added on f. 1.

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–9^8 10^{10} | 11^8–15^8 16^{10} 17^{10}.

Contents:

On flyleaf some capital letters ACEHLMT.
1. Genesis glosatus . . . . . f. 1
Cum diuinos libros legimus.
Handsome gold initial (xiv?) to text on f. 2.
A good many marginal notes.
Ends 82 *b*: cum uultu tuo.
2. Leuiticus glosatus 83
Esicius. Si quis querat.
True initial to text (XIV) f. 84.
Ends 142 *b*: utilis in ministerium quid efferatur.

143. Exodus gl.

{ C. M. A. 1904
{ S. p. 37

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 197, text and gloss, gloss 33 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine hand.

Old binding, flat boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle of 2nd cover.

Collation: 1^8–24^8 25^8 (1–3 canc. 8 lining cover).

Contents:

Exodus glosatus.
Exodus grece exitus uel egressus.
Rab. In pentatheuco excedit exodus.
Handsome initial in red, blue, and green.
Ends 195: nubes que excecat eos.
On 195*b*:
J. Chawnbyrlayn et Joh. Morley.
Supplementum: M. Guydonis Wysham cuius principale est portiforium.
Caucio Will[i] Bedeford Canonici de Newenham exposita ciste (erased) etc.: date erased.
Two leaves in double columns in a xvth cent. hand; on Exodus (?).

144. Liber Regum gl.

{ ? 2159 vac.
{ S. p. 28

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{3} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 126, text and gloss, text 29 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, very finely written and ornamented.

Old binding, flat boards, no chainmark. Traces of title on back and title on 2nd cover

Communis glosa super 4 libros Regum.

Given by John Sudbury.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 13^4 14^8–16^8 17^4 (wants 3, 4).

Contents:

Libri quatuor Regum glosati.
Duo fili heli.
Magnificent initials to prologues and text.
2 Reg. . . . . f. 37*b*
Initial, gold ground: on *L.* a man in red mantle over a white robe kneels and tears his hair. On *R.* the Amalekite in ermine

over blue stoops and lifts the white robe from wounded body of Saul.

3 Reg. . . . . f. 64
4 Reg. 101
Ends imperfectly in XXV. 15.
et fialas • que aurea au.

145. Parabolae etc. gl.

{ C. M. A. 1967
S. p. 37

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 166 + 4, text and gloss, text 24 lines, gloss 48–49. Cent. xiii, well written. Ornaments cut out.

Old half-binding. Chainmark at middle of 2nd cover, clasps gone.

Cover lined with xivth cent. Italian law (?) MS.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^{10}. 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Parabolae glosatae . . . . . f. 1
Iungat epistola
remunerante deo cui est honor et gloria. 45 *b* blank.
Ecclesiastes glos. 46
Memini me.
Very good decorative initials to prologue and text.
—iam penitentem.
Cantica glos. 61
Tria sunt oscula
bonus odor Christi sunt. 80 *b* blank.
Sapientia glos. 81
Liber sapientie apud hebreos nusquam est
liquefiebant ad solem.
Ecclesiasticus glos. 105
Librum ihesu filii Syrach.
Good initial to text.
—ut sitis filii lucis.

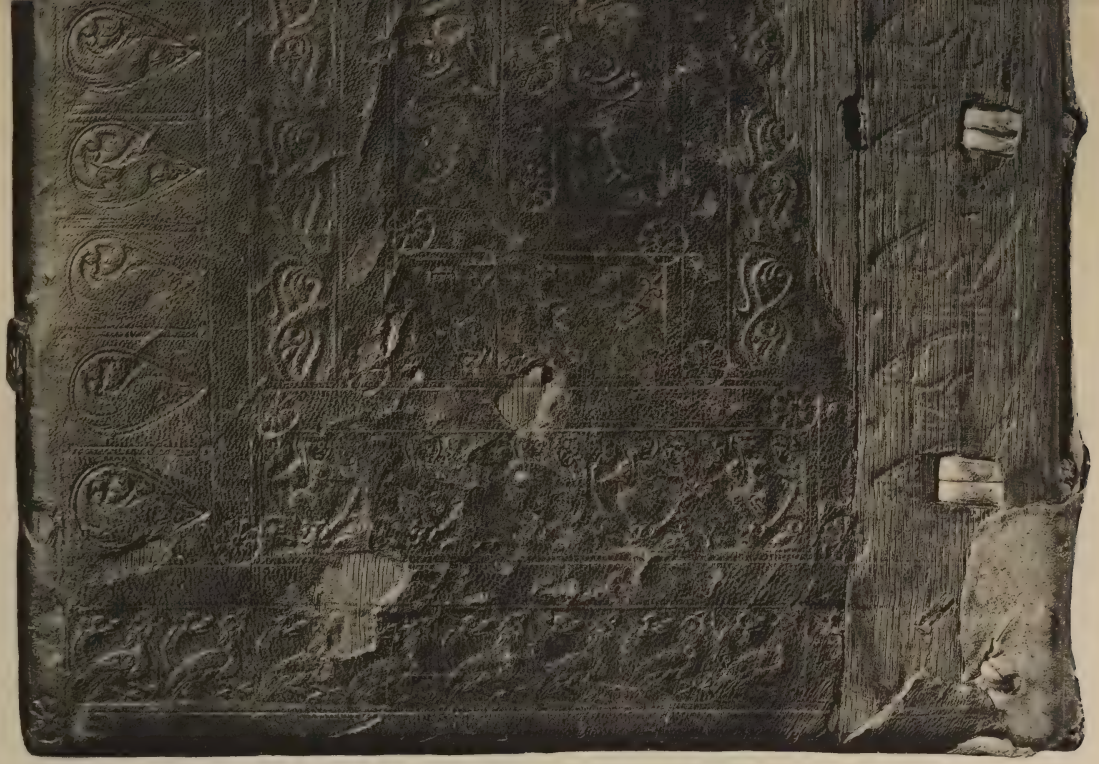
146. Isaias et Jeremias gl.

{ C. M. A. 1961
S. p. 26

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 221 + 2, text 23 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiii late, clearly written.

White skin over rounded boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in middle of last cover. 2 fo. tribubus

From Bristol, see below.



No. 147. Ezechiel Glosatus.

Collation: a^2 1^{10}–9^{10} 10^8 | 11^{10}–22^{10} 23^4 (wants 4).

There are traces of an erasure on the last page at bottom and (xv):

Willelmus Wade de Norton Rector ecclesie S. Joh. Brist(ollie).

Contents:

1. Isaias glosatus . . . . . f. 1
   Prol. Nemo cum prophetas.
   Gloss. Jer. Nemo putet me.
   Ends f. 98*a*: ineffabili pena, verso blank.
2. Jeremias glosatus 99
   Ieremias propheta cui hic prologus.
   Ends f. 221*b*: nec uenie locus erit. Expl.
   Jeremias propheta.
   Perhaps given by Joh. Sudbury.

147. Ezechiel gl.

{ C. M. A. 1955
{ S. p. 21

Vellum, $12\frac{9}{10} \times 9$, ff. 128, text 20–21 lines, gloss 42. Cent. xii, very well written. 2 fo. de preterito.

On last leaf (xv):

Liber Aule Valence Marie Cantabrig' ex collacione mag^ri Johannis Sudbury quondam custodis eiusdem Aule cuius anime propicietur omnipotens.

Above this an inscription has been savagely erased.

At top (xv):

P. hynewyk habet ex mutuo.
Iste liber constat.

Binding, wooden boards covered with dark brown stamped leather of cent. xii. The stamps are exceedingly interesting.

Plain back, two clasps gone.

Collation: 1^8–15^8 16^6 (+ 2 after 7).

Contents:

Ezechiel glosatus.
Prol. Ezechiel propheta—manducans senecias.
Gloss. Greg. Notandum autem quomodo dominus ad prouectum hominum.
Initial. With white beasts somewhat in Canterbury style.
Text f. 3. Initial cut out.
Ends f. 125*a*: Dominus ibidem. Amen.
Gloss: frigora contempnamus.
On 126*b* is an unfinished plan of a garden (?) of cent. xvi.

148. Daniel gl. { C. M. A. 1965 / S. p. 26

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 80 + 1, text 17 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xii, text in a very fine large hand. 2 fo. norans.

Very probably from Christ Church, Canterbury. On *R.* upper corner of f. 1 is · Dd · in the style (and place) of the old pressmark of that house. Also a later but old title. Daniel glo.

Skin over flat boards, strap and pin fastenings gone. Staplemark in middle of 2nd cover. Doubtful traces of old title on the back.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–10^8.

Contents:

Daniel glosatus.
Gl. Materia huius auctoris . . . . . f. 1
Anno tercio regni etc. Notanda historia. Josias rex.
Prol. Danielem prophetam iuxta lxx . . . . . 1 *b*
Text. (Initial cut out) . . . . . 4 *b*
Ends f. 75 *a*.
In another hand, also xii.
Lists of Kings of Judah and Israel with notes . . . . 75 *b*
Lists of Patriarche, Iudices, Reges, Pontifices . . . . 76 *b*
With Introductory note.
Presens seculum distinguitur in duos status.
Comment on the above in double columns 77
Secundum predictam igitur seriem.
Kings of Persia, Egypt, Syria . . . . . 77 *b*
Comment. Subuerso dario ab alexandro magno 78
Ending unfinished (80 *a*) on the Herods.

149. xii Prophetae gl. { C. M. A. 1959 / S. p. 26

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9$, ff. 166 + 1, text 18 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii. 2 fo. latis ydolis.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in middle of 2nd cover.

Pressmark and title uniform with those in 148, viz. · $\overline{\text{pp}}$ · (i.e. prophete) on corner of f. 1, and old title xii prophete glo.

Probably also from Christ Church, Canterbury.

Collation: 1 flyleaf stuck to cover. 1^{8}–14^{8} 15^{8} (+4 after 8) 16^{8}–19^{8} 20^{10}.

Contents:

A note inside the first cover. (Gloss on prologue.)
Duodecim prophetae glosati.
Prol. Non idem ordo.
The initials are cut out except those to Amos, Micah, and Malachi. These are decorative, in rich gold on coloured grounds. The last contains a white lion.
Gloss on Malachi ends f. 166*a*: quam illi habuerunt.

150. Evangelia gl.

{ C. M. A. 1963
{ S. p. 37

Vellum, $16\frac{7}{10} \times 11$, ff. 255 + 2, text 26 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Rebound. Staplemark on last leaf.

Given by Joh. Sudbury.

At end: two cautiones.

1. (partly erased) a. d. m.cccc. xxviii. 2° die mens. septembr. et habet tria supplementa viz. Januensem in opere quadragesimali in ix quaternis et vi cocliaria...
2. Caucio M. Joh. Tesdale expos. ciste de Nele pro. iii. li. in cathedra S. petri a. d. M. ccc....xv^to^ et habet unam borsam cum tribus monilibus aureis et iiii anulis aureis et uno sigillo argenteo cum ii paribus precularum suplement.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8} 2^{12} (wants 10) 3^{12}–5^{12} (wants 10–12) $6^{12?}$ (two left) 7^{12}–9^{12} | gap | $10^{?}$ (five left) $11^{?}$ (four left) $12^{?}$ (one left) | $13^{12?}$ (wants 6–12) 14^{12}–18^{12} (wants 4–6) 19^{12} (wants 11, 12) 20^{12} (wants 1, 2) 21^{12} (wants 8–12) 22^{12}–24^{12} (wants 12) 25^{12} (wants 1) 26^{12} 27^{8}: 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

iv Euangelia glosata.
Prol. Initial cut out.
Gl. Modus tractandi talis est.
Matheus primo predicauit.
All initials are gone and there are many serious gaps.
Gloss on John ends 255*b*: neque nubentur.

151. Actus etc. gl.

{ C. M. A. 1958
S. p. 26

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 9$, ff. 158 + 2, text 22–23 lines, gloss 46. Cent. xiii, very well written. Red and blue initials. 2 fo. apostolorum.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–9^8 10^9 11^8–20^8 21^4. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Actus Apostolorum glosati . . . . . f. 1
   Prol. Lucas medicus.
   Gl. De lingua quidem in qua actus.
   Ends 74 *b*: animarum lugencium.
   Lucas itaque ut continuet —. Primum quidem etc.
   Explicit.
2. Epistolae Catholicae glosatae 75
   Iacobus cognomento iustus.
   Ends 123 *b*: quam super nonaginta etc. Expl. epp. canonice.
3. Apocalypsis glosata . . . . . 123 *b*
   Apocalipsis hec inter reliquos.
   Ends 158 *b*: uirtutum multiplicitas.
   Three lines in another hand.
   Arbor amadriades • driades quoque silua • napoas
   fons • flos naiades • mons habet odriades.
   Innides agrorum • nereidesque maris.

152. Epistolae Pauli gl.

{ C. M. A. 1960
S. p. 21

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 251, gloss, double columns of 54 lines, text inserted. Cent. xiii, very well written. Initials of good style without gold.

Rebound. Given by Joh. Sudbury (?) 2 fo. modo gentiles.

Collation: 1^{10}–3^{10} 4^8 5^8 (wants 5) 6^8 7^6 8^{10}–11^{10} 12^8–14^8 15^{10}–26^{10} 27^8.

Contents:

Epistolae Pauli glosatae (per Petrum Lombardum).
Principia rerum requirenda sunt.
Ends f. 251 *b*: cum omnibus uobis Amen.

153. Tobias etc. gl. { C. M. A. 2159 / S. p. 26

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{10} \times 9$, ff. 246 + 3, text 22 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiii, well written. 2 fo. suas fideliter.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in middle of 2nd cover.

Flyleaves from a Civil Law MS (xiii).

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{4} (wants 4) | 6^{12}–14^{12} 15^{8} (wants 5–8) | 16^{12}–22^{12} (wants 12): 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Tobias glosatus . . . . . f. 1
Expl. lib. Thobie habens uersus numero dcccc.
2. Judith glosatus 17
Expl. lib. Iudith habens uersus numero m. c.
3. Hester glosatus 37
—ueru prenotauimus. Expl. lib. hester.
f. 51 *b* blank.
4. Job glosatus 52
Cogor per singulos
—incunctanter aperio. Expl. lib. Job deo gratias.
5. Epistolae Catholicae glosatae 164
Iacobus cognomento iustus.
—quam super nonaginta nouem etc.
6. Apocalypsis Glosata 210
Omnes qui pie uolunt.
—uirtutum multiplicitas.
Expl. Apoc. similiter et de duodecim lapidibus. Deo gratias.

154. Cyprianus etc. { C. M. A. vac. / S. 2568

Vellum, $14\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 192, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xii late, finely written. Initials in red, green etc.

Skin over flat boards, 3 metal bosses out of 4 remain on 1st cover: two straps (and pin) gone. Chainmark at bottom of 2nd cover.

From Buildwas Abbey. At the end of the list of Cyprian's Epistles is an inscription in red capitals partly erased:

Liber beate marie semper Virginis de Bildewas.

Many MSS from Buildwas (in Shropshire) are at Trinity College.

This book is not entered in the lists of James or Wren.

Collation: a^6 1^8–21^8 22^{10} 23^{10} (wants 10). The old foliation is slightly incorrect, but I use it.

f. 1 blank: on the verso a xviith cent. pressmark $C^{st}\ \frac{n1}{t}$.

On f. 2 the number 43. (xvii) and a table of contents in red.

Contents:

I. 1. In a hand rather different from the rest.
Inc. Epistola Petri blesensis de transfiguratione domini . f. 1 (?) *b*
Reuerendo domino et patri karissimo fremaldo.
—dominatur deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
(*P. L.* CCVII. 777).

2. In hoc uolumine continentur epistole beati cypriani episcopi cartaginensis magni oratoris et gloriosi martiris . 4 *b*
List follows.
Epistola ad donatum una.
...
De laude cypriani epistola una.

3. Inc. passio S. Cypriani Ep. 5 (6)
Tusco et Basso consulibus cartagine.
Ends 5 *b*: cum uoto et triumpho magno in laudem d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria et potestas cum patre una cum sp. s. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. passio S. Cypr. Cartaginensis Ep. et m.
In the same hand, smaller:
Jeronimus de S. Cypriano . . . . . 5 (6) *b*
Cyprianus afer,
—sed non eodem anno.
Cassiodorus de S. Cypriano.
Impossibile est omnino complecti
—declamatoria uenustate conscripsit.
Beatus etiam augustinus in libris suis b. Cyprianum per loca multa commendat.
Inc. epistole B. Cypriani Ep. Cartaginensis magni oratoris et gloriosi martiris. Numero lxx^{ta} due.
So far the first quire. The text follows in a very similar hand, but not the same.

II. Epistole b. Cypriani ep. ad donatum 6

1. Bene admones Donate.
Variants are added in the margin in the original hand, headed *Aliter* in red.

2. De disciplina et habitu uirginum . . . . . 8 *b*
Disciplina custos.

3. De lapsu . . . . . 12 *b*

Pax ecce.
4. De unitate. Cum moneat . . . . . f. 19
5. De dominica oratione. Ewangelica precepta . . 24
6. De mortalitate. Et si aput plurimos 30
7. De elemosina. Multa et magna . . . . . 35 *b*
8. Ad Demetrianum. Oblatrantem 39
9. De bono paciencie. De paciencia loquturus . . . 43 *b*
10. De zelo et timore. Zelare quod bonum . . . 47 *b*
11. Ad Fortunatum. Desiderasti 50
12. Ad Quirinum de Sacramento Christi lib. I . . . 56 *b*
Cyprianus quirino.
Lib. II. 67.
13. Ad Antonianum. Accepi primas 80
14. Ad pompeium de hereticis baptizandis . . . . 84 *b*
Quanquam plene.
15. Ad magnum. de nouatiano. Pro tua religiosa . . 85 *b*
16. Ad eundem de eodem. Quesisti a me . . . . 88 *b*
17. De numidico presb. ordinato . . . . . 89 *b*
18. De Marciale et Basilide 90
19. De infantibus baptizandis . . . . . 91 *b*
20. Ad eucracium de histrione . . . . . 92 *b*
21. Ad Cornelium. Cyprianus Cornelio...cognouimus . 93
22. ,, ,, Cyprianus liberalis . . . . 93 *b*
23. ,, ,, Cypr. Cornelio... Legi literas . . 94 *b*
24. ,, ,, de Nouato. Et cum diligencia . . 99
25. ,, ,, Cypr. Cornelio... Et religiosum . . 100
26. ,, ,, Quod seruis dei 100
27. ,, ,, Venerunt ad nos . . . . . 100 *b*
28. ,, ,, Et egisse nos 101
29. Ad Rogacianum et ceteros confessores. Et iam pridem 101 *b*
30. Ad plebem de quinque presbiteris. Quanquam fr. k. bricius 182
31. Ad epitectum et plebem. Grauiter et dolenter motus . 103 *b*
32. Ad clerum et plebem de Victore etc. Grauiter commoti . 104
33. Ad Lucium de exilio reuersum. Et quidem nuper . 105
34. Ad Maximum Nicostratum. Cum frequenter . . 105 *b*
35. Ad Florencium quem et puppianum. Ego te frater . 105 *b*
36. Ad Pomponium de virginibus. Salutation in red . . 107
Legimus literas.
37. Quod idola dii non sunt etc. . . . . 107 *b*
Deos non esse.
38. Ad Fortunatum de his qui per tormenta superantur . 109 *b*
Scripsistis michi.
39. Ad Rogacianum de diacono 110
Grauiter et dolenter commoti.
40. Ad Stephanum de concilio . . . . . 110 *b*
Ad quedam disponenda.
41. Ad Tibaritanos exhortatoria 111

Cogitaueram quidem.
42. Ad Cecilium de sacramento calicis . . . . f. 113*b*
Quanquam sciam.
43. Ad martyres et confessores d. n. I. C. . . . 116
Saluto uos.
44. Ad eosdem ep. secunda 117
Cyprianus nemesiano.
45. Ad Iuuaianum de hereticis baptizandis 118
Scripsisti mihi f. k. desiderans.
46. Ad quintum de heret. baptiz. 122
Retulit ad me.
47. Sentencie episcoporum numero octoginta septem . . 122*b*
Cum in unum Cartaginem.
48. Ad moysen et maximum presbiteros 126*b*
Cypr. moysi...Gloriam fidei.
49. Ep. 2 ,, ,, Et cunctos uos 126
50. De aurelio conf. Cypr. presbiteris...In ordinationibus . 127
51. De celerino conf. et lectore ordinato. Cypr....Agnoscenda 127*b*
52. Ad Iuuaianum de hereticis baptizandis 128
Cyprianus liberalis.
53. De aleatoribus 129
Magnam nobis.
54. De laude martirii. Et si incongruens 131
55. Felicis ad Cyprianum rescriptis 135*b*
56. Ad Romonos (?) Cypr. presbiteris etc. Quoniam comperi 136
57. Item ad clerum. Cypr. presb. etc. Quales litteras . 136
58. Ad Cornelium quinta. Cypr. Cornelio etc. Et religiosum 136*b*
59. Ad Maximum presb. Urbanum etc. ... Lectis litteris . 136*b*
60. Ad Lucium et qui cum eo sunt ... Exultantibus . . 137
61. Familiaris ad Cypr. 137*b*
62. Maximi Urbani etc. ad Cypr. 141*b*
63. Ad clerum de quibusdam presbiteris qui temere pacem lapsis dederunt etc. 141*b*
...Diu pacienciam meam tenui.
64. Ad martires qui lapsis pacierunt(!) pacem dari . . 142
...Sollicitudo loci.
65. Ad plebem facta significans quid eum martires de lapsis pecierunt 142*b*
...Ingemiscere uos.
66. Ad clerum pro lapsis et catecuminis ne uacui exirent . 143
...Miror uos.
67. In qua rescribit clero de his qui ad pacem festinant . 143*b*
...Legi litteras.
68. Ad clerum non temere pacem dandam etc. . . . 143*b*
...Dominus loquitur.
69. Ad caldonium ... Accepimus litteras 144
70. Rome clero de redicione episcopi Urbici . . . 144
...Cum de excessu.

71. Ad clerum insinuans quod utrasque rome litteras misisset etc. f. 144 *b*
...Ne quid conscienciam.
72. De duobus montibus id est de monte syna et monte syon aduersus iudeos . . . . . 144 *b*
Probacio capitulorum.
73. De laude Cypriani . . . . . 147 *b*
Inter uarios et multiplices.
—humilitas atque subiectio.
Hoc est quod penitenciam probat . . . . . 148 *b*
—in communicatione retineri. Bene uale frater in Christo.
74. Ymnus de pascha 149
Est locus ex omni medius quem credimus orbe.
...
Hoc lignum uite cunctis credentibus. Amen.
III. Inc. meditationes S. Anselmi (CLVIII. 709) . . . 149 *b*
Orationes siue meditationes que subscripte sunt.
—pietatis affectum.
Ad deum patrem omnipotentem.
Omnipotens deus.
—coeterna maiestas.
IV. Tractatus magri Petri Blesensis de conuersione S. Pauli (CCVII. 791) 168
Recolenda est
—ad reuelationem glorie d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
V. Utilis exhortatio cuiusdam sapientis ad contemptum mundi (so in the table of contents) . . . . . 169 *b*
Rogerus dilectissimo suo G. lac paruulorum.
Scribens dilector meo nec spumeum uerborum ambitum
—mariam super omnia dilige. Amen.
Comparatis pii nutritoris ad Christum . . . . 172 *b*
Clemens nutritor.
De infancia saluatoris 173
O mira dei caritas.
De leone leo dediscit in catulis.
Possunt et hoc loco.
De passione redemptoris.
Tu ergo quisquis es.
De potestate saluatoris . . . . . 173 *b*
Hic ergo tam mitis.
No heading.
Felix igitur, ualde felix.
VI. Epistola Petri abbatis S. Remigii ad comitem Henricum trecensium de opere sequenti 174
Domino et amico suo henrico.
Capitula . . . . . 176 *b*
Item prologus eiusdem ad Ricardum de Salisbirie canonicum Meritonie de eodem (CCII. 1097) . . . 174 *b*

Aut periti est.
Item prol. eiusdem ad eundem . . . . . f. 175
Prolixum me fecit.
Item prol. eiusd. ad eund. 175
Reddo cum usuris.
Item epylogus ad eund. 175
Amicus discipline.
—escas preparet tradam.
Inc. liber de disciplina claustri et de auctoribus disciplinarum . . . . . 175 *b*
Igitur auctores huius discipline.
Ends f. 191 *a*: Multiplicati sunt tamen super numerum.
Expl. liber de disciplina claustri.

155. Boethius cum commento.

{ C. M. A. 2047
S. 2567

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 259 + 1, double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xv, in a very pretty hand. Initials in red and blue. Text in a larger script than comment. 2 fo. Est una.

Rebound. Staplemark on last leaf.

At end:

Iste liber constat M. Thome Westhagh. prec. xliij^{s}. iiij^{d}.

Collation: 1^{8}–3^{8} 4^{10} 5^{8}–31^{8} 32^{10} (wants 10), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber primus Boecii de disciplina scolarium cum exposicione de Whetelay . . . . . f. 1
Hominum natura multipliciter etc.
Ista propositio scripta est a philosopho primo methaphisice —titulus talis est.
Hic inc. lib. boecii de disciplina scolarium . . . . 1 *b*
Primo cum iste liber sit de disciplina.
Ends f. 86 *a*: dulcedinis et fragrancie per omnia sec. sec.
2. Boethius de consolatione philosophiae cum commento eiusdem 86 *b*
Philosophie seruias ut tibi contingat uera libertas. Ista proposicio scripta est a seneca.
Ends f. 259 *b*: agitis ante oculos iudicis euenturi cuncta, qui est dominus deus noster I. C. cui sit honor et gloria in sec. Amen.
This MS. is noticed by Bale (*Index Scriptt. Britt.* ed. Poole and Bateson, p. 151): other copies are at New College and Exeter College, Oxford.

156. SIMON DE BORASTON. { C. M. A. 2030 / S. p. 36

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 180, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in two good hands. 2 fo. Item desidiosi.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{6} (wants 4–6) 2^{8}–18^{8} (wants 8) 19^{8}–23^{8} 24^{7} (two left).

Contents:

Distinctiones Simonis de Boraston.
Absoluere absoluens debet habere cleuem (!) scientie.
Ends f. 179*a* in Zelus: pietas uult uideri etc. Amen.
Expl. distincciones Boraston.
List of headings
Aaron, Abicere, Abire, Abscondit, Abscondere, Absoluere —Zelus. Expl. tabula.

157. WALTERUS BURLEY SUPER ETHICA ETC. { C. M. A. 2001 / S. p. 36

Vellum, $14\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 248, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiv, in two rather current hands.

Rebound.

Perhaps from Gawyn Blenkensop.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–5^{12} (11 canc.) 6^{12}–14^{12} (wants 1–9) 15^{12} 16^{8} (wants 8) | 17^{12}–22^{12}.

Contents:

1. Walterus de Burley super Ethica.
First leaf gone.
Ends f. 175*b*
conuersaciones legis et ista ..requiruntur...
Followed by the "communes proposiciones" of lib. x.
f. 176*b* blank.
2. Burley super politica . . . . . f. 177
Sicut dicit philosophus ethicorum quinto
re famulari ei oportet.
Ends imperfectly f. 248*b*.

158. WALTERUS BURLEY SUPER POLITICA ETC. { C. M. A. 1992? / S. p. 36

Vellum, $14\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 112 + 1, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xv, in several hands.

Rebound. Rust marks on last leaf.

At end:

Liber aule valence marie Cantabrig'. ex dono magri Thome Lawenham quondam socii eiusdem aule cuius (anime propicietur omnipotens deus *partly erased*).

Also:

Iste liber constat aule penbrochia in cantabrigia.

Collation: 1^8–14^8, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Walterus de Burley super Politica . . . . . f. 1
   Ut dicit philosophus ethicorum 5° refamulari oportet.
   Ends f. 46 *b*. Et in hoc finitur intencio Aristotelis super totum quod translatum est de greco in latinum super librum polliticorum.
   Ffinitur octauus liber polliticorum cum exposicione magri Willelmi Burley.
2. Aegidius Romanus de regimine principum . . . . 46 *b*
   E regea ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo suo domino speciali domino philippo...frater egidius.
   Ends 112 *b*: ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. lib. de Reg. Princ. editus a fr. Egidio Romano ord. fratr. heremitarum S. Augustini. Amen.

159. Petrus Comestor etc.

{ C. M. A. 1977
{ S. p. 36

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 9$, ff. 346 + 4, double columns of 44, 54, 57, 45 lines. Several volumes of cent. xv, xiii–xiv and xv.

2 fo. et quasi sepultus.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on last cover.

Flyleaves at each end consist of copies of deeds of Hen. III, all in favour of the See of Bath and Wells. They are of cent. xiv early, run across both leaves and are on one side of the leaf only. They may therefore have formed part of a large roll.

On verso of 1st flyleaf, a mutilated Cautio of 1393.

Also an erased inscription ending Anno Domini 1397, together with list of Sermons etc.

At end:

Mem. quod d. Thomas (erasure) de libris m. Joh. Wykeham ij libros quorum unus continet algarismum et multa alia et alter est textus naturalis philosophie de antiqua translacione.

List of Sermons.

On f. 206 *b* at top is M. T. Westhagh, who was doubtless the donor.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–8^8 || 9^{12}–20^{12} (wants 11, 12) || 21^8–24^8 (wants 8) | 25^8–38^8 (wants 6–8), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. 1. Sermones Mag. Petri Comestoris . . . . . f. 1
Cent. xv late.
Sermo ad claustrales in die omnium sanctorum siue in festo reliquiarum.
Beati mites.
Eighteen sermons ending f. 60.
Table of matters 60
List of Sermons . . . . . 64 *b*
Epitaph of P. Comestor . . . . . 64 *b*

II. Cent. xiii.
2. Distinctiones Mauricii de ordine fratrum minorum . 65
Circa abieccionem. nota qualiter in scripturis.
The first hand ends in Signum. The text is continued by a late hand on 206 *b*. It ends unfinished or imperfect on 237 *b* in Utilia.

III. Cent. xv late.
3. Sermones Petri Comestoris (72) 238
Quare fremuerunt gentes.
The last is: Ibo mihi ad montem mirre.
Ending 333 *b*: in unum congregantur.
Expl. sermones M. P. Commestoris.
4. Another Sermon of the same (?) 334
Melior est obediencia.
5. Tractatus de Communi Vita . . . . . 339 *b*
Gracia d. n. I. C. et caritas dei etc.
Institucio uite communis non parua non levis non mediocri auctoritate suffulta.
Ends f. 346 *a*: sit semper cum omnibus uobis.

160. Cowton super Sententias.

{ C. M. A. 2035
S. p. 36

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. $329 + 2$, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted: in several hands.

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–10^{12} 11^{14} 12^{12}–15^{12} 16^{14} 17^{12}–25^{12} (wants 4) 26^{12} 27^{12} 28^{9} (three), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Cowton super Sententias . . . . . f. 1
First leaf gone.
Lib. II, f. 134, handsome partial border.
Lib. III, f. 222, gold and coloured initial followed by List of Questions and Table.
On the tag is written: culton.
Lib. IV, f. 292.
Ends f. 329*b*: experimentaliter discere faciat qui cum deo patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat. Amen.

161. Cypriani Epistolae etc.

C. M. A. 1935
S. 2571

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 92 + 1, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in a fine round Italian hand.

Rebound.

On last leaf (xv):

istum librum emi in messana pro 8 d(ucatis) venit*is*.

It is said by Wren to have been given by Abp Rotheram to the College.

Old title (xv) on f. 1:

Epistole b. cipriani.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. I^8–IO^8 II^6 $I2^6$.

Contents:

Old list of Epistles on verso of flyleaf.
1. Inc. textus epistolarum beati Cypriani martiris et episcopi in nomine d. n. I. C. prima ad donatum . . . . f. 1
Bene ammones donate.
Large initial with green ground dotted with white and red: somewhat smudged.
2. de habitu uirginum 4*b*
3. (de lapsu) 10
4. Plectuntur interim 15
5. Alia in balneis 15
6. Presente ac teste me ipso 15
7. (de unitate) 18
8. (de dominica oratione) 25
9. (de elemosina) 33
10. (de mortalitate) 39
11. (ad demetrianum) 44*b*

12. (de bono patientiae) . . . . . f. 50 *b*
13. (de zelo et liuore) . . . . . 56 *b*
14. Cypr. Rogaciano et ceteris confessoribus...
Saluto uos fr. kar. obtans . . . . . 60 *b*
15. Cypr. martyribus etc. Exulto letus . 61 *b*
16. ad Maximum et Moysen. Cypr. maximo et mosi . . 62 *b*
17. ,, ,, Cypr. mosy et maximo.
18. ,, ,, ...quamquam sciam . . . 64 *b*
19. de Aurelio conf. ...In ordinandis . . . . 65 *b*
20. de celerino conf. etc. Agnoscenda . . . . . 66 *b*
21. ad Cornelium 1 Cognouimus . . . . 67 *b*
22. 2 Cypr. liberalis . . . . 68 *b*
23. 3 Legi litteras 70
24. 4 Et cum diligencia . . . 76 *b*
25. 5 Et religiosum . . . . 77 *b*
26. 6 Quod seruis dei . . . . 77 *b*
27. 7 Venerunt ad nos . . . . 78 *b*
28. 8 Et egisse nos 79
29. ad lucium. Et nuper quidem . . . . . 79 *b*
30. ad Maximum Nicostratum etc. 80
31. ad Lucium et qui cum eo sunt. Exultantibus . . . 80 *b*
32. ad Rogacianum etc. Et iam pridem 81
33. ad plebem de quinque presbyteris...quamquam fr. k. . . 82
34. ad martyres secunda. Cypr. nemesiano . . . . 83 *b*
35. Cypriano nemesianus 85
36. Quod ydola dii non sunt . . . . . 85 *b*
37. ad Florentium Puppianum 88
38. ad Maximum Urbanum etc. . . . . 90 *b*
39. ad clerum etc. Quales litteras 91
40. ad Romanos. Quoniam comperi . . . . . 91 *b*
Ends 92 *a*, verso blank.

162. Gratiani Decretum.

{ C. M. A. 2071
S. p. 37

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 330 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in two beautiful hands, probably Italian.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first flyleaf. 2 fo. Canon.

Collation: a^2 1^8–14^8 15^6 16^8 17^{10}–22^{10} 23^8 24^{10}–27^{10} 28^8–39^8. 1 flyleaf.

Given by Styband (?).

Notes on the flyleaf.

On f. ii in three narrow columns. English hand of cent. xiii:

breuiarium bernardi super decreta.
Verborum superfluitate penitus rececatis.

Verso blank.

Contents :

Gratiani Decretum.
Humanum genus duobus regitur.
Initial cut out.
The Causae have very handsome decorative initials without gold, probably added after the book was exported from Italy.
There are many marginalia in various good hands.
Ends f. 329 *a*: nisi quod uiderit patrem facientem.
Expl. Decreta.
Table of subjects (not alphabetical) . . . . . f. 329 *b*
Ending imperfectly 332 *b*.
On the last flyleaf in a rough English hand of cent. xiii late.
Isti sunt libri mag^ri^ Galfridi de lawaƍ rectoris ecclesie S. magni Lond*on* in uoluminibus subscriptis.

Canonico.

Liber decretorum (doubtless the present volume).
Liber decretalium.
Liber qui dicitur summa Gaufridi.
Liber qui dicitur summa Reymundi.

Gramatica.

Lib. presiani magni.
Lib. pressiani de constructione cum questionibus.
Lib. ysidori ethimolog*iarum*.

Dialectica.

Lib. noue logice Aristotelis quem habet Edm. de fuleham.
Lib. naturalium cum questionibus in diuersis quaternis et aliis de logicis.
Lib. continens multas summulas quem habet Edm. de fuleham.
Lib. compoti et algorismi et tractatum de spera et speram de eneo et habet idem Edmundus.
Lib. Alberti commentatoris super paruos libros naturales.

Medicina.

Lib. uiatici.
Lib. urinarum ysaac.
Lib. artis medicine .s. lib. anforismi tegni et alii parui (?) libri .s. Johanicius.

Theologia.

Lib. biblie in magno uolumine et alia in paruo uolumine.
Lib. sententiarum.
Lib. historiarum.
Lib. scripture (?) ij glosati.
Lib. epistolarum pauli cum canonicis.
Lib. xii prophetarum glosatus cum dan. ezech. glosat.
Lib. ewangeliorum in duobus uoluminibus.

Lib. moralium Gregorii.
Lib. omeliarum Gregorii } in uno uol. et Johannis crisostomi omelie.
Lib. dialogorum Gregorii }
Lib. questionum super librum sententiarum suthanton et alius liber questionum super eiundem W. de sirewod.
Lib. britonis de expositione uerborum super bibliam.
Lib. postillarum super phalterium et librum trenorum et cantica canticorum.
Lib. distinctionum Ric. biard.
Lib. veritatis theologie fratris thome alquini.
Legenda sanctorum de passionibus sanctorum.
Lib. sermonum super ewangelia cum libro pastorali cum flectamus genua et innocentius super missam cum postillis in uno uol.
Lib. alius sermonum super ewangelia solum.
Lib. sermonum super epistolas qui dicitur Abiciamus et cum summa de uirtutibus et uiciis.
Lib. sermonum de diuersis sanctis et est intabulatus.
Lib. paruus de sermonibus de manibus meis et meis predicationibus.
Lib. Johannis beleth cum ordinali de usu sarum.
Lib. Augustini de miseria humane conditionis et cum paruis concordantiis.
Lib. paruus de tractatu consanguinitatis et affinitatis cum libro lucidarii.
Lib. paruus de expositionibus super Job.
Summa de Chobeham de confessionibus et penitentiis iniungendis.
Lib. epistolarum pauli glosatus ad modum logicorum.
Summa de uiciis et uirtutibus cum panno lineo.
Lib. ysodorii de summo bono et lib. sintillarum.
Due noue legende s. temporalis et sanctorum quos relinquo ecclesie mee.
Antifonar*ius* de usu pauli.
Unum manuale de usu sarum.
Lib. omeliarum legendarum in ecclesia in magno uolumine et grossa litera.
Unum portiforium de usu omnium ecclesiarum.
On the verso
—precii centum solidorum.

163. Gratiani Decretum.

{ C. M. A. ?2071
{ S. p. 37

Vellum, 19 × 11⅘, ff. 196 + 2, text, double columns of 60 lines. Comment surrounding. Text, cent. xii–xiii, in a fine hand. Comment later, also well written.

Rebound. Staplemark on last leaf.

At bottom of last page a hole of 3 points: above it

par decretorum.

Also:

Istum librum contulit aule ualencemarie magister Johannes de tynemue quondam custos aule predicte cuius anime propicietur deus amen.

The first leaves have suffered at the top, the last ones at bottom.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8} (wants 1) 2^{8}–24^{8} 25^{6} (wants 6), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Gratiani Decretum cum apparatu.
First words of text obliterated. Initial with an Archbishop seated full face between four bishops.
Gloss. Quoniam nouis superuenientibus Causis.
The *Causae* have good decorative initials in flat colours. That to the last section (de Consecratione etc.) is partly in gold.
Ends imperfectly, probably one leaf only is wanting.

164. Gregorii Decretalia.

C. M. A. ?2063
S. p. 37

Vellum, $18\frac{1}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 324 + 1, text 40, gloss 97 lines in double columns. Cent. xiv, written in Italy. Mostly English ornament of which only small fragments remain. 2 fo. text et resurrexit.
Rebound.
Given by Tinmouth?
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{8} 6^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12}–19^{12} 20^{10} (wants 9) 21^{12} (wants 1) 22^{12}–26^{12} 27^{6} 28^{12} 29^{7} (four left and fragments).
On flyleaf. Rubrice et nomina decretalium, ending on recto.

Contents:

Gregorii ix Decretalia cum apparatu.
Beginning imperfectly. A miniature has been cut out.
Apparatus. In huius libri principio quinque sunt precipue notanda.
Initial: figure of an Apostle.
The sections have good decorative initials: a few are Italian.
Lib. II, f. 85 large miniature cut out.
Lib. III, f. 156 *b* ,, ,,
Lib. IV, f. 231 ,, ,,
Lib. V, f. 253 ,, ,,
Ending imperfectly f. 324 *b*.

165. Liber Sextus etc. { C. M. A. 2067 / S. p. 37

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{6} \times 11$, ff. 156, two volumes, text in double columns varying, gloss 89 lines, in vol. II. double columns of 73 lines. Cent. xiv, well written. 2 fo. *text* censuimus.

In the last leaf a hole of four points; above it:

Liber sextus.

Below the colophon:

liber collegii penbroch.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 | 13^8–19^8 20^4.

Probably the "Sextus Liber cum duobus glossis," given by Wm. Stybard.

Contents:

1. Liber Sextus Decretalium cum apparatu Johannis monachi . f. 1
   Miniature and beginning of text excised.
   Apparatus. In dei nomine Amen. Secundum philosophum scire est rem.
   Text ends, f. 96*b*: nititur uoluntatem.
   Apparatus: plerisque Jo. cardinalis.
   Expl. textus sexti lib. decretal. cum app. Joh. monachi.
2. Apparatus Johannis Andree super sextum 97
   Quia preposterus est ordo.
   Ends 156*b*: nouiter inchoatos. Jo. An.
   Expl. app. Domini Joh. Andree super sexto decretalium.

166. Henricus de Gandavo. C. M. A. 2840

Vellum, $14 \times 9\frac{1}{6}$, ff. 386 + 1, double columns of 66 lines. Cent. xiv, well written. 2 fo. et quodam.

Skin over boards, one clasp left. Chainmark at bottom of 2nd cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^{14} (14 canc.) 15^{12}–32^{12} (wants 11, 12) 33 ? (three).

Contents:

Quodlibeta Henrici de Gandavo.
Querebantur in nostra generali disputacione.
Quodl. xv. ends f. 383*a*: ut misereatur nostri.
The end of a set of Tabulae to the quodlibeta . . . . f. 384
Alphabetical tabula 384*b*
Articles on which doctors differ 386

167. Summa Gaufridi de Trano.

{ C. M. A. 2059
S. p. 15

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 228 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very good hand, of Italian aspect.

Given by J. Langthon (3rd in his list). 2 fo. constitucionibus.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^{14} 8^{12}–19^{12} (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

Inc. summa super titulis decretalium compilata a magistro G(aufrido) decano domini pape.
Glosarum diuersitas.
Initial, seated ecclesiastic and two men on *R.*, gold ground, English or North French work.
Lib. II. Initial. Bishop addresses four men on *R.*
Lib. III. Initial cut out.
Lib. IV. Priest in alb marrying a couple.
Lib. V. Ecclesiastic in cap seated, man kneels to him, 3 stand on *R.*
Ends 228*a*: quam deesse.
Expl. summa Gaufridi compilata a mag. G. Decano domini pape.
Two erased inscriptions on this leaf.

168. Aulus Gellius.

{ Vacat?
S. 2574

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 182 + 3, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a beautiful Roman hand.

Given by Abp. Rotheram. In the list of his gifts (printed in Camb. Ant. Soc.) it is printed:

Librum Angeli (=Agellii).

Plain binding of cent. xvi–xvii.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{10} (wants 1, 2) 2^{10}–10^{10} (1 mut.) 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{8} 14^{10}–18^{10} 19? (seven). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Auli Gellii Noctium Atticarum libri XX. beginning imperfectly.
Chilo prestabilis homo (I. III. 8).
Most of the initials to the books are cut out. Those which remain are of good Italian style with white branch-work.

Ends f. 182 *b*, with the conclusio libri totius (now printed as the Praefatio).

inueniri que possit.

A. Gellii Noctium Atticarum liber vicesimus explicit et ultimus.

The Greek passages are inserted in red in a practised hand, cursive, with accents and breathings.

169. Gilbertus Anglicus.

{C. M. A. 2053
S. p. 37.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{5} \times 10$, ff. $233 + 7$, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, very well written.

Rebound.

Printed inside the cover is a paper ($9\frac{1}{20} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$) inscribed with a charm in Arabic "from N. or E. Africa containing names of Djinns. To be worn as a protection against misfortunes, enemies, the evil eye, and during pilgrimages by sea or land.

The make of the paper shows that it is at least 200 years old."

[Note by Professor Browne.]

How long it has been in the volume there is nothing to shew.

On f. iii (xiii–xiv):

Rics (?) le sire de Stoketon et Walterus frater eius die veneris post festum S. Augustini.

On f. v *b*:

Iste liber intitulatur practica Gilberti et Gaufridi.....magri Walteri de Stratton quondam Rectoris de Tewerestham...per manus Mag. Joh. de Stratton fratris sui et executoris eiusdem, cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

On f. 1:

Iste liber fuit magri Walteri de Strettone, cuius anime etc.

Collation: 1 flyleaf (a^4). 1^{12}–8^{12} (wants 1) 9^{12}–18^{12} 19^{10} 20^{10} (wants 9, 10). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

The first flyleaf is from a closely written MS. of Logic (?).

Quire *a* contains on two leaves in double columns of 56 lines (xiii late):

In nomine dei pii (?) misericordis cui sit honor et gloria per infinita sec. sec. Inc. liber Philonis de subtilibus ingeniis

Quoniam tuum, amice mi anitoniane, iamdudum noui desiderium ad sciendum subtilia ingenia.

Illustrated with rough outline diagrams in red.

Ends on 4th page: accendere candelam nullo uidente dispon*unt* candelam inconsumptibil.

A blank leaf follows. The text was first printed by Rose, *Anecd. Graeco-Lat.*, last by W. Schmidt in Heronis Opera, Vol. I, Teubner.

Inc. liber morborum tam uniuersalium quam particularium editus ab omnibus auctoribus et practicis magistrorum exceptus qui compendium medicine intitulatur et est primus de febribus . f. 1

Capitula.

Text (de diuisione morborum).

A morbis uniuersalibus propositi nostri intencio.

Lib. VII ends f. 233*b*: omnia dirigat in tranquillitate.

Iste liber est scriptus ad usum Mag. G. Johannis de catur*cis* (Cahors) a d. n. I. C. custodiatur Amen. Gilb^{s} Anglicus scripsit.

On flyleaf at top, cut: die mercurii post epifaniam recepi quadraginta octo solidos...spaldate.

Below: prec. 3 marc. et dimid.

In a hand of cent. xiii late: notes on weights and a good list of herbs etc. with English names. Olibanum. Francensens.... Tintimallum. spurge.

The rest of the flyleaves are from a law MS. (xiii).

The MS. is mentioned by Bale, *Index Scriptorum*, p. 89.

170. Godfredus de Fontibus.

{ C. M. A. 2038
S. p. 38

Vellum, 15 × 9½, ff. 172 + 3, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiv, well written in several hands.

Rebound.

On the last leaf:

Istum librum contulit aule valencemarie mag^{r} Johannes Tynemue quondam custos aule predicte cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Not mentioned in the old list.

Also a hole of 3 points, and above it:

Quolibet Goffr.

In Jan. 1902 it was sent to Louvain for the use of Mgr. Mercier of that University, to be collated for a forthcoming edition.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–7^{12} 8^{10} 9^{6} 10^{12}–15^{12}. 1 flyleaf.

On the flyleaves a table of Questions.

Contents:

Quolibeta Godfredi de fontibus.

Querebantur quedam circa deum, quedam circa creaturas.

This is the fifth quolibet. At top of f. 1 is a note

Primum quolibet mag. godefridi de fontibus in libro isto *licet* sit 5 in ordine.
The same hand has altered the numeration in many of the colophons.
Quolibet XIV ends f. 171 *b*: et intellectum concipiente.
Expl. XIIII quodlibet M. G. etc.
f. 172 blank.

171. Gorham super Psalterium.

{ C. M. A. 1970
S. p. 38

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 266, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on last cover.

At the end:

Caucio mei Joh. Levistofte exposita ciste link a. d. mcccc° 55° vicesimo primo die mens. Jan. et iacet pro xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Collation: 1^{12}–15^{12} 16^{14} 17^{12}–22^{12}.

Contents:

Gorham super Psalterium.
Laudacionem domini loquatur os meum.
Ends f. 266 *a*: poterit nec lassari. ad quam patriam nos perducat ille qui uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. postille sup. psalt. a fr. Nich. de Gorram.

172. Gorham super Lucam.

{ C. M. A. 1973
S. p. 38

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{5} \times 10\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 146, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xv, very handsomely written. 2 fo. non fecit.

Rebound.

Given by John Sperhauke (2nd in the list of his gifts).

On 122 *b*:

Caucio d. Reginaldi Belchawmp exposita ciste S. Trinitatis a. d. 1430 (rest cut off).

Collation: a^{2} 1^{8} (wants 5) 2^{8}–9^{8} (wants 1, 2) 10^{8}–13^{8} (wants 4) 14^{8} 15^{8} 16^{4} 17^{8} 18^{8} (wants 8) 19^{8} (+ 1).

Contents:

Gorham super Lucam.
Disciplina medici exaltabit caput illius.
After this prologue follow prologues to the Psalter

Canticum psalmorum animas decorat.
Immense misericors deus.
Omnes uirtutes in psalmis inuenies.
Then once more Gorham's prologue
Disciplina medici etc. . . . . f. 3
With very handsome initial and partial border.
The catchwords are enclosed in pretty scrolls.
Ends f. 146*a*: non more duracionem continuam.

173. GORHAM ET LYRA SUPER EPISTOLAS. { C. M. A. 1969 / S. p. 38.

Vellum, 13 × 8½, ff. 410, double columns of 47–64 lines. Cent. xiv and xv, in several hands.

Rebound.

Given by T. Westhagh. Mentioned among his gifts (no. 3).

Collation: 1^{12}–8^{12} (wants 7–12) ‖ 9^{8}–19^{8} ‖ 20^{12}–32^{12} ‖ 33^{12} 34^{10} ‖ 35^{12} 36^{12} 37^{10} 38^{12} 39^{8}.

Contents:

1. Cent. xiv early.
Gorham super Epistolas . . . . . f. 1
Paulus seruus etc. In principio huius operis sicut et aliorum operum theologie.
The first hand ends on 1 Cor. ix. and the text is continued by a hand of cent. xv late? (f. 91) to the end of Galatians.
Eph.—Hebr. is in another hand ending f. 354*b*: gloriam dabit dominus.
2. Cent. xiv late.
Lyra super Epistolas 355
Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter.
In two hands, the second small and contracted.
Ends f. 409*b*: et in futuro prestante d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. postilla fr. Nicholai de ord. frat. min. super ep. ad hebr. etc.
3. Questiones fr. Nich. de Lyra in postillis suis super biblia . 409*b*
List of questions ending 410*b*.

174. PATERIUS. { C. M. A. 1931 / S. 2576

Vellum, 13⅛ × 9¼, ff. 180 + 3, double columns of 32–35 lines. Cent. xii, finely written.

Rebound.

On f. 1 (xv):

Liber aule valence Marie Cantabrig.

Given by T. Westhagh: not mentioned in the list of his gifts. An erased inscription of monastic provenance on the flyleaf.

Collation: a^2 1^8–22^8 $23^{4?}$. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

On the 2nd flyleaf:
a. Hebrew alphabet with names and phonetic values.
b. Precepta Pytagore.
Extrudenda sunt omnibus modis languor a corpore
—memoria beneficii fragilis est iniurie tenax.
c. Verses on the date of the Incarnation, and husbands of Anne.
On the verso:
Notes on numerals, music, etc., continued from the end of the book . . . . . f. 11*b*
Octo per translationem dicuntur sicut greci ogda et nos octo.
Illi enea nos nouem. Illi deca nos decem etc.
Exceptiones ex opusculis beati Gregorii pape (LXXIX. 677).
(Above, xiv, Iste liber intitulatur secundum antiquos Paterius super opusculis Gregorii).
Capitula to the Extracts from Genesis.
Text with fine initial.
Omnipotentis domini diuina maiestas.
Ends f. 179*a*, with extracts on the Psalms.
—in eis uitium uoluptatis excrescat.
On the verso the beginning of the matter on f. ii*b*, chiefly grammatical.
Communes coniunctiones ideo dicuntur quia ubi uis ponuntur.
—pro hexa sex, pro hebta septem, sicut pro herpillo herba serpillum.

175. Gregorius super Ezechielem etc. { C. M. A. 1930 / S. 2559

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 206 + 17, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in two pretty hands.

Skin, once red, over boards, one clasp left. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Given by Jo. Norwich.

Flyleaves of
a. A law MS. cent. xiv.
b. Music with 4-line stave (xii–xiii): office for S. Agatha etc.
c. Accounts xiv, a good deal obliterated.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. a^8 b^4 1^8–9^8 (wants 6, 7) 10^8 | 11^8 (wants 4, 5) 12^8–15^8 16^{10} | 17^8–24^8 25^{10} | 26^6. 2 flyleaves.

Remains of an indented hole in the last leaf, part of which is torn away.

Contents:

1. Cent. xv.
   Tabula super Homilias Gregorii super Ezechielem . . f. i
   f. xi *b*, xii blank.
2. Cent. xiv.
   Gregorius super Ezechielem (LXXVI. 785) 1
   Ezechiel propheta cum ioachim.
   Non omnis captiuus.
   Delectissimo frater mariniano.
   Dei omnipotentis aspiracione . . . . . 1 *b*
   Ends f. 93 *b*. Two extracts follow:
   a. Axa filia caleph super asinum.
   b. Deus creauit de terra hominem.
   —sit bonus mitis et misericors.
   Expl. Greg. super Ezech.
3. Cent. xiv, xv in a pretty hand.
   Gregorius de cura Pastorali (LXXVII. 19) 94
   Capitula.
   Text. Pastoralis cure me pondera.
   —manus leuet.
   Expl. pastoralia b. Greg.
4. In another hand (xiv–xv).
   Gregorii Homiliae super Euangelia xl (LXXVI. 1075) . . 127
   Karissimo et sanctissimo fratri secum diuino (! for secundino).
   Ending f. 200 *a*:
   ad consummacionem seculi qui cum deo etc. omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. omelie b. Gregorii pape.
5. Cent. xv. in the same hand as 1.
   Tabula super Homilias.

176. Gregorii Moralia.

C. M. A. 1953
S. 2524

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $254 + 3$, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii, beautifully written, resembling the Bibles of the time: fine ornament.

Rebound.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^5 (ten left) 2^{12}–20^{12} 21^{10} 22^6. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Gregorii Moralia super Job.
Beginning imperfectly in the prologue.
Each book has had a historiated initial, but most of them have been cut out. The first that remains is that of
Lib. XVI. Gold ground. Dives and his wife at table. Lazarus kneeling in front.
Lib. XXV. A beautiful panel of decorative work.
Lib. XXVI. Decorative.
Lib. XXXII. A man and woman kneel to Christ who stands on *R.* with book.
Lib. XXXIV. Job (?) seated, robed, on the ground. Christ speaks from sky on *R.*
Ends f. 254 *a*: pro me lacrimas reddat. Amen.

177. Gregorii Moralia.

C. M. A. 1951
S. 2577
or 2577 A

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 197 + 3, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xii late, finely written.

Rebound.

On the leaf before the text:

Liber sancte Marie de B. de ...a.

(almost certainly Bildewas): doubtless given by T. Westhagh.

Over this (xv):

Prima pars moralium b. Greg. et constat aule Valence Marie Cantabrig.

Collation: a^2 (+ 1 and slip). 1^8 2^{10}–4^{10} 5^8–21^8 22^{10} (wants 8–10) 23^8 24^8.

Contents:

Table of subjects (xiii early) . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Visio Taionis . . . . . iii *b*
Hec uisio per totam hyspaniam
—scribi instituit. Expl. uisio Taionis Ep.
Gregorii Moralium Libri I–IX 1
Reuerentissimo atque sanctissimo.
Handsome initial in green blue and red.
Another good initial on f. 4.
The initials to the other books are bold and rather coarse.
Lib. IX ends f. 197 *a*: horrores euadamus. Expl. lib. Nonus.

178. Gregorii Moralia. { C. M. A. 1948 / S. 2575

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 194, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

2 fo. sapienti.

On f. 1, *R.* margin:

liber S. Marie de ... e...a

(probably Bildewas).

Probably of the same set as the preceding, given by T. Westhagh

Collation: 1^8–24^8 25^2 (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Gregorii Moralium Libri x–xxii.
Initial of Lib. x cut out.
(Q)uociens in arene.
Ends 193 *b*: feruentiore proferuntur. Expl. lib. vicesimus secundus.
Some of the books have fine decorative initials, without gold.

179. Gregorii Moralia. { C. M. A. 1952 / S. 2577 (p. 37)

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 186 + 1, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xv and xii late.

Rebound.

Probably of the same set as nos. 176–178 and given by Westhagh.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 | 2^8 (wants 1–4) 3^8 4^{10} 5^8–23^8 | 24^4.

Contents:

Gregorius Moralium Libri xxiii–xxxv.
The first and last quires are supplied in a good hand of cent. xv.
Prefacionem huius operis . . . . . f. 1
Ends 184 *b*: pro me lacrimas reddit. Amen.
Expl. moralia b. greg. pape per contemplacionem sumpta in librum Iob Libri xxxv.
The last quire is wrongly headed Liber vicesimus tercius.
There are simple decorative initials to the books.

180. Hilarius. { vac. / S. 2549

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 195, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine hand.

Ex dono Lucae Milbourn (xvii).

From St Albans. On f. 1 in red:

Hic est liber S. Albani quem qui ei abstulerit aut titulum deleuerit anathema sit.

Inside first cover the pressmark

de armariolo $\overset{4}{A}$ et quarto gradu liber quartus.

Pressmarks of St Albans are rare.

Skin over flat boards, flat back with projections (flaps) at top and bottom. Double strap and pin fastening gone. Chainmark middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1^8–24^8 25^4 (wants 4).

Contents:

Title and salutation in red.
Hic sunt libri Hylarii episcopi numero xii de fide catholica contra omnes hereses quos in exilio conscripsit missus ab hereticis arrianis propter deitatis unitatem domini Ihesu Christi cum patre.
Beatissime presbiter Barbario etc. (*P. L.* x. 25).
Circunspicienti mihi proprium uite humane.
Lib. xii ends 195*b*: sed per omousion oportet intelligi.
Expl. lib. S. Hylarii contra omnes hereses.

181. Holcot super Sapientiam. { C. M. A. 1976 / S. p. 39

Vellum, $17\frac{9}{10} \times 11$, ff. 146, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Probably given by Joh. Sudbury.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1–3) 2^8–17^8 (wants 2–5) 18^8 (wants 8) 19^{10}, ff. 76, 77 sewed together.

On f. 118 lower margin:

haryngton.

Contents:

Holcot super Sapientiam.
Begins imperfectly with Lectio xi. Os quod mentitur.
Text ends 138*b*: deducet ad regnum perpetuum. quod nobis concedat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Quamuis autem ista sapientia in qualibet parte
...bonis moribus informantur.
Tabula with gold initial to each letter: mostly cut out . . f. 138*b*
A second alphabetical table ending imperfectly in P . . . 145*b*

182. Hostiensis Apparatus. { C. M. A. ?2069 / S. vac. } { vac. / ?S. p. 39 (D. 86) }

Vellum, 17 × 10⅛, ff. 164, double columns of 91 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, well written in Italian hands.

Given by M. Joh. Langthon.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{10} 3^{8} 4^{8} 5^{10} 6^{10} 7^{8} 8^{10}–11^{10} (wants 10) | 12^{12}–15^{12} 16^{14} (wants 14).

At bottom of f. 2*a* is a scribble (xiv):

Anders nyet.

Contents:

Hostiensis Apparatus super Decretales.
Begins with Lib. III. De uita et honestate clericorum, first words illegible.
Lib. IV, change of hand . . . . . f. 104
Lib. V, pretty initial 123*b*
Ends 164*b*: de hoc plene uo. s. e. tue.

183. Hostiensis Summa. { C. M. A. ?2063 or 2069 / S. p. 39 }

Vellum, 16⅛ × 10, ff. 256 + 6, double columns of 91 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, written in Italy with good Italian ornament.

Boards with remains of skin, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Given by Langthon (?).

After the colophon (xv):

Liber collegii penbroch.

Flyleaves from a MS. of the Collationes (xiii).
Hole of 4 points in f. 256. Above it:

Hostiensis in summa.

Collation: 5 flyleaves. 1^{12}–20^{12} 21^{8} 22^{8}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Inc. summa super titulis decretalium compilata additis in aliquibus locis quibusdam aliis rubricellis . . . . . f. 1
Alpha et o inicium in essencia.
Good Italian border with grotesque men and medallions of birds.
Lib. III, f. 113*b* has a miniature. Priest at altar on *R.* elevates the host, cleric in black over white, and others, one kneeling on *L.* Demon in initial.
Lib. IV, f. 162, cleric in black over white marries a couple. Three spectators, 2 on *L.* 1 on *R.*
Lib. V, f. 189*b*: Bishop in red cope over white sits on *L.* holding cross, three clerics and a Doctor on *R.*
Ends f. 256*a*. Idem gracias et laudes per infinita sec. sec.
Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas
Extricat antiquas hec noua summa tricas.
Pro summe summo sit regi gloria summo.

184. Hugo de Vienna.

C. M. A. 1968
S. 2580

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{5} \times 12\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 232, double columns of 67 lines. Cent. xv, in ugly current hands.
Given by Damlet (?).
Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.
Collation: 1^{8}–6^{8} 7^{6} 8^{8}–25^{8} (+ 1) | 26^{8} 27^{10} (10 canc.) 28^{8} 29^{8}.

Contents:

1. Hugo de Vienna super Isaiam . . . . . f. 1
Habemus firmiorem sermonem propheticum.
Ends f. 199: sub planta pedum uestrorum. Amen.
Expl. ysaias per Hug. de Vienna.
Laus tibi domine rex eterne glorie. Amen.
2. Inc. commentum b. Jeronimi super Ieremiam . . . 200
Post explanaciones duodecim prophetarum (XXIV. 679).
Ends imperfectly f. 232*b* (in lib. VI, XXIV. 865)
et utriusque sexus in mercato terrebinti uenundatus sit.

185. Hugo de Vienna.

{ C. M. A. 1974
{ S. p. 39

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{10} \times 12$, ff. $288 + 7$, double columns of 70 lines. Cent. xv, in a current hand.

Given by Hugo Damlet.

Boards, skin and clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Collation: 6 flyleaves. 1^8–20^8 21^4 (3, 4 canc.) | 22^8–25^8 (wants 8) | 26^8–35^8 (wants 7) 36^8 37^8. 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves are from similar MSS. of Hugo on Isaiah and Psalms.

Contents:

Notule M. Hugonis de Vienna magni theologi de ordine predicatorum lectoris parisius qui postea exstitit Cardinalis et penitenciarius principalis domini pape super Parabolas Ecclesiasten librum sapiencie ecclesiasticum et cantica canticorum.
Super parabolas . . . . . f. 1
Dicit ecc. 33 *b*: Occulta prouerbiorum exquirit
—inspicere uolenti deo gracias.
Expl. prouerbia etc.
Soli deo honor et gloria.
Super ecclesiasten . . . . . 61 *b*
Beatus uir cuius auxilium
—serua mandata etc.
Super Cantica (1) . . . . . 91 *b*
Deus in gradubus suis cognoscetur
—ueni de libano.
Super Cantica (2) 113
Cum scripsit ecclesiastes sermones rectissimos.
Above. Hoc opus super Cant. cant. non est hugonis de vienna sed alterius cuiusdam.
Ends—visione dei in eternum. Amen.
Expl. lib. cant. 162 *b* blank.
Super Sapientiam 163
Fili concupiscens sapientiam
—liberam et saluam. deo gratias. Expl.
193 *b* blank.
Super ecclesiasticum 194
Summi regis palacium.
Ends imperfectly on ch. 51.

186. Hugo de Vienna.

C. M. A. 1971
S. p. 38

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 217 + 3, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiii late, in good black hand.

Skin over boards, rebacked, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover. Also a label nailed on (horn covering gone).

Hugo de vienna super epistolas pauli / ex dono mag^ri hugonis damlet doc/toris et quondam magistri istius collegii.

On last flyleaf:

Lib. mag. Hugonis damlet.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{10} 2^{10} 3^{8} 4^{8} 5^{10} 6^{8}–8^{8} 9^{10}–13^{10} 14^{8} 15^{10} 16^{6} 17^{10}–21^{10} 22^{6} 23^{10} 24^{8} (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Epistolas Pauli.
Beniamin lupus rapax.
Initial of Paul with sword, on gold ground.
Ends f. 217*a*: uirtute uero omni priuate.
Expl. Ep. ad Hebreos.
Many marginal notes occur.

187. Ianuensis Sermones.

C. M. A. 1985
S. p. 38

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 134 + 2, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

On last leaf:

a. Liber aule Valence Marie Cantabrigg' ex dono mag. Joh. Langton custodis eiusdem aule. Et ne dictus liber fraude dolo uel negligencia alienetur a prefata aula dictus mag. Joh. langton posuit dictam aulam et socios eiusdem in possessione istius libri pro perpetuo facta fuit ista donacio primo die septembris a. d. m°. cccc°. xlvj°.

b. Istum librum qui a dicta aula alienauerit aut iniuste detinuerit anathema sit sine fine nisi restituat.

c. Mem. quod custos et scolares aule Valence marie Cantabr. concesserunt ex prestito magistro Joh. Langton custodi eiusdem usum huius libri ad terminum uite sue duntaxat facta fuit ista concessio dicto M° J. Langton xx die octobr. a. d. m°. cccc°. xlvi^to.

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. $1^8\ 2^6\ 3^4\ 4^8$–17^8, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Jacobi Januensis sermones dominicales.
Humane labilis uite decursus.
f. 81 *b* is left blank probably because of the poorness of the vellum.
Ends f. 133 *b*: sicut ipsa uita. Ad istum benedictum finem perducat nos ille qui est principium et finis qui sine fine uiuit et regnat per infinita sec. sec. Amen dicat I. C.
Per R. D.
Late list of Sermons.

188. Apparatus Innocentii IV.

{C. M. A. 2062
S. p. 37

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 235 + 12, double columns of 73 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

In last leaf a hole of 3 points: above it:

Innocensius.

Eight flyleaves from the MS. of the Collationes of which other parts appear in 183.

Four very closely written leaves at the beginning have the end of the Constitutions of Otho and the beginning of those of Ottobonus.

Given by M. Stybard.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Collation: a^8. $1^6\ 2^{12}$–$4^{12}\ 5^{14}\ 6^{12}\ 7^{12}\ 8^4$ (4 canc.) 9^{12}–$20^{12}\ 21^8$, 4 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Summa Margaritae Nicholai domini papae capellani . . f. 1
Quia labilis est hominum memoria.
Ends 6 *b*. Expl. summa margarite super Jnnocentium.
2. Inc. Apparatus Innocencii quarti 7
Legitur in Ezechiele. uenter tuus comedet.
Lib. v ends f. 234 *a*: de consuetudine in prin.
Expl. lib. quintus Jnnoc. quarti.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
Note on date of Innocent III, Gregory X. Councils of Lyons and Lateran and number of parish churches etc. in England.
Two documents of Clement, and John XXII, the former to the Abbots of S. Augustine and of Westminster . . . 234 *b*
On 235 *b*: stibard.

189. Justiniani Institutiones etc. (Parvum volumen) { C. M. A. 2064 / S. p. 39

Vellum, $15\frac{9}{10} \times 19$, ff. 205 + 4, double columns, mostly of 50 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in excellent hands (not Italian) and with fine ornaments.

A hole of 6 points in the last leaf.

Rebound. Staplemark in last flyleaf.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–8^{12} (+ 1) 9^{12}–12^{12} 13^{6} 14^{12} 15^{12} 16^{10}–18^{10}, 2 flyleaves.

Flyleaves from a xiiith cent. law MS.

Old title:

Liber Institucionum cum autenticis.

At top of f. 1:

Paruum uolumen.

Contents:

1. Iustiniani Institutiones . . . . . f. 1
   First words cut out with miniature
   ...non solum armis decoratam.
   Apparatus. In nomine d. n. I. C. ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.
   Lib. IV ends f. 48 *a*: deo propitio aduentura est.
   Expl. liber legis romane institutionis.
   App. hodie uell .i. l. u. ac.
   Each book has had a miniature now cut out. A multitude of exceedingly fine initials survives.
2. Nouem collationes 49
   Occupatis nobis circa totius rei publice curas.
   App. De heredibus non dicas instituendis.
   Ends 153 *b*: aut munitur. Expl. autentica.
   No apparatus at the end.
3. Liber decimus de iure fisci 154
   Si priusquam fisci.
   App. *fisci.* occasione criminum.
   Lib. XII ends f. 205 *a*: auri uexatione quatiatur.
   App. ubi mittuntur ac.
   List of Tituli, and some memorial verses on the flyleaves.

190. Codex. { C. M. A. 2058 / S. p. 39

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 213 + 9; double columns, mostly of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, in several good hands.

A hole of 4 points in last leaf of text (and last flyleaf): over it: Codex.

Another in the leaf before.

Flyleaves (5) from MS. of Collationes: see 183.

Rebound.

(Given by Stybard ?)

Collation: 1 (5 flyleaves). 2^{12} 3^{12} 4^{6} 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{10} 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^{12} 13^{16} (two canc.) 14^{12}–19^{12} 20^{6} (6 canc.). 4 flyleaves.

On ff. ii, iii a list of Tituli.

Contents:

Iustiniani Codex cum apparatu . . . . . f. 1
In nomine d. n. I. C. codices domini iustiniani etc.
Hec que necessario.
App. *In nomine.* Incipit a domino I. C. ut semper consueuit.
Lib. IX ends 211 *a*: testem habeant. finis libri.
Expl. liber codicis.
App. set si per eus. ac.
Notes and list of tituli follow.
At bottom of 213 *b*:
...quam mag. Nicholaus de Wedon inhabitare consueuit.
...in paroch. S. Petri orientali in ad uincula S. Petri a. d. m.ccc. quinto (?)

191. Digestorum.

{ C. M. A. 2068
{ S. p. 37

Vellum, $16\frac{4}{5} \times 11\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 347 + 3, double columns, text varies, gloss, 105 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, early? in various hands.

Rebound.

Given by W. Stybard ?

Cautiones occur on the flyleaves.

1. ...mag....erstone exposita Senescallo monasterii S. ffrideswide pro principalitate cuiusdam aule que vocatur la mariole halle iuxta paruam portam S. ffri(deswide)...in... a. d. m° ccc^mo xxxvii^mo.

At end:

2. Walteri. ogwyk expos. in cista Regine 1339.
3. ...de stratforde...cista regine.
4. ..... cista de Neel.
5. ...Radulfi lek. ...1350.

and traces of other entries are visible.

Flyleaf from MS. of Collationes.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–14^{12} 15^{16} (one canc.) 16^{12}–29^{12} (wants 9–12). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis etc. digestorum seu pandectarum Inc. L. 1 . . . . . f. 1
Quis operam daturum.
In nomine etc. hoc in compilacione digestorum.
Lib. XXIV ends imperfectly f. 347 *b*.

192. Clemens Lanthoniensis. { C. M. A. 1972 / S. 2581

Vellum, $17 \times 11\frac{1}{5}$, ff. $287 + 1$, double columns of 69 lines. Cent. XV, in two or three clear hands.

Rebound. Chainmark at top and bottom of 1st flyleaf.

On flyleaf:

Precium huius libri (erasure).

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12} (wants 8–12) 2^{12} (wants 1) 3^{8} | 4^{12} 5^{12} (wants 9, 10) 6^{12} 7^{12} (wants 1–8) 8^{12}–15^{12} 16^{7} (first and last left) 17^{12}–26^{12} 27^{7} (five left).

Contents:

1. Clementis Lanthoniensis Concordia quatuor Euangelistarum.
(C)lemens lanthoniensis ecclesie presbiter N. pacem utramque huius operis. (Initial cut out.)
Capitula.
Inc. concordia IV euangelistarum euangelice hystorie ordo et euangeliorum manuale breuiarium. Cap. 1 Johannes . f. 2 *b*
In principio.
Parts IV–VII defective, V, VI wholly gone.
Canones Euangeliorum . . . . . 19 *b*
ff. 25 *b*, 26 blank.
2. Idem super Euangelia.
Beginning gone, with picture. The catchword gives, Da mihi intellectum.
In lower margin a pencil sketch, perhaps for a picture, with legends instead of figures,
Ascensio. Natiuitas.
Ioh. Trinitas? Marcus.
Resurr. Adoratio (?)
Ends imperfectly in Part XI. There are XII parts.

In *Cat. MSS. Angl.* (or rather James's *Ecloga*, reprinted by Bernard) the description is as follows:

1. Concordia 4 Euangeliorum Clementis. Notandum quod sequens Euangelicae historiae continuatio quam primo cum intentione redeundi corrigendi et completum exponendi studiose collegit Frater Gui. de Nottingham; obseruat, et in pluribus processum Clementis, ipsum auctoritatibus confirmando, in aliquibus tamen paucis rationabiliter discrepat ab eodem.
2. Hieronymus (ut uidetur) in Euang. Ioannis. Incidit in manus quorundam sectorum.

193. Organon.

{ C. M. A. 1999
{ S. p. 39

Vellum, $13\frac{2}{5} \times 9$, ff. 236, 20 lines to a page, wide margin. Cent. xiii, late, well written and with fine ornaments.

Hole in last leaf with indented top: over it:

logica noua et uetus. Noua logica et uetus.

On verso:

liber aule de Valence marie Cantebr.

repeated more than once.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{10} 12^{12} 13^{10} 14^{12}–20^{12} 21^{2}.

Contents:

Boecius.

1. Porphyrii Isagoge . . . . . f. 1
   Cum sit necessarium grisarori.
   Initial cut out.
   —communitatisque tradicionem.
2. Praedicamenta 9
   First words gone.
   —pene omnes enumerati sunt.
3. Periarmenias 23
   (Primum omni)um oportet constituere.
   —contingit in esse contraria.
4. Sex principia 32
   (Forma) est conponiter (compositioni) contingens simplici.
   Lib. II (Liber diuisionum Boethii) f. 39. Initial. Man chopping with axe. Gold ground.
5. Topica Boethii 49*b*
   Omnis racio disserendi.
   —in commentariis quos (in) Aristotelis topica a nobis translata conscripsimus expositum est.

6. De sophisticis elenchis . . . . . f. 79
(De) sophisticis autem elenchis.
—multas habere grates.
7. Topicorum libri VIII 99
Beginning torn away.
Lib. VIII ends f. 164 *b*.
—difficile est continuo.
8. Priorum libri II 165
Primum oportet dicere.
Lib. II ends 215 *b*: unius signum.
9. Posteriora 216
Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina.
Initial rubbed: two people in bed.
On f. 223 a pencil sketch of a bearded man kneeling, with scroll *tu es asinus*.
Ends f. 236 *a*: se habet ad omnem rerum.

194. Ricardus de Media Villa.

C. M. A. 2039
S. p. 40

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{10} \times 9$, ff. 104, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, clearly written.

On last page:

Liber aule valencemarie ex donacione mag^ri^ Joh. Sudbury custodis eiusdem aule.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} (wants 9–12).

Contents:

Ricardus de Media villa super Tertium Sententiarum.
Uestitus erat ueste aspersa sanguine.
Ends f. 102 *a*: materiam quarti libri ad laudem suam et honorem qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.
List of questions . . . . . f. 102
Expl. tituli questionum 3^ii^ libri Ricardi de media uilla super sent. que sunt in numero M.dxlii.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.
Notes on verso.

195. Ricardus de Media Villa.

C. M. A. 2041
S. p. 40

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{10} \times 9$, ff. 176, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, much like 194.

This book may be from Bury. At top of f. 1 is title in a hand resembling those in the Bury books: and in lower margin (an unusual place) is a mark L. 16.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{12}–14^{12} 15^{6} 16^{2}.

Contents:

Ricardus de Media uilla super quartum sententiarum.
In noua signa et imicta mirabilia glorifica.
Ends 173*b*: paratus sum humiliter retractare.
Expl. 4^{us} liber super sent. editus a fr. Ric. de media uilla de ord. frat. minorum.
In later hand:
Supply of an omission . . . . . f. 173*b*
List of questions 174
Ending imperfectly (?) 176*b*.
Sudbury is only credited in the old list with Ricardus super Tertium.

196. Origenes in Vetus Testamentum. { C. M. A. 1932 / S. 2585

Vellum, 16½ × 11½, ff. 191, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xii, in a very beautiful small hand.

Given by John Sperhawk.

Skin over flat boards, 1 clasp left. Staplemark in last cover.

Collation: 1^{8}–20^{8} (wants 3) 21^{8}–23^{8} 24^{10} (8 lining cover, wants 9, 10).

Contents:

Origenis Homiliae in Vetus Testamentum.
In Genesim xvii . . . . . f. 1
In principio etc. Quid est principium.
Stalk of initial left with handsome gold work.
Ends: morali loco posuimus.
In Exodum xiii 30
(Uidetu)r mihi unusquisque sermo.
—deo Iacob per Christum d. n. cui est honor et imperium per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
In Leuiticum xviii 54*b*
Sicut in nouissimis diebus.
—Ipsi gloria in eternum et in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. Leuiticus.
Inc. proemium expositionis origenis in Ihesu Naue.
Ieronimus. In diuinis uoluminibus 91*b*

In Iosue xxvi . . . . . f. 92 *b*
Donauit deus nomen.
—uerus israel in Christo Iesu d. n. per quem deo patri honor et gl. in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. om. viges. sexta in Leuitici (!)
In Iudicum viii . . . . . 119 *b*
Lector quidem presentis.
—mereamur in Chr. I. d. n. cui est gl. et imp. in sec. sec. Amen.
In librum Regum . . . . . 126 *b*
—tunc tantummodo deus plantauit.
In Cantica ii 131
Quomodo didicimus per moysen.
—sapientia Ihesu cui est gl. et imp. in sec. sec. Amen.
In Isaiam ix 136
Quamdiu ozias.
—filius dei ui. Chr. cui est (ut supra).
In Jeremiam xiv . . . . . 145 *b*
Deus quidem ad benedicendum.
—magnificare omnip. deum cum Chr. I. cui est etc.
In Ezechielem xiii (xiv) 168
Proem. Multum quidam amice.
Non omnis qui captiuus.
After xiii. *Non hic scribitur explicit nec incipit.*
Follows. Et ait dominus ad eum Porta hec clausa.
—glorificantes deum omnip. per I. C. cui est gl. et imp. in sec. sec. Amen. (Hom. XIV. Migne, XXIV. 784.)

197. Reductorium Morale. C. M. A. 2842

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 258 + 2, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xv, in an ugly hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Label on 2nd cover.

Reductorium morale ex dono mag. hugonis Damlet doctoris et quondam magistri istius collegii.

Staplemark below this.

Collation: 1^8–19^8 (8 canc.) 20^8 (8 canc.) 22^8–33^8 (wants 5–8). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Reductorium morale . . . . . f. 1
Inc. prol. reductorii moralis biblie super utrumque testamentum.
Cum iam per opagam nature siluam.
Cap. 1. Deus in mundi creacione.
Ends 206 *b*: inuenias aliter expositum. Amen.

Expl. lib. apocalipsis moralizatus et sic est finis xvi libri reduct. moral. in quo moralizantur omnes figure biblie etc.
Expl. lib. reduct. moral. quod in avinione fuit compilatum parisius uero correctum et tabulatum a. d. m° ccc^mo quadragesimo secundo.
Istum librum scribi fecit mag. hugo Damblet sacre pagine doctor et ecclesie s. petri apostolorum principis in Corneill London. rector. Et quicunque hunc librum furtiue alienauerit indignacionem dei omnip. et apostolorum Petri et Pauli se nouerit incursurum
Quod Stersakyr.
Tabula . . . . . f. 207
Ad dei laudem et uirginis gloriose in cuius ordine frater carmelita sum professus.
Ends imperfectly in Xps.

198. Philippus de Repingdon.

C. M. A. 1978
S. p. 41

Vellum, 14 × 9, ff. 183 + 12 + 1, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.
Given by Gerard Skipwith.
Skin once red, over boards, 1 clasp perfect.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. a^4 b^8 1^8–23^8 (wants 7).

Contents:

Quires *a*, *b* in a later hand contain a Table.
Sermones Dominicales Philippi de Repyngdon.
Dom. 1. aduentus.
Dominici aduentus tempus 4^or septimanas in se continens.
Ends (24 Dom. post S. Trinitatem).
uentum serit. Amen.
A red beast drawn in outline below. This occurs again as frame for catchwords.

199. Sermones.

C. M. A. 1984

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 221, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv, in clear hands.
Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover.
Collation: 1^8–5^8 | 6^8–28^8 (wants 6–8).

Contents:

1. Meditationes de Passione Christi.
   Inspice et fac secundum exemplar etc. Exod. 25. Et si Christus ubique in scriptura.
   Ends 36 *b*: theoreumatum ministrabit.
   Opus consummatum est. Deo gracias.
   Qui solus deus est Ihesus amor meus est.
   ff. 36–40 blank.
2. Change of hand.
   Sermones.
   Abiciamus opera tenebrarum Ro. 13. Philosophi sententia proclamat duplicem.
   Most of ff. 162, 163 are left blank.
   Ends with Sermon: Hodie salus huic domui (mention of English SS., ven. Robertus Lincoln, S. Edmund de Pontiniaco, S. Thomas Herford, S. Johannes Howdeyn) —querendo uenerando et super omnia dil(ige)ndo. Amen.

200. Sermones.

{ C. M. A. 1987
{ S. p. 41

Vellum, $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 208, 62 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in an ugly current hand.

Given by Gerard Skipwith: "per Gerardun Skipwith" is at end of table, f. 207.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{10}–3^{10} 4^{12} 5^{12} 6^{14} 7^{10}–20^{10}.

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales.
Induamur arma lucis Ro. 13°. Ecclesia hiis diebus recolit.
The volume is probably written by Skipwith. There are many marginal additions.
Sermon 120. Accepit Ihesus panes (Dom. prox. ante ad.).
Ends f. 196 *a*: panem de celo prestitisti eis, quem nobis prestare dignetur Christus qui est in sec. bened. Amen.
Tabula . . . . . f. 196
Amor etc.
Ending 207.
208 *b* covered with notes.

201. SUMMA SUMMARUM. { C. M. A. 2060 / S. p. 41

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{5} \times 9$, ff. 332, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, well written.

Rebound.

In last leaf an indented hole: above it:

Summa Summarum.

Collation: 1^{12}–27^{12} 28^{8}.

Contents:

Speculum iuris canonici ac repertorium et uocatur Summa summarum. liber (erasure).
Ad honorem et laudem nominis J. C. ...incipit speculum compendii et reportorii iuris canonici per quod quilibet literatus —patent plenius intuenti.
Capitula . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Uolens igitur lector huius summe . . . . . 2 *b*
—poterit reperire.
Quot modis dicitur fides . . . . . 2 *b*
Lib. v ends 331 *b*: disputandum et etiam respondendum.
Istum qui scripsit semper sine murmure uixit.
Felix quem fixit dominus et deum benedixit.
f. 332 blank.

202. DISTINCTIONES ETC. { ? vac. / ? S. B. 3, S. p. 16

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 130 + 16, double columns, mostly of 69 lines. Cent. xiv, in a clear ugly hand.

Brown leather over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: *a*^{12} 1^{12} 2^{14} 3^{12}–10^{12} 11^{8} *b*^{4} (4 lining cover).

On flyleaf at end a pretty pencil sketch of the Annunciation, of cent. xv. Gabriel (rather small) kneels on *L*: lily pot in *C*. Other pencil sketches occur on the margins.

Quire *a* in two hands contains part of a tract on oaths etc. (Canon Law), closely written, beginning

Alii dicunt quod partes iurabunt quod non dederint nec dabunt.

Contents:

1. Distinctiones pro sermonibus . . . . . f. 1
Accidia. Nota accidiosus est sicut canis famelicus.
Ends f. 23 *b*: (X$\overline{\text{pi}}$ ascensio) nos eleuare dignetur qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.

Sunt hic collecta libro wlgalia multa
Ex alphabeto distincte scripta teneto
Et positum titulo quodlibet est proprio.

2. Distinctiones (lxxx) . . . . . f. 23*b*
Duplex est abstinencia.
Ends 72*a* (de Vita beata): qui diligunt illum ad quem nos perducere dignetur qui (uiuit) et regnat deus per infin. sec. sec. Amen. Expl.
Inc. adaptaciones omnium capitulorum in hoc libello contentorum prout competunt sabbatis dominicis et feriis tocius anni 72
Inc. adaptacio prout competit martiribus virginibus et confessoribus 73
Dominic, Francis and Thomas occur among the saints.
List of headings in 102 . . . . . 73*b*
Terminat hic metam manus et mea prima dietam
lauderis Christe per quem finis datur iste
Tu possessoremque libri facias meliorem.
f. 74*b* blank.

3. Alphabetum narrationum 75
Antiquorum patrum exemplo didici nonnullos ad uirtutes fuisse inductos.
Abbas. Abbas non debet esse nimis rigidus. Anselmus.
Ends 130*b*: Zelotipa est mulier de marito habita modica occasione supra de uxore .ij.
List of tituli continued on flyleaf. Abbas—Zelotipia.
Two of the flyleaves are from a table of questiones, in another hand.
Augmentum—Causa. Eukaristia—Forma.

203. Aegidius super Posteriora.

{ C. M. A. 2000
{ S. vac. ?

Vellum, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 183 + 5, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, in a fair hand.

Rebound.

Collation: 3 flyleaves 1 (one left) 2^{12} (wants 1–5) 3^{12}–16^{12} 17^{8} (wants 8) 2 flyleaves.

Two flyleaves from a Canon Law MS. of cent. xiii, xiv.

Contents:

Aegidius Romanus super libros Posteriorum.
Uenerabili uiro ex anglorum spectabili prosapia oriundo domino Stephano de mawlay fr. Egidius Romanus . . . . f. 1
After this two leaves are cut out.

Prohemium . . . . . f. 2
Quamuis doctrina et omnis disciplina etc. Secundum communem modum exponendi huic libro.
Ends f. 182*a*: mori merces. qui cum patre et sp. s. es unus deus benedictus in sec. sec. Amen
Colophon on scrolls which form the letters ihc.
Expl. sentencia libri posteriorum edita a fr. egidio romano ord. fr. heremitarum S. Augustini.
List of questions 183
On the flyleaf: Epitaph of Richard Flemmyng in 28 lines.
He was Bp of Lincoln and died 1430 and was buried at Lincoln.
Istac qui graderis paulisper perlege queso
Sta speculans quod eris in me nunc uermibus eso.
.....
Doctor clarus erat prestans et episcopus iste
In quem crediderat nunc esto laus sua Christe. Amen.
Scribbled by it is: Amen quod Cowmbe.

204. Albertus de caelo et mundo etc. { C. M. A. 1996 / S. p. 15

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 84 + 3, 39 lines to a page, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv, in two clear hands.

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12} (wants 7–10) 2^{12} 3^{12} (wants 7, 8) 4^{12}–6^{12} || 7^{8} 8^{8} 9^{2}, 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaf an old list of contents.

1. Albertus de celo et mundo.
2. Bacon de prolongacione uite.
3. Antitodarius eiusdem.
4. De graduacione medicinarum.
5. Haly de esse — sub radiis (so).
6. De creticis diebus et crisi.
7. Dorotheus de occultacione anuli.
8. Idem de esse solis in domibus planetarum.
9. Abraham de seculo.
10. Reymundus in lapedario suo.

Contents:

1. Albertus de celo et mundo . . . . . f. 1
   Inc. primus liber de celo et mundo cuius tract. primus est quod mundus est perfectus. Cap. 1 etc.
   De celo et mundo in hoc 2° libro naturarum loqui cupientes.
   Ends imperfectly in Lib. III. Tract. 2. Cap. 2.
2. In double columns and larger hand.

End of no. 5 in list above (Haly de esse — sub radiis) . f. 67
Beginning imperfectly
Saturnus in ariete sub radiis facit pluuias.
Ends f. 68 bonam complexionem ostendit. Expl. haly de subradiis planetarum.

3. Responsum tho*lomei* ad sciendum utrum natiuitas fuit masculina aut feminina 68
D(i)cit tho*lome*us huius rei causa.

4. Pronosticum ypocratis que dies mortis uel salutis ostendit . 68 *b*
Saturni die qui in lc̄m ce(c)iderit.

5. Tract. primus de creticis diebus secundum menses lunares . 69
Ut dicit G. in 3° de creticis.

6. Proposicio Tholomei de crisi . . . . . 69 *b*
Albahaemi sane et certe sunt hore
blank left for figure
—ex radice superiori.

7. Epistola de discrecione mortis 71
Aspice in occasionibus mortem inferentibus
—complet annum.

8. De puerorum natiuitate . . . . . 71 *b*
Quando ergo puer nascitur
—bonus et e contrario.

9. De artibus cuius natiuitatem noueris . . . . . 72 *b*
Vidistis utilem quod diximus.
Short paragraphs and blanks for diagrams 73

10. Judicium particulare de aeris mutacione in coniunccione solis et lune 74
Considera signum ascendens.

11. Capitulum de occultacione anuli siue alterius rei sec. Dorocheum 74
Cum aliquis occultauerit
—inuenies si deus voluerit.
On dreams. Cum aliquis in sompno pluuias . . . 74 *b*

12. Capitulum locorum expertorum in uerbis sapientum . . 74 *b*
—bonam spem sui. Expl.

13. Hic inc. Dorotheus de eleccionibus in horis . . . 76 *b*
Hora solis infortuna
—terras cauare.
77 *b* blank.

14. Abraam de seculo 78
Tractatus abrahe auenessire de planetarum coniunccionibus
Ends imperfectly f. 83 *b*. f. 84 blank.

205. Ailredus Rievallensis. vac.

Paper, 11⅛ × 7½, pp. 62, written. Cent. xvii, very well written. Given by Ric. Drake D.D., Fellow, 1630.

Contents:

Ailredus Rievallensis de Anima.
Ailredus. Quae hujus est mi Johannes tam inopinati aduentus tui causa? *Iohannes*. Legi quaedam in libris B. Augustini.
Ends p. 62: se non posse consummari sine nobis.
Hoc opus hic metam vita rapiente poetam
Sortitur morte superum sociando cohorte.

206. Speculum Regium etc.

{ C. M. A. 1991
{ S. p. 12

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 217 + 1, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xv, in two neat hands.

Given by Weston. On a label now loose:

Speculum regium cum aliis ex dono mag. Tome Weston sacre theologie professoris quondam socii istius collegii ac postea prioris apud Syon.

Skin over boards, 1 clasp left. Staplemark on 2nd cover.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 2^4 3^{12} 4^8–15^8 (wants 8) | 16^8–26^8 27^{10}.
Old list of contents on the flyleaf.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. speculum regium editum a fratre Aluaro hispano de ordine minorum Episcopo siluensi decretorum eximio professore.
Prol. In nomine d. n. I. C. qui est alpha et O principium et finis apoc. 1° xxi et ultimo. Gloriosissimo et victoriosissimo magno principi et regi.....Alfonso.
Cap. qualiter et per que deuicit rex castelle saricenos et unde descendit.
Feliciter hiis diebus contra ysmaelitas.
Cap. 82 ends f. 118*a*. Cui ymnus et imperium latria et gloria sit per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
118*b*, 119 blank.

II. 2. Tractatus de quatuor nouissimis siue Cordiale . . f. 120
Memorare nouissima tua etc. ecc^i. vii. Sicut dicit b. Augustinus.
Ends f. 142*b*: Ach utinam saperent et intelligerent et nouissima hec preuiderent. Et sic est finis istorum quatuor nouissimorum anno 1458 5^a septembris.

3. Quedam bona exposicio cum multis dubiis et questionibus super primum decretale scilicet. Firmiter credimus . 143
(The above is the title on the flyleaf).
Text (underlined in red) of the Decretal.

Firmiter credimus et simpliciter confitemur
—beatitudinem peruenire.
Firmiter credimus etc. Ortodoxam fidem fidelium.
Ends f. 217*b*: cum uultu tuo. Ad quam leticiam nos perducat trinitas indiuidua in sec. sec. benedicta. Amen.
Deo gracias. Tibi laus et gloria et graciarum accio o beata trinitas. 1458.
The rest of the tracts enumerated on flyleaf are gone. They were
Tract. bonus de passionibus editus a d. Joh. Gerson.
Quidam sermo mag. Nicholai Ore*m* dictus coram Urbano papa quinto.
Sermo de iuda proditore.
Quidam sermo de concepcione uirginis marie.
Quidam sermo M. Joh. Gerson qui inc. Sinite paruulos uenire.
Quidam sermo Richardi de S. Victore qui inc. Ductus est Jhesus in desertum.

207. Quaestiones. vac.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{16}$, paged from 269 to 430, about 54 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, in a minute and contracted hand.

Rebound.

Contents:

Part of a set of Quaestiones Theologicae.
Quaestio 51ª.
De substantia et natura angelorum.
Articulus 1ᵘˢ. Utrum angeli sint incorporei.
Ponendum est nomen angeli officii vocabulum.
Ends on p. 421 with Quaestio 64.

208. Greg. Ariminensis. { C. M. A. 2037 / S. p. 12

Vellum, 12 × 9, ff. 156 + 5, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv, well written, with a very pretty border on f. 1 containing excellent birds and a dragon.

Given by J. Sudbury. At the end is the name Sudbury.

On last flyleaf:

Supplementum M. Joh. Sudbury cuius principale est Gregorius super 1ᵐ sententiarum (this lined through, and above it written Burlay super 8 libros phisicorum).

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on last cover.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{8} 9^{12}–13^{12} 14^{8}, 4 flyleaves.

Contents:

Gregorius Ariminensis super Secundum Sententiarum.
Inc. secundus sententiarum fr. Gregorii de Arimino sacre pagine professoris ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini.
Quia magister in prima distinctione huius secundi libri.
Initial cut out.
Ends f. 151 *b*: uenit in mundum dei filius J. C. benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
In large hand: Expl. secundus sentent. fr. Greg. de arimino ord. frat. herem. S. Aug. Dicit Langham.
Tabula 152
Sicut in tabula super primum sentent.
Ending 156 *b*. Colophon in the same hand as the other.
Expl. tabula super 2^{dum} sent. etc....S. Augustini.
An erased inscription below.
Iste 2^{us} mag^{ri} Gregorii de arimino est...

209. Augustinus in Joannem.

{ C. M. A. 1938
S. 2514

Vellum, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8$, ff. 188 + 1, 49 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a clear current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps remain. Staplemark on 2nd cover.
Given by Westhagh (?).
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–24^{8} (wants 5–8).

Contents:

Inc. capitula Aur. Augustini Ep. yponensis ecclesie super omelias euangelii secundum Johannis euangeliste numero centum xxiiii. 1
Augustini Homiliae super Johannem (xxxv. 1379) . . . 2
Intuentes quod modo audiuimus.
Ends imperfectly in Hom. 124.

210. Numeri Gl.

{ C. M. A. 1956
S. p. 28

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 128 + 4, text 16 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. On f. 1:

Numerus Glos. (4 liber biblie added).

On iv *b*:

RAD. REM. D. III. G^ra IJ.

On f. 1:

Numerus Glo. and on corner .NV.

The volume is entered in Eastry's catalogue among the Libri Radulfi Remensis. (See my *Ancient Libraries of Canterbury*, p. 86.)

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover.

Collation: a^4 (1 stuck to cover) 1^8–16^8 (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Inside the cover are mutilated notes on the chronology.
f. ii. Prol. Numerorum prima cesura ab inicio libri.
—et cum libro terminatur.
On Aborsus. Aborsus dicitur partus inperfectus.
ii *b*–iv *b* blank.
Numeri glosati.
Origenes. Diuinis numeris non omnes digni.
Handsome initial to text on f. 2 of white beast, and dragon on blue ground.
Ends f. 127: omnes enim fratres sumus.
Note in last cover.
Pentateucus Iob duodecim prophete Math. et luc. cum pargamenis salterii et epistolarum et note xxviii libre et x sol.

211. Deuteronomium Gl.

{ C. M. A. 1957
{ S. p. 27

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 76 + 7, text 19 lines to a full page. Cent. xii, in a fine hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4). 1^{10} 2^8–8^8 9^{10}. b^4 (1–3 fragments).

Traces or set-off of xiiith cent. writing, one on 1st flyleaf.

Contents:

Deuteronomium glosatum.
Hec sunt uerba etc. Hoc de se tanquam de alio.
f. 1 torn. Red initial to text.
Ends 76 *a*: gloss: omni credenti.

212. Iosue etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 1962
{ S. 2550

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 135 + 2, text 20 lines. Cent. xii, well written.

Rebound. Staplemark traceable in last leaf.

Collation: a^2 1^8–17^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

I. 1. Josue glosatus.
Adamancius. Donauit deus nomen.
Initial to text cut out.
—quod non illis imputetur . . . . . f. 50 *b*

2. Judicum glosati. A later hand has added at the end of this and the following books the versified contents (attributed to Alex. de Villa Dei) with one word to each chapter, e.g.
1 2 3 4 5 6
Judas | ffient | aioht | barach | carmen | gedeonque |
Gloss begins: Historia huius libri iudicum.
Initial of rough work with bud on blue ground.

3. Ruth glosatus . . . . . 89 *b*
Que quidam decalogum.
—ad dispensationem d. n. I. C.
Gloss on Ululate super eam tollite resinam ad dolorem. 95 *b*
Receipt for Pillule arabice . . . . . 95 *b*
96 *b* blank, except for Capitula Tobie.

II. 4. Tobias glosatus 97
Beda. Liber tobie in superficie.
—in gloria dei manere perpetuo.

5. Judith glosatus (with prologue of Jerome) . . . 110
Mistice per arfaxat.
—dum durat presens seculum.

6. Hester glosatus (with prologue of Jerome) . . . 124 *b*
Rabanus. Historiam hester tempore asueri.
—que ad pacem sunt ierusalem.
Note of personages in Tobit.
Capitula of Hester.
p. 135 blank: a late inscription erased.

213. Actus etc. Gl.

{ C. M. A. 1958
{ S. p. 28

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 89 + 2, text 22 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xiv, early, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Possibly from Bury. On f. 1 in inner margin at top is a mark:

Actus et apoc. H. 8.

The hand and style are unlike those of the other Bury books.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12} 5^8 | 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^8 (wants 7). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Actus apostolorum glosati . . . . . f. 1
   Actus apostolorum nudam uidetur habere.
   —martyrio sunt coronati.
   57*b*, 58 blank.
2. Apocalypsis glosata 59
   Iohannes apostolus et euangelista.
   Apocalipsis hec inter reliquos.
   Ends f. 88*a*: in uerba Christi.
   On f. 89 an erased inscription:
   liber Nichola.....in Durbe.

214. Epistolae Pauli Gl.

{C. M. A. 1960
S. p. 21

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 137 + 1, text 19 lines, gloss about double. Cent. xii, in a beautiful rather small hand.

Red skin over boards, strap and pin gone.

Collation: 1^6 2^8–17^8 18^7 (three left). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Epistolae Pauli glosatae.
The first 3 leaves are occupied with apparently quite miscellaneous extracts from Jerome, Augustine, Ambrose, etc. beginning on f. 1*b* and ending on 4*a*.
On 4*b* we approach the Epistles:
Primum queritur quare post euangelia.
Romani sunt qui ex iudeis.
Saulus dictus a saule . . . . . f. 5*b*
Text preceded by argumentum (Romani qui in urbe) . . . 7
Handsome initial, gold with blue ground on pink.
The other Epistles have initials in red and green etc.
Ends imperfectly in Heb. xiii: et thorus immaculatus.

215. Chaucer's Boece.

{vac.
S. p. 5

Vellum, $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 73 + 4, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, very clearly written.

Rebound.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^7 (1 left). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Chaucer's translation of Boethius de consolatione philosophiae.
At top of f. 1 (xv): Istud opus est translatum per Chawcer armigerum Ricardi Regis 2di.
Carmina qui quondam studeo florente peregi (4 lines).
Allas I wepynge am constreyned to bygynnen.
Ends imperfectly in the section:
Si quis arturi sidera nescit.
Ne semeþ it noȝt to entrechaunge stoundes of knowyng as who seiþe ne schal it not... | deuyne presence...

216. Bonaventura.

{ C. M. A. 2027 or 2182
S. p. 76

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 385, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, very well and clearly written.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{16}–13^{16} (one gone in 1st half) 14^{16}–19^{16} $20^{?}$ (four left) 21^{16}–25^{16} (wants 15, 16).

Contents:

Bonaventura super quartum sententiarum.
Unguentarius faciet pigmenta suauitatis.
Ends imperfectly in Distinctio 50.

217. Mart. Bucerus.

vac.

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 233 + 6. Cent. xvi, well written.

Given by Lancelot Andrews, Master 1589 (Bp. of Winchester).

Original binding rebacked.

On the 1st cover is printed in gold at top:

Psal. 22.
לַיהוָה הַמְּלוּכָה׃

at bottom:

Matth. 6
Ζητεῖτε πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ.
1551.

Contents:

Bucerus de Regno Christi.
Index locorum.
Text f. 1: Cum visum esset ad S. M. T. paucula perscribere.

218–220. Collections of Swithin Butterfield. { vac. / S. p. 11

Paper, 12 × 8, three volumes. Cent. xvii, in an ugly hand.

218.

ff. cir. 100.

1608. My collection out of the Civil and Canon Lawe.

219.

ff. cir. 60.

1606. The difference of the cheife materiall Controversies betwene Papists and Protestants.

The author expresses a hope on f. 1 "that some good Mr or Learned fellowe of Pembroke halle" will correct the book and get it printed.

220.

ff. cir. 50.

1604. Policies in governement.

Collections from various classical authors and from historians, e.g. Lipsius.

221. Devotional Tracts. { ? vac. / S. ? vac.

Vellum, 10½ × 8, ff. 111 + 4, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xv late (1491 or later), very neatly written. Initials of gold with characteristic English ornament.

Rebound, but parts of the old stamped leather are preserved. They bear squares, each with the letters b t crossed.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–6^8 | 7^8–14^8 (wants 6), 2 flyleaves.

No doubt from a Carthusian house.

Contents:

Aue maria etc. . . . . f. 1 *b*

Inc. prol. translatoris in diuinam caliginem ignorancie qua anima moritur deo.

Quoniam ignorantibus non solum sophistriam.

—ad destinatum opus manum mittimus. Expl. prol.

Inc. oratio autoris in librum qui dicitur etc. . . . f. 2
Deus cui omnia patent. Expl. or.
Inc. prol. autoris.
In nomine patris etc. tibi precipio atque te obsecro
—in hoc exercicio uel non. Expl. prol.
Inc. capitulatura.
Inc. liber qui dicitur Caligo etc. 4
Spiritualis in deo amice.
It is a Latin version of the English tract *The Divine Cloud of Unknowing* attributed to Walter Hilton and (evidently wrongly) by Tanner to Will. Exmewe.
Cap. lxxv ends f. 47 *b*. Ecce nunc frater mi Thurstine.. perduxi ...hoc opus ad finem...a. d. milles. quadring. nonagesimo primo (1491) secunda die post festum S. Laurentii. Deo gracias offero matrique ecclesie catholice hoc opus, si opus est ad discernendum et omnia que usquam habeo.
Expl. tract. qui vocatur Diuina caligo.
f. 48 blank.

2. Speculum animarum simplicium 49
In red. Iste liber aliter intitulatur Russhbroke qui fuit prior de ordine cartusiensi et hunc libellum primo composuit.
Aue maria etc.
Inc. prephacio prohemium prologus ac oracio translatoris in librum qui dicitur spec. anim. simplic.
Mi deus scripturus ego instinctu motus
—in hoc opus destinatum manus mittam.
In lower margin is a note beginning
Nota quod iste liber solum pro hiis componitur qui intelligunt eum et quod non potest per scienciam attingi ut patet infra d. vj s... et quod qui composuit eum putavit se ad perfeccionem per scienciam pertingere sed non potuit ut patet dist. xv cap. primo et secundo.
Sequitur prol. autoris gallici nacione etc. (in two chapters) 49 *b*
Ego creatura et a creatore creatus
—qui audiuit si digni sunt. Expl. prol. autoris.
Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum animarum simplicium . . 50
O anima a deo tacta a peccato separata.
In 118 Distinctiones, 193 chapters. Ends 107 *a*: nullum diligit magis quam me nunc. Amen. Hic expl. lib. quem dileccio appellat spec. anim. simplic.
Quisquis hunc librum intelligere uoluerit etc. . . . 107
Oracio ul(tima?) translatoris primi uel nunc secundi Cartusiensis 107
O gloriosa trinitas in qua est omne bonum
—eternaliter sine fine. Amen.
A. d. m°. cccc°. xc°. primo translatus fuit liber iste de anglico in latinum a festo S. Laurencii usque in crastinum concepcionis gloriose virginis marie quo die finitus fuit (Dec. 9) [*added in margin, xv late or xvi early*: per domnum Richardum

ffurth alias de methley domus assumptionis eiusdem beatiss. virg. marie ordinis carthus.] laus deo sine fine. Amen. Amen.
This Richard de Methley was of Mount Grace in Yorkshire: a manuscript of other works of his is in Trinity College, O. 2. 56. Doubtless he is the translator of the Divine Cloud of Unknowing also
A fragment of this *Speculum* is in MS. Laud. Lat. 46, f. 70.
Tabula (gap between cc. 123–175) . . . . . f. 107 *b*
109 *b*, 110 *a* blank.
On 110 *b* in a later hand
Extract from Richard of St Victor on Ps. cxxi, secunda parte operum suorum fol. xxviii, E.
In lower margin
xxiiij Champis price xii^{d}.
ii^{c} and doc (?) of gret lettres price x^{d}.
iii^{c} of small lettres iij^{d}, summa ij^{s} j^{d}.
On last flyleaf: stamyn, Wadfall, and gladyn lynsy wolsy yarde viij^{d} or ix^{d} for...

222. Jo. Chrysostomus. { C. M. A. 1949 / S. 2529

Vellum, 11 $\frac{7}{10}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 173 + 2, double columns of 39 and 55 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written. Rough but effective border on f. 1. English work.

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–5^{12} (wants 8) 6^{12}–14^{12} 15^{8} (wants 7, 8). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Pseudo-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum in Matthaeum . . . f. 1
Sicut referunt quidam.
Hom. 57 ends 164 *b*: stantem in loco etc.
Expl. omelie Joh. Chrisost. patriarche constantinopolitani super math. operis imperfecti.
Tabula. Abhominacio—Zelus . . . . . 164 *b*
Expl. tab. Joh. cris. bona et utilis. Deo gratias.
The volume is more closely written towards the end.

223. Jo. Chrysostomus. { C. M. A. 1946 / S. 2523

Vellum, 12 $\frac{4}{5}$ × 9, ff. 188 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in a fine clear hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover. Slip cut out of the lower part of f. 188.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–16^8 17^{10} 18^8–22^8 23^{10}. 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Pseudo-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum in Matthaeum . . f. 1
   (S)icut referunt.
   Two initials cut out and border (of rather rough English work) mutilated.
   Hom. 57 ends 137 *b*: stantem in loco sancto.
   Expl. omelie Ioh. crisost. super math. de opere inperfecto.
   List of Homilies . . . . . 137 *b*
   Tabula. Abhominacio—Zelus 138
   Expl. tab. Ioh. Cris. super math. de op. inperf.
   Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.
2. Pseudo-Chrysostomi Homiliae 35 155
   Inc. capitula omeliarum Joh. crisostomi.
   Paciencia pauperum non peribit in finem.
   ...
   Item duo uel tres sermones crisostomi.
   Inc. omelie S. Johannis oris aurei.
   Deus generis nostri non despexit creaturam suam.
   Hom. 35 (Moyses magnus ille dei famulus) ends 181 *a*.
   instruere ad salutem per Chr. d. n. cui est cum deo patre et sp. s. honor et gl. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   This collection, which is as a whole not attributable to Chrysostom, is being examined by Dom G. Morin. The sermons of which it is composed have been printed in a scattered fashion in the older Latin editions of Chrysostom.
   Tabula. Absentes—Zacharias 181
   Expl. tab. super 35 omelias Joh. Crisostomi.

224. Jo. Chrysostomus etc. { C. M. A. 2124 / S. 2518

Vellum, $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 149 + 6, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written.

Red skin over boards, two straps and pins gone. Chainmark at bottom of 1st cover.

Possibly from Bury. On a flyleaf is a rather old mark (not from Bury) M. 50.

Flyleaves: two from a Canon Law book (xiii), four from an unfinished Service book (xiv?) with offices for common of Saints and Christmas.

Collation: 4 flyleaves. 1^{12} 2^{8} (wants 8) | 3^{8}–10^{8} (7 canc.) 11^{8}–16^{8} 17^{10} 18^{8} (+ 1). 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Tabula super opus imperfectum . . . . . f. 1
   Abhominacio—Zelus.
   Expl. tab. crisost. sup. math. de op. inperf.
2. Pseudo-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum super Matthaeum . 20
   Sicut referunt.
   —stantem in loco sancto.
   Expl. crisost. super math. etc.
3. In another hand, more closely written, an imperfect copy of the Pauline Epistles with the ordinary *argumenta*.
   2 Cor. is begun on f. 139. After a few verses breaks off and is begun again on 139*b*.
   Gal. 141*b*. Eph. 143. Phil. 144. Col. 145. 1 Thess. 146. 2 Thess. 146*b*. 1 Tim. 147. 2 Tim. 148. Titus 148*b*. Philemon 149.
   Argument to Heb. In primis dicendum an apostolus paulus.
   —greco sermone composuit.
   149*b* blank.

225. Petrus Comestor etc.

{ vac.
{ S. 2515

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 125 + 1, double columns of 54, 71, etc. lines. Cent. xiii early, mainly in two hands, irregularly written.

From Reading Abbey. On flyleaf:

Hic est liber S. Marie de Rading'. Quem qui celauerit uel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit.

Also list of contents headed:

In hoc uol. continentur hii libri.

Skin over flat boards, strap and pin gone. Old title on the back:

Allegorie mag. petri cum aliis pertinenciis.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{10}–3^{10} 4^{12} (7 canc.) 5^{8} | 6^{8} 7^{10} 8^{8} (4 canc. + 1) 9^{12} (2 canc.) 10^{8} 11^{8} 12^{10} 13^{8} 14^{6}.

The vellum and make-up of the book are very irregular.

Contents:

1. Allegoriae Petri Comestoris . . . . . f. 1
   Liber primus tractat de misteriis rerum gestarum etc.
   In principio creauit etc. celum designat celestia.
   Ends unfinished in the portion relating to the Gospels.

2. Lotharius de miseria humanae conditionis . . . . f. 24
Domino patri beatissimo P. portuensi episcopo Lotharius
—ignis ardens in sec. sec. Expl.
(*l.* Prepositiuum)
3. Inc. questiones theologice secundum Mag. Prouestinum . 29
Producit dominus uentos de thesauris.
(No break after f. 49).
Ends f. 67 *a*: et mortuos et seculum per ignem.
Capitula primi (etc.) libri de summa questionum Mag. Prepositiui . . . . . 67 *a*
4. Miscellaneous questions and extracts 68
5. Interrupted at f. 77 by the greater part of
Anselmi Cur deus Homo 77
Sic boso cum anselmo. Derident infideles simplicitatem fidelium.
This ends unfinished on f. 80 *b* with a reference to the leaf on which the conclusion is given.
6. Tract on the tabernacle and the qualities of the Priesthood 81
Sicut in temporalium fabricarum constructione tria sunt.
Ends 89 *b*? disciplina custodium lacuna euertebat.
7. Inc. interpretaciones hebraicorum nominum in genesi . . 89 *b*
Aethiopia tenebras et caliginem (xxiii. 773).
In six columns to a page.
Thanameth consolator.
De lamentationibus Ieremie 95
Greek alphabet and numerals 95
8. Inc. liber b. Ieronimi presbiteri de distantiis locorum.
In Genesi (xxiii. 859) . . . . . 95 *b*
Ararath armenia. In montibus ararath.
...
Zoeleth...iuxta fontem rogel.
9. End, and capitula of no. 5 (Anselm) 99
10. Stephanus Langton super Isaiam 100
Visio ysaie etc. Inuocat celum et terram ut armentur.
Ends f. 122 *a*: sub planta pedum uestrorum in die quo noui etc.
Expl. moralis exposicio Mag. Steffani cantuariensis archiep. in ysayam prophetam.
Paragraph.
Figuratur uita contemplatiua per pudicos rachelis amplexus . 122
—ensem igneum extingueret.
There are pencil notes on the following leaves.

226. Officia Ecclesiastica (Gilbertine). ? vac.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 63 + 2, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in a clear hand.

Brown leather with lozenge pattern over boards rebacked. Flyleaves from a Dictionary (xiii early), well written. *Collation:* 1 flyleaf. 1^8 2^{10} 3^8 4^8 5^6 (wants 5) 6^8–8^8. 1 flyleaf. On flyleaf the name webster (xv).

Contents:

De ecclesiasticis officiis secundum ritus ? canonicorum ord*inis* de ssemp(ringham) de festis mobilibus et immobilibus.
Solempnitatum annuarum alie sunt morales.
Hand changes at f. 27.
The Temporal ends f. 38 *a*.
On f. 38 *b* in another hand
Acta inter cetera in capitulo pro excellentiss. Rege Henrico vi^to^ conuocati (16 June 1445) apud Sempryngham celebrati.
Special suffrages etc. ordered for the king.
On 39 *b*: a later addition of prayers for John Vicecomes de Beaumont.
In the former hand:
Inc. proprium seruicium sanctorum per annum . . . . . f. 40
On f. 42. De festiuitatibus b. Gilleberti.
f. 48. De translacione S. Gilberti.
f. 50. Preces.
On f. 50 *b* in a late hand: Order for feast of Dedication of Churches for the Gilbertine order on the first Sunday after the Translation of S. Thomas of Canterbury.
Seruicium de S. Maria per annum 51
Followed by Collects and Capitula.
Notabilia extracta de scriptis ecclesiasticis seruicii sub compendio 56 *b*
In tabular form.
Missa pro serenitate . . . . . 59 *b*
Pro domino rege in itinere.
Commemoraciones sanctorum per annum prout notantur in Kalendar' cum suis collectis secundum usum ordinis nostri de Sempryngham.
Tabular, according to months, in 3 columns.
Jan.
Pauli primi heremiti. Deus qui nos beati pauli. Unius conf. non pont.
Benedictiones 62
f. 63 much soiled has additions in later hand.

227. Astrologica.

{ C. M. A. 1993
{ S. p. 11

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7$, ff. 147 + 6, double columns of 30, 41, 43, 37 etc. lines. Cent. xiv and xv, in various hands.

Given by Wodcok?: belonged once to Roger Marchall. A table of contents signed by him precedes the text. He gave books to Peterhouse and Gonville and Caius College. Other MSS. formerly his are at King's College, Magdalene College, the British Museum, etc.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st flyleaf.

Collation: 5 flyleaves. ii^{12}–v^{12} vi^{8} vii^{12}–ix^{12} x^{8} xi^{12} (1 canc.) xii^{12} xiii^{12} xiv^{8} (1 canc.) xv^{6} (6 canc.). 1 flyleaf. Old pagination incorrect, but followed here.

The first flyleaf is from a roll of minutes of an ecclesiastical court principally relating to a place called Sutton.

Henricus Donnysmere de eadem est detectus quod diebus dominicis et aliis festiuitatibus uendit sotularia... ..

Johannes Bole et Thomas Draper procuratores capelle de Sutton citantur ad reddend. racionem de bonis capelle predict. et ad commendand. defect. librorum ibidem sc. 1 manual. 1 passionarius etc.

...

Willelmus at Tee Junior est detectus quod singulis diebus dominicis vagat per loca diuersa vendens mercimonia sua...submittit se correccioni etc.

Joh. Bowyer est detectus quod diebus dominicis frequentat radere Barbas diuersorum hominum etc.

f. ii blank. f. iii from an account roll (xv) containing a good many proper names, but no place names that I can see.

f. iv. Capitula of the first treatise. Note of a conjunction in 1345.

f. v. On verso table of contents signed R. Marchall.

Contents:

1. Liber Firmini de accidentibus mundi . . . . . f. 5
Alleluya Quia in multis uoluminibus sapientes antiqui.
In seven parts.
Cap. 2 gives the division. The next section Prima proposicio prime partis begins.
Duodecim sunt signa quorum qualitates.
Table on p. 7
Ends p. 107: infinita presagia apparebunt.
Item pecora exultauerunt etc. in eodem libro usque in finem
Explicit.

2. Liber nouem judicum de accidentibus mundi . . . 107
De qualitate aeris et temporum aomar. Ex conuentu itaque uel oppositione
Ends p. 116 pluuias renouant.

3. Inc. tract. de ymbribus et aeris mutacionibus et que circum circa illa uersantur. Guido bonati de forliuio . . . 116
Cum michi uideatur in hiis que precesserunt
—multiplices iudicat.

Expl. tract. guidonis bonati de forliuio de pluuiis et ymbr. etc. deo gracias. Amen.
Anime omnium fidel. defunct. per piam misericordiam dei requiescent.

4. Zael de reuolucionibus . . . . . f. 133
Inc. Atahuvel alalem .i. pronostica zahel ibenburi hermani (?) r^i translacio sextus astronomie.
Secundus post conditorem orbis moderator est sol
—aquarius et piscis locantur. Expl. sec. hermannum chencuī cū.

5. Some explanations of Arabic terms 178
Alwazat—Zamaroz
Liber seni filius Haym 178
Hunc librum intellexerunt romani quum quidem eornm rex conuocauit philosophos
—utilitas et mors animalium. Expl. hoc opus.

6. De presagiis tempestatum (Yginus in headline) . . . 180
Purus oriens atque non feruens serenum diem nunciat
—drias tempestates prenunciant. Expl.
De presagiis tempest. Expl.

7. Liber experimentorum albumasar 183
Dixit albumasar. Scito horam introitus solis
—et peticionem in regna si deus uoluerit.
Expl. lib. experiment. albumasar sub laude dei et eius adiutorio feliciter expl.
Change of hand.

8. Iudicium de cometa (1301) 221
A. d. m° ccc° primo primo die septembris.

9. Aliud iudicium de cometa (1338) 222
In nomine pii et misericordissimi dei patr. et fil. et sp. s. amen Cum in regno francie aparuit quedam stella comata etc. a. d. 1338...15 *a* nocte mens. aprilis.

10. Iudicium de eclipsi solis (date not given) 225
Ad honorem summi patris et omnip. dei cuius gloriam celi enarrant.

11. Iudicium de stella comata secundum M. Galfridum de Meldis a. c. 1337 226
Ad honorem illius santissimi astronomi qui solus numerat multitudines stellarum
—durare poterit huius virtus.

12. Inc. liber de significacione cometarum (16 chapters) . . 228
In isto libro continentur dicta sapientum de signif. cometarum etc.
Dixit Ptholomeus in 99° uerbo
—et fuit hoc malum et hec perdicio cont*inue* post quam.

13. Inc. tract. fratris Egidii ordinis fratrum predicatorum de essencia motu et significacione cometarum . . . 250
Quoniam multorum animos audiui stupefactos...occasione...

stelle caudate...que apparuit in regno francie...a 19° kal. aug. usque 5° non. oct. a. d. 1264.
Ends p. 282 : Aquarum habundancia et uini penuria Expl.
Explanation of Arabic terms . . . . . f. 282
14. In an older hand.
End of an astrological tract: ending et quociens malo agrauabitur 283
15. Liber de iudiciis astrorum et commutacionibus planetarum . 284
Inuenit quidam uir ex sapientibus librum ex libris secretorum astrorum.
Ends seemingly p. 291 : menses et sex dies autem (?) xv.
16. Glosule d' ezith— 291
Liber iste planetarum atque draconum statum continet —nacionum notas deduci possint.
On 292 a figure drawn for the year 1433.
On last flyleaf (xv): Wodcok.
Penbrook hall in Cambryg
This leaf has been the cover of a book. On the verso in very large letters is
Speculum vite Christi
Incendium amoris
Hoccleve de regimine principum.

228. Medica. C. M. A. 2055

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 214 + 5, double columns text and comment, the latter 40 lines. Cent. xiv (xiii late ?), finely written probably in South France.

At the end. T. Westhagh.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover, and trace of label.

Flyleaves (4) from a music book, with five-line stave.

Vas exstas electionis.
Uirgo maria patrem parit.
Laus honor uendito.
Laus honor Christo uendito (in red: probably another part).
Candens crescit lilium.
End of Nicene Creed.
Decora facie uirgo pre ceteris.

On f. iii, a paragraph:

Circa comentum Haly super tegni est notandum et intendo solum ponere etc.

Collation: 3 flyleaves 1^{12}–3^{12} (wants 4–6) 4^{12}–9^{12} 10^{8} 11^{10} 12^{12}–19^{12} (seven left) 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Commentum Ioannicii super tegni Galieni . . . . f. 1
   Intendimus edere sermonem.
   Text. Tres sunt omnes doctrine.
   Text ends 69 *a*: determinabo orationem in eis.
   Comm. 70. quod magis completum est.
   Expl. Comm. super tegni Galieni.
2. Regimen acutorum cum commento . . . . . 70 *b*
   Text. Qui de egrotancium accidentibus.
   Comm. Illi qui sententias de absidis.
   Text ends 112 *a*. Conueniens est.
   Comm. 112 *b* in primis eis dicat ipsas. Expl. regimentum acutorum cum commento.
3. Aphorismi Hippocratis cum commento Constantini . . 114
   Comm. Prefatio domini Constantini affricani...ad glauconem
   Text. Uita breuis ars uero longa.
   Text ends 171 *b*: tanto plus peiorabuntur.
   Comm. Confirmare poteris. Expl.
4. Prognostica Hippocratis cum commento 172
   Text. Omnis qui medicine artis.
   Comm. Uidetur mihi quod de melioribus.
   Text ends 213 *b*: ordine preceptorum.
   Comm.: in quibusdam earum in die lx.
   On 214 are a couple of scribbles in Dutch. One is the name Roebosch.

229. Jo. Wallensis etc.

{ C. M. A. 2051
{ S. p. 26

Vellum, 10½ × 7, ff. 180 + 6, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

On last page:

Liber aule Valence marie Cantabrig.

Collation: a⁴. 1¹²–15¹², 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaves at the beginning are: a portion of the analysis (being a waste leaf): an alphabetical table: and some notes in another hand.

Contents:

1. Summa Collectionum Johannis Galliensis . . . . f. 1
   Analysis beginning: Cum colleccionis huius que potest dici summa collectionum sint vij partes.
   Text. Cum doctor sum predicator euangelicus . . . 3 *b*

Ends 118*b*: studeant inuenire. Expl. summa collectionum fr. Joh. Galliensis ord. frat. minorum.

Ista summa examinatur de uerbo ad uerbum a principio usque ad finem.

2. Oculus moralis (Roberti Grosseteste) . . . . . f. 119
Si diligenter uolumus in lege
—illic eriguntur. Ad illud regnum nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.

Tabula 155

f. 156 blank.

3. In a smaller hand.
Testamenta duodecim patriarcharum 157
Transcriptum testamenti Ruben
—ex terra egipti.

4. Tractatus de preceptis? 175
Primum argumentum composite mentis.
Ends unfinished in Septimum preceptum.

5. In another hand.
List of the Psalms with their spiritual meanings.
Primus ps. ostendit quod ipse est lignum uite.

6. Letters and notes.
a. On the Psalms.
b. J. de C. to P. (probably Prepositus) of the monastery of S. about a certain Galfrid de D. bailiff. York, 9 June.
c. G. P(repositus?) S. Katerine to John P. de S. commentary Thomas de L. Canon of L.
d. A reply to the same.
e. No names, change of hand: on a dispute.
f. S. Abbot of Ramsey to Herveus de Stanton, relating to the same dispute.
Last leaf, waste leaf of the prologue to no. 1. Two copies of letters.
g. R. ecclesie b. Marie Sarum sacerdos to P. magister ordinis de S. (? Sempringham).
h. fr. W. of Beverley to N. de h. (?) Provost of Beverley.
On the verso some verses faintly written.

230. Gregorii Dialogi etc. { C. M. A. 1934 / S. 2533

Vellum, $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7$, ff. 170 + 10, 42 and 44 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late and xv, neatly written in various hands.

Skin over clasps, 1 clasp remains. Staplemark in 2nd cover. Indented hole in last leaf.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. a^8. 1^8–18^8 19^4 20^8–22^8 (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

1. Tabula dialogorum Gregorii . . . . . f. i
In double columns.
2. Liber dialogorum Gregorii (LXXVII. 149) 1
Inc. dialogus b. Gregorii pape de miraculis ss. patrum
Quadam die dum nimiis.
Ends f. 64*b*: hostia ipsi fuimus. Expl.
Expl. lib. dial. b. Greg.
Some of the catchwords are framed in drawings; dragons, etc.
3. Inc. liber miserie condicionis humane editus a lotario ss. sergii
et brachii (Bacchi) qui postea Innocencius tercius appellatus est 65
Domino patri carissimo P... portuensi episcopo
—ignis ardens in sec. sec.
Tabula 79*b*
4. Commentarium super Fulgencii mythologiam . . . 81
Commentarium super fulgencium continens picturas uirtutum
etc. Intencio uenerabilis uiri fulgencii in sua methologia.
In two books ending 126*b*: utriusque libri tam primi quam 2^i^.
Expl. comm. super methog. Fulgencii.
The comment is that of John Ridevall. The MS. is mentioned
by Bale *Index*, p. 241.
Tabula 127
Ends f. 147*b*, 148 blank.
5. Hugo de S. Victore de arra anime 149
Dilecto fratri g. ceterisque.
Loquar secreto anime mee
—hoc totis precordiis concupisco. Expl. hugo de arra anime.
6. Bernardi Meditationes 154
Multi multa sciunt
—prospicies unum eundemque dominum glorie qui uiuit et
regnat in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. Bern. in meditacionibus.
7. Augustinus de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus (XLII. 1213) . . 161*b*
Credimus unum deum
—similitudinem inuenire. Expl. lib. Aug. de Eccl. dogm.
8. Augustinus de penitencia (Sermo 381: XXXIX. 1535) . . 165
Quam utilis sit et necessaria
—et bene certum. Expl. lib. aug. de penit.
The cover is lined with a leaf of a Missal (Nativity of S. John
Baptist etc.).

231. Gregorius in Ezechielem.

{ C. M. A. 2014
S. 2547

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{6} \times 7\frac{1}{3}$, ff. 160 + 1, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in a fine hand.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{8} (wants 1) 2^{8}–20^{8} (+ 1), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Gregorii Homiliae in Ezechielem.
Beginning imperfectly in Hom. 1.
sompnum sed etiam sompnium quesiuit.
Ends imperfectly in Hom. x of Lib. II.
corruptionis nostre obstaculum remotum non.
A receipt on the flyleaf.

232. Hieronymi Epistolae etc.

{ C. M. A. 1944
S. p. 27

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 269 + 18, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii late, very well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Gerard Skipwith. On flyleaf:

Liber mag. Gerardi Skipwith, precium iii^{li}.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. $a^{16?}$. 1^{16}–8^{16} 9^{20} | 10^{18} 11^{16}–13^{16} 14^{12}–17^{12} 18^{8} (wants 8).

Quire *a* contains a list of the Epistles of Jerome and a series of tables on them in a fine small hand.

Contents:

I. Epistolae Hieronymi ccxi . . . . . f. 1
No. 1. Ep. Damasi ad Hieronymum.
Dormientem et longo.
Hieron. ad Damasum de vii uindictis Cayn.
2. Ad eundem de tract. Origenis in epitalamicis commentar.
210. Ad Principiam de uita S. Marcelle.
211. Ad Pammachium de morte Pauline
—patriarcham Loth.
Hic expl. epp. b. Jeronimi.
II. Bernardus super Cantica.
Capitula 149
Text. Uobis fratres alia quam aliis.
Sermo 82 ends 269*b*: ut filii inquit lucis ambulate.

233. Hieronymus in Isaiam etc.

{ vac.
S. 2540

Paper, $11\frac{1}{6} \times 8$, ff. 183 + 1, double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xv late, in a small hand, probably written in Holland.

Stamped leather over boards, clasps gone. Among the stamps are: Ihesus maria in Gothic letters: mermaid holding her two tails in a square: circle with rose: lozenge with fleur-de-lys: W. in floriated quatrefoil. Most of these recur on the binding of no. 264.

Collation: 1^{10} (wants 1) 2^{10}–14^{10} 15^{12} (12 canc.) 16^{9} | 17^{10} (wants 1) 18^{10} 19^{12}, 1 flyleaf.

Last flyleaf from a service-book of cent. x–xi, with neumes. Office in Letania maiore.

Contents:

1. In christi nomine inc. explanacio S. Iheronimi presbiteri in ysaiam prophetam. Inc. prol.
   Expletis longo uix tempore.
   Lib. XVIII ends 152*a*: proferendam.
   Expl. lib. XVIII explanationum S. Iheron. presb. in ysaiam prophetam.
   152*b* blank.
2. Inc. prol. S. Iheronimi in exposicione Danielis prophete . f. 153
   Contra danielem prophetam duodecimum librum.
   Ends 183*a*: respondere debemus. Finit lib. quartus exposic. S. Iheron. presb. in Dan. prophetam.
   183*b* blank.

234. Hieronymi Epistolae etc.

{ C. M. A. 1954
{ S. 2536

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 164 + 1, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, very well written.

Vellum over flat board, 1 clasp remains. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

At top of 2nd cover, title:

Epistole Ieronimi.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–3^{8} 4^{12} 5^{8}–20^{8}.

Contents:

1. Hieronymus contra Iouinianum.
   Inc. capitulaciones de libro primo contra Jouin.
   Eusebius Jeronimus.
   Text. Pauci admodum dies.
   Lib. II, f. 21
   —luxuriam susceperunt.
2. Epistolae Iheronymi lxix.

Capitula . . . . . f. 36
Text. 1 Ieron. ad Rusticum 37
lxix. Aug. ad Ieron.
lxx. Beginning of Martinus Dumiensis de iiii uirtutibus, in another hand . . . . . 164 *b*
Uirtus est habitus animi.

235. Guido de Columna.

{ vac.
S. p. 9

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. $137 + 2$, double columns of 27 lines. Cent. xv, 1464, written in Italian fashion, by John Pacy.

Rebound.

On flyleaf a rude sketch of a shield. At end Thomas Bryan (xv).

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–15^8 16^6–18^6 (wants 6). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

In red capitals.
Inc. Prologus super historia Destruccionis Troie editus per mag. Guidonem Iudicem de Columpne Messenensem.
Et cotidie uetera recentibus obuient
—accedamus. Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. primus etc. . . . . f. 2 *b*
In regno thesalie.
Ends 137 *b*. Factum est autem presens opus anno dom. incarn. m°. cc°. lxxx°. vii°. eiusdem prime indictionis feliciter. Amen.
Expl.
Infra scripti fuerunt filii naturales regis priami et
—ultimus Cador de insulis.
In red.
Hoc huius compilacionis cirographum finem iniit per manus Ioh. Pacy capellani annis creatoris incarnati Mill. cccc. lxiiij^to^ Regnique regis illustrissimi Edwardi iiii^ti^ post conquestum iiii^to^ mensis Junii die vicesima ad instanciam et expensas mei Thome Bryan ad legem seruientis licet indigni etc. Deo gracias.

BE WARE.

236. Quodlibeta Holcot.

{ C. M. A. 2036
S. p. 22

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. $221 + 3$, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xv, in a small close hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

At the end:

mager' aule penbroche.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^{12}–19^{12} (wants 6–12).
Flyleaves covered with notes.

Contents:

Quodlibeta Roberti Holcote.
Utrum quilibet viator existens in gracia.
Ends imperfectly f. 221 *b*.

237. Sermons in English.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 26

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8$, ff. 224 + 5, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv late, well written.

On f. i:

Robert harton (xv).

Rebound.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. a^4 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{10} 4^8 5^{12}–8^{12} 9^{14} 10^{12} 11^{10} 12^8 13^{10} 14^8 (+ 1) 15^{12} 16^{10} 17^6 (+ 1) 18^{12} 19^{12} (+ a slip) 20^8 21^{10}.

Quire *a* has a list of Epistles and Gospels for the year, on smaller vellum.

Contents:

Sermons in English for the year.

1. Dom. 1 Aduentus. Ro. 13.
Men taken as byleue þat þe Epistlys of þe apostelis been gospellis of crist.
Proper of Time ends with Dedicacio templi followed by Missae pro salute populi, de pace, pro defunctis, pro sponsalibus.

2. Mathei 24° Egressus Ihesus de templo . . . . . f. 145
Þis gospel telliþ myche wisdom þat ys hyd to many men —but not rauysche *þer* hope in crist.

3. Proprium sanctorum 154
In vig. S. Andree Io. 1.

4. Commune Sanctorum 183
In Vig. unius Ap. Jo. 15. As comune þing ys beter.
After unius Virg. non mart.
Contra illos qui dicunt accedentem sine subiecto esse post consecracionem in sacramento 217
Of alle þe feyþ of þe gospel gedren trewe men.

Exposicio textus mathei xxiii° c° de ve octiplici scribis phariseis
et ypocritis imprecato . . . . . f. 220
Crist byddiþ us bewar wiþ þes falsse prophetis.
Ends 223*a*: þ^t we han no nede to teche.

238. Hugo de arra animae etc. { C. M. A. 2033 / S. 2528

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 179 + 4, mostly double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii?, well written.

On f. 1 *b*:

Iste liber intitulatur distincciones Biardi et continet compilacionem hugonis de arra anime ac etiam sermonem de x preceptis datus erat aule de Valence marie pro anima mag. Walteri de stratton quondam rectoris de Tewerestham ut inter benefactores numeretur per manus mag. Joh. de Straton fratris sui et executoris eiusdem cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^4 2^{12} 3^{12} 4^4 5^{12}–10^{12} (wants 12) 11^{12} (+ 1) 12^{12} 13^8 14^{12} 15^4 | 16^8–18^8 19^4 (wants 4), 4 flyleaves (3 a fragment).

Contents:

1. Compilacio Hugonis de arra anime (CLXXVI. 951) . . f. 2
   Dilecto fratri G.
   Loquar secreto
   —precordiis concupisci. Amen.
   A paragraph: Spiritus domini super me . . . . . 4 *b*
2. Sermones boneuenture super x precepta decalogi . . . 5
   Si uis ad uitam ingredi.
   Followed by other sermons of which two are noted in lower margin.
   Sermo fr. Will^i de Ipssi.
   Sermo fr. Will^i de quintiaco.
   Ending f. 28 *b* with some notes for sermons.
3. Inc. capitula super distincciones Nich. Byardi . . . 29
   Absconditur—Zelus: triple columns.
   Three Exempla . . . . . 32 *b*
   Distinctiones sec. fr. Nich. Byardum 33
   Absconditur malum a diabolo.
   Ends. Zelatus est dominus terram suam etc. Expl.
   Miscellaneous paragraphs . . . . . 129 *b*
4. Seneca de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus 130
   Quatuor uirtutum species
   —contempnit ignauiam. Expl.
5. De confessione 131

Sciendum est autem sacerdotibus quod sigillum
—iniungam tibi penitenciam. Expl.
Penances.
Scienter periuri peniteant xl dies . . . . . f. 133 *b*
6. Bernardi Meditationes . . . . . 133 *b*
Multi multa sciunt
—dominum glorie qui ui. et reg. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl.
Paragraph. Videamus quod sit ierarchia 139
Table for Easter. 1256 and 1284 are mentioned . . . 139
Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 139 *b*
Sermons. Expurgate uetus fermentum 140
7. Collection of stories (Excerpta) . . . . . 144 *b*
Fuit quidam heremita qui deuote deo in loco suo deseruiens.
Extract from Council of Lambeth . . . . . 146 *b*
Other notes.
On 147 *b* a record erased of Johannes dei gracia rex Scocie.
Notes on 148 *b*.
8. Sermons. Respice in faciem christi tui . . . 149
Ill written.
9. Inc. prol. in libro penitentiali mag. Roberti sancti uictoris . 153
Res grandis immo pre maxima.
Capitula.
Text. Penitens. Suscipe me domine.
In several books (wrongly numbered). Ends imperfectly in lib. VII.
Notes on 179 *b*.
ff. 180, 181 are two leaves of the Allegoriae Petri Comestoris.
On the last flyleaf (torn) are notes.

239. Januensis etc.

{ C. M. A. 2034
S. p. 19

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{10} \times 7$, ff. 254 + 2, double columns of 45 lines and single lines, 32 to a page. Cent. xv, well written (two volumes, the second less good).

Given by Gawyn Blenkinsop. At end and on f. 107 *b*, 239 *b* Doctor Gawyn.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of last leaf.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 (wants 1), 2^8–14^8 || 15^{10} 16^8–29^8 30^6 31^8 32^8 (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

On f. 111 *b*,

Supplementum M. J. Sperhawk cuius principale est egidius de anima.

Contents:

I. 1. Distinctiones Ianuensis . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly, 1st article Adulator. Abstinencia is missing.
Ends 107 *b* in Zelus: passio per totum. Amen benedictus Ihesus.
Beginning of a table . . . . . 107 *b*
108–111 blank.

II. 2. Questiones Notyngham super Euangelia . . . 112
Abraham pater meus exultauit etc. Jo. 8. super quo queritur quam diem Christi vidit.
Ends 237 *b* in *Veritas*, paratus est ignoscere.
Table of the questions in the order of the chapters of the Gospels . . . . . 237 *b*
Mentioned by Bale, *Index* p. 140.

3. Lincolniensis de veneno 240
Racio ueneni potissime.
—omnibus aliis derelictis.
Expl. tract. de veneno a dom. Lincoln. compositus.

240. Legenda Aurea. C. M. A. 2043

Vellum, 9 × 6¼, ff. 209 + 2, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of 1st and last leaves.

Collation: a² 1¹²–3¹² (quire gone) 4¹²–14¹² 15¹⁰ | 16¹² 17¹² 18⁸ (wants 8).

On ff. i, ii, Table (A—B) in 3 columns to a page, minute hand.

Contents:

1. Jacobi de Voragine (Ianuensis) Legenda Aurea.
Inc. prol. in legendis sanctorum quas compilauit fr. iacobus nationе ianuensis de ordine fratrum predicatorum . . f. 1
Uniuersum tempus presentis uite.
There is a break by the loss of a quire between Epiphany and S. Matthias.
After f. 189 (Dedicatio ecclesiae ed. Graesse p. 857, cap. 182) is a break, f. 190 blank, with alphabetical list of the legends which follow, viz.:

Agatha	Beda presb.
Ambrosius	Benedictus Abb.
Anastasia	Blasius M.
Augustinus	Britius
Barlam	Cecilia
Basilius	Clemens

Crisostomus	Machabei
Dominicus	Magdalena
Dormientes	Martha
Egidius	Mauritius
Egipciaca	Modestus
Eustachius	Pancratius
Georgius	Patritius
Germanus	Pelagius papa
Gordianus	Petrus M.
Gregorius	Remigius
Jeronimus	Siluester
Joh. Elemosinarius.	Stephani inuentio
Juliana	Thays meretrix
Ignatius	Vitus et modestus
Leo papa	Virgo Anthiochie
Leonardus	Urbanus Ep.
Lucia	Christoforus
Macharius	Ygnatius

These are short legends beginning with:
Lucia dicitur a luce lux enim
Anastasia nobilissima.
Ending with: Beda. Chrysostom. Virgo Antiochie —digna sunt hec ualde.

2. Tract. de natura bestiarum et primo de leone . . . f. 216 (204) *b*
Leo rotarum timet strepitus sed magis ignes.
Ending 220 (208) *b* (De ape).
Communis est uictus omnibus.
Beginning of a table on the last leaf.
Scribbled music on verso.

241. Isidori Etymologiae.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 24

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 208 + 6, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

From Durham. On flyleaf at top:

Liber S. Cuthberti Dunelmo ex procuracione fratris Uthredi monachi eiusdem. In isto uol. cont. tot libri etc.

I do not find that this is mentioned in the *Catalogi Veteres* of Durham.

On f. ii. Clement Burdett.

Skin over flat boards. Clasps gone. On 1st cover, Isydorus.

Collation: a^2 b^2 1^{14} 2^{12}–16^{12} 17^6 18^8 c^2.

Quires *a* and *c* are waste leaves of the text of Isidore.
On quire *b* a table of gospels for the year, with note:

Nota bene tabulam sequentem pro thematibus.

Contents:

1. Tabula super Ysidori ethimologiarum . . . . . f. 1
   Four columns to page: small hand.
2. Ysidori Ethymologiae 14*b*
   Prol. Domino meo et dei seruo Braulioni Ep. Ysidorus.
   Omni desiderio desideraui.
   Isidore to Braulio (2). Capitula. Isidore to Sisebutus . 15
   Capitula libri primi 15
   Text. Disciplina a discendo 15*b*
   Rough but effective initials.
   Ends 159*a*: ignis ardore siccatur.
   Expl. lib. ethimologiarum ysidori ep. Deo gracias.
   Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.
3. Isidorus de summo bono 159*b*
   Capitula.
   Text. Summum bonum deus est.
   —Securus transeatur.
   Expl. 3 libri ysid. de summo bono Ep. Ipalensis.
   Finito libro etc.
4. Inc. liber Bernardi Abbatis Clareuall. de diligendo deo . 199*b*
   Viro illustri domino ascelino.
   Ends 207*a*: miseracionis affectus. Expl. lib. Bern. abb. Clareuall. de dilig. deo.
   207*b*, 208 blank.

242. Tabulae.

{ C. M. A. 1945
{ S. p. 25

Vellum, 12 × 7¾, ff. 199, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv early?, in a current hand.

Skin over boards. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Given by Jo. Norwich?

Collation: 1^8–3^8 (wants 7, 8) 4^8–25^8 26^7 (one).

Cover lined with fragments of a xivth cent. MS. (legal).

Contents:

1. Tabula Joh. Kervile super Augustinum de Trinitate . . f. 1
   Ends 22*b*: Expl. tab. super 15 libros Aug. de Trin. composita per fr. Joh. keruile ord. fr. herem. S. Aug. a. d. 1379.
2. Tabula S. Thome 23

Expl. tab. super libros S. Thome scilicet Summe, script. super sententias et contra gentiles.

3. Tabula Magistri historiarum . . . . . f. 50*b*
Prol. Ne mihi soli laborarem.
Capitula.
Expl. tabula Historiarum. Amen.

4. Tabula super Aug. de Civitate dei 73*b*
Followed by Capitula.
Expl. contrabula (!) de ciu. dei. Amen.

5. Tabula Augustini super primam quinquagenam (psalterii) . 93*b*
super secundam 101*b*
super terciam 110*b*

6. Tabula Moralium b. Gregorii 120*b*
Followed by capitula.

7. Tabula Bartholomei de proprietatibus rerum . . . 191
Ends in letter V. 199*b* imperfect.

243. Poem of Knighthood.

{ vac.
S. p. 5

Vellum, 9½ × 6⅓, ff. 56, 28 lines (4 stanzas) to a page. Cent. xv, in rather current hand, with some showy initials.

Rebound.

On f. 1 *b*:

Thomas bynder.

Collation: 1^8–7^8 (wants 8). 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Poem of Knighthood and Battle.
Proemium.
In red. Salue festa dies Mauortis (i. Martis) auete kalende
Qua deus ad celum subleuat ire Dauid.
Hail holy day deuout Alhail kalende
Of marche wheryn Dauid the Confessour
Commaunded is his kynges court ascende.
The Proem is in stanzas of 8 lines, the rest in 7-line stanzas.
Text.
Sumtyme it was the gise among the wise
To rede and write goode and myghti thinges.
In four parts ending 55 *b*.
The writer eek pray him to taken hede
Of the cadence, and kepe Ortographie,
That neither he take of ner multiplye.
Finis.
On flyleaf part of a copy of a warrant (xvi) to Richarde Artur.

244. Lincolniensis etc.

{ C. M. A. 2072
S. p. 25

Vellum, 11 × $7\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 121 + 5, double columns of 43–45 lines. Cent. xiv early, very well written.

Skin over boards, 1 clasp left. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{14} 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{8} (wants 8) | 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{4}, 11^{12}. 3 flyleaves.

Old title on flyleaf. Contents at end.

On flyleaf at end,

Liber aule valence marie Cantabrig.

Contents:

1. Lincolniensis de cessatione legalium . . . . . f. 1
   Fuerunt plurimi in primitiua ecclesia.
   —infirmitatis medicinam.
   Expl. amen.
2. Petri Alphonsi dialogus contra Iudaeos 49*b*
   Uni et eterno primo qui caret principio.
   Dicit sequentis operis compositor omnipotens suo nos spiritu.
   —quam principium tibi prestet. Amen. Expl.
   Later: Expl. dial. petri alfonsi inter eundem petrum et quendam iudeum nomine moysis contra iudeos et saracenos.
   ff. 92, 93 blank.
3. Egidius de pluralitate personarum 94
   Prol. Dixisti d. I. C. dei uirtus et dei sapientia.
   Capitula: quia ponere plures formas non directe pertinet ad fidem.
   Cap. 1. Ut tradatur noticia in uniuersali.
   Ends f. 121*a*: exemplar et paradigma. qui cum patre et sp. s. est unus deus benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
4. Hii sunt articuli nouiter diuulgati quos inter hereses dampnatas in se...numerandos esse credimus etc. . . . 121
   Eight articles promulgated in 1286 by abp John (Peckham) with epilogue ending:
   subici ecclesiastice discipline.

245. Dicta Lincolniensis.

{ C. M. A. 1988
S. p. 25

Vellum, 11 × $7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 225 + 4, 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather ugly current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark (fainter than usual) on 2nd cover.

On flyleaf:

Hic liber pertinet Collegio penbrochie Cantabrig. sub condicione quo.

Collation: 1^4 (wants 1) 2^8–28^8 29^6, 4 flyleaves.

An erased cautio on flyleaf at end.

The flyleaves are apparently from a comment on Aristotle (xiv).

Contents:

Dicta Lincolniensis.
List of chapters . . . . . f. 1
1. Spiritus sanctus per os salomonis.
Cap. 163 ends f. 210: in nullo deficientes prestante d. n. I. C. cum patre et fil. et sp. s. cui honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Cap. 164. Templum dei sanctum est is in another hand, in double columns, and largely tabular, ending 216*b*:
nascuntur vii uicia capitalia.
Tabula. Abstinencia—xp̄s 217

246. Lincolniensis de Lingua.

C. M. A. 2044
S. p. 10

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7$, ff. 249 + 2, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xv, well written in two hands.

At end of text:

Adam Fryday.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of last leaf.

Collation: 1^4 2^8–30^8 31^{12} (+ 1), 2 flyleaves.

On f. 1 *b*. A receipt, or names of herbs.

f. 2 *a*. Verses. (Stephen) (Vincent) (Laurence).

Euehit ad celum lapis hunc . rogus hunc . thorus illum
O tu mantelle macer et tenuis sine pelle.
(cf. Poems of W. Mapes, p. 85.)
O tu baptista vestis non te decet ista
Vestis carmeli non te decet imo cameli.

f. 3. Note on Predestination and Foreknowledge.

f. 3 *b*. Gloss on the Lord's Prayer.

f. 4. Blank.

Contents:

Lincolniensis de Lingua . . . . . f. 5
Lingua congruit in duo opera nature.
Hand changes at f. 229.
Ends 246 *b*: misericors est et mater misericordie.
Deo gratias. Expl. tract. Lincoll. de lingua.
Tabula 247

247. Fr. Mayro super Sententias etc. { C. M. A. 2028 / S. 2521

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 230 + 3, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv (1430), in a very ugly current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Staplemark on 2nd cover.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^8–15^8 16^{10} 17^8–26^8 (wants 3, 4) 27^8 28^8 29^6.

Contents:

1. Franciscus Mayro (or de Mayronibus) super Secundum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Circa principium 2^{i} libri sententiarum quero unam questionem et est ista.
Ends f. 48: eam habet simul (?) finitus per manus iacobi pape alias de antiqua prosapia de Aldenardo in flandria villa parva nec non paruum (?) de 7tem cli*m*ata quorum anglia pro parte privata (?) peroptime famosa a°. d^{i}. m°. cccc°. 30°. 2° die mensis Junii etc.
Table of questions . . . . . 48 *b*
2. Idem super Tertium 49
Circa incarnacionem uerbi.
Ends 105 *b* ad obiectorum pluralitatem, ffinis tercii sent.
List of questions . . . . . 105 *b*
3. Idem super quartum.
Samaritanus etc. Ad euidenciam eorum que dicuntur.
Ends imperfectly 204 *b*.
4. Idem de Dominio 205
Utrum apostoli habuerint dominia in communi
—discipulis ut fuit declaratum. Expl.
5. Inc. Franc. de Maronis super unam decretalem que intitulatur de trinitate et fide catholica 211
Fidelis sermo et omni accepcione dignus.
Ends 216 *b*: quia omnia sunt forma*liter* (?) in deo. ffinis.
6. In a slightly better hand.
Platonis Timaeus (ex interpretatione Chalcidii) . . . 217

Prol. Socrates in exortacionibus suis uirtutem laudans
—faceret audendi maiorem fiduciam.
Socrates. vnus duo tres quartum enuo (enumero) thimeo
nostro requiro.
Ends 225*a*: incognito et ex leni admonicione perspicuo.

248. Pars Oculi. (Will. de Pagula.) { ? vac. / S. p. 19

Vellum, 11⅜ × 7½, ff. 140 + 6, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, very well written.

On f. 1 *b*:

Iste liber constat D^no^ Will^mo^ hobyes Rectori de hopemale oxsell (*or* oysell).

Also at end:

Sum W. hobyes

and an obliterated inscription in red.

Rebound.

Collation: 4 flyleaves. 1^8^–17^8^ 18^4^, 2 flyleaves.

On f. iii: notes

De oratione cordis.
Quatuor sunt que impediunt confessionem.
Last words of a rich man, in English.
Worldys blys haue good day
No longe*r* habbe ych þe ne may
þe more for þ^e^ lasse y haue for lore
ycursyd be þ^e^ tyme þ^t^ ych was bore
y haue lore for eue*r* heuen blys
and go now þe*r* as eue*r* sorow and care ys.

Other Latin notes.

On iii *b* Beginning of a Constitution. iv blank.

Contents:

Sinistra pars oculi Sacerdotum . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus idonee.
Ends f. 128 *b*: vita per gloriam. Ad quam nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. summa que dicitur Sinistra pars oculi sacerdotum
Kalendarium (i.e. Capitula) 129
Hec sunt capitula in libro precedenti qui uocatur pars oculi sacerdotum.
Note. De cruce. Joh. crisostomus . . . . . 139 *b*
On last leaf but one a charm.

Pro hominibus + Leo + fortis + Visim + Et cosim.
Pro animalibus scribe in pane uel in caseo uel in pomo hec nomina + sua + nare + ffrare + sua + Nare + ffrare + ffrare + Rare + Rare + ffrare +
On last leaf Latin numerals cardinal, ordinal, distributive etc.
1 . unus . primus . semel . Singulus . Primarius etc.

249. PETRARCHAE ETC. QUAEDAM.

{ C. M. A. 2049
S. p. 28

Paper (and vellum), $11\frac{2}{8} \times 7\frac{4}{8}$, ff. 151 + 5, 32–36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, written in Holland (?) in a current hand.

Rebound. In cover a label formerly outside.

Affrica ffrancisci poete laureati.
Inuentiones Tullii in Salustium et eiusdem.
Tullius de Senectute.

Given by T. Hill, whose name is on the flyleaf, see also below.

The first and last leaves are parts of a document of Boniface concerning Hermannus holuerus de Hogenorst. pauper diaconus Warmensis dioc.

At the beginning 3 leaves of a Common-Law MS. (xiii late) in double columns.

Collation: 4 flyleaves. a^8–o^8 (wants 8) p^{10} q^{10} (or 12 wanting 6, 7) r^{10} s^{10}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Petrarchae affrica.
Argumentum in primum librum affrice egregii uiri domini francisci Petrarche Rome omnium poetarum nouissime laureati.
Que tantis sit causa malis quive error utrinque.
Text. Et michi conspicui meritis belloque tremenda.
Lib. IX ends f. 110*a*
Comodiorque bonis cum primum afflixerit etas.
Expl. affrica ffrancisci petrarche.
Followed by 9 lines, each giving the subject of a book.
An oblong piece is cut out of the page below.
On the verso. Iste liber constat Collegio siue Aule Valence Marie Pembrochie Ex dono Mag. Thome Hyll Rectoris eccl. parochial. de Chesterforth magna cuius magnificenciam et summam liberalitatem retribuat summus omnium bonorum retributor deus et d. n. I. C. Et datus est iste liber sub hac

condicione quod socii dicte aule faciant istum librum in pergameno transcribi et in libraria dicte aule inchatenari ad communem inspeccionem.

f. 111 blank.

2. Quintus Cicero de Petitione Consulatus ad M. Tullium (no old title) . . . . . f. 112
Et si tibi omnia suppetunt
—omni racione perfectum.

3. Inc. Inuectiones Salustii in Tullium et e conuerso . . 118
Grauiter et iniquo animo
—fidem habens.
Expl. inuectio Crispi Salustii in M. T. C. feliciter.
(Cicero in Sallustium) 119
Ea demum magna
—effari possim.
Expl. inuect. M. T. C. in Crisp. Salustium.

4. Oracio pro Cellio (Caelio) quem clodius in iudicio accusauerat 121 *b*
Si quis iudices.
Ends in § 70 commissa uobis.
Et sic oracio M. T. C. acta pro M. Cellio feliciter expl.
Some leaves are misbound, but nothing seems wanting.

5. The end of the oration in another hand, from § 75 noticia noua mulieris 132
To the end: diuturnosque capietis.
Expl. Or. M. Tulii Ciceronis pro Celio.

6. Oratio pro A. Licinio Archia Poeta (no title) . . . 132 *b*
Si quid est in me ingenii
—certe scio.

7. Oratio pro M. Marcello (no title). . . . . 136 *b*
Diuturni silentii P. C.
—cumulus accesserit.
Exp. Or. M. T. C. pro M. Marcello.

8. (Oratio pro Rege Deiotaro) 140
Cum in omnibus causis
—clemencie tue.
Expl. Or. pro Rege Deiotaro.

9. Tullius de Senectute 145
O Tite si quid ego.
Ends 151 *b* in § 56. Seruilius Abrala spelium re (i.e. Ahala Sp. Maelium regnum etc.).

250. Philippus de Monte Calerio I. { C. M. A. 1980 / S. p. 38

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8$, ff. 280, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv, in a hand like that of 246 (Lincoln. de lingua).

Skin over boards, 1 clasp left. Staplemark in 2nd cover.
Collation: 1^8–35^8.

Contents:

Title cut:
(Inc. Posti)llà super euangelia (compilat)a a fratre Philippo de (Monte Calerio) ordinis fratrum minorum (conuentus de) padua Prima pars.
Prol. (Rut)h colligebat spicas (pos)t terga me[n]tencium.
Sermo 1, Dom. 1. aduentus.
Exposicio prima. Introductio.
Erunt signa etc. Sciendum est quia duo sunt.
Ends imperfectly in Sermo 27 (26) Dom. palmarum in part 3 of the sermon.

250A. Philippus de Monte Calerio II. { ? C. M. A. 1979 / S. p. 22

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 286, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, the first part in the same hand as 250, 251.

Skin over boards, 1 clasp left. Staplemark on 2nd cover.
Collation: 1^8–35^8 36^6.

Contents:

Sermones Philippi de Monte Calerio (Pars II)
Beginning with Serm. xxviii.
Maria Magdalene et Maria Jacobi et salome emerunt aromata.
Initial cut out: good partial border of English work.
Ends in Sermon lx., part 4
bonitate consciencie,
with which words no. 251 resumes at f. 47.

251. Philippus de Monte Calerio III. { C. M. A. 1981 / S. p. 25

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 108, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

Skin over boards, 2 clasps. Staplemark on 2nd cover.
Collation: 1^8–5^8 6^6 7^8–13^8 14^6.

Contents:

1. Tabula super Sermones Philippi de Monte Calerio . . f. 1
Congregentur aque que sub celo sunt.
Abhominacio.—Zizannia.

List of headings . . . . . f. 43
List of Sermons 45
f. 46 blank.
2. Sermones Philippi de Monte Calerio 47
Beginning near the end of Sermo 60.
Sermo 61. Dom. xx. (post Pentecosten).
Erat quidam regulus etc. Nos uidemus per experienciam.
Ends with Sermon 67, f. 106 *b*: gloria in ecclesia et in Christo Ihesu in omnes generaciones seculi sec. Amen.
Expl. postilla super euangelia dominicalia edita a fr. Philippo de Monte Calerio ord. ffrat. min. tunc Conuentus sacri loci Padue a. d. mill. cccc^mo^ lij^o^.
Vinum scriptori reddatur de meliori.
ff. 107, 108 blank.

252. Pupilla Oculi.

{ C. M. A. 2108
{ S. p. 25

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{10} \times 8$, ff. 160 + 1, double columns of 36–38 lines. Cent. xv, in two or three fairly good hands.

Given by R. Dunmow.

Skin over boards. Clasps gone.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{8}–13^{8} 14^{6} 15^{8} 16^{10} 17^{8} 18^{8} 19^{12}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Pupilla oculi Johannis de Burgo . . . . . f. 1
Humane condicio nature.
Part x. ends 160 *b*:
tractatus iste sub numero denario parcium terminatur.
Expl. pupilla oculi. Amen.
On the flyleaf in another hand:
Remedia contra peccata mortalia.

253. Compendium Morale Rogeri de Waltham.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 13

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 176 + 9, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

Skin over boards, 2 clasps: a leather thong attached to the upper one.

Inside the cover, xv, xvi :

Compendium morale de gestis et dictis Robertus Sherborne.

Collation: a^6 (wants 6) 1^8–22^8 b^4.

Contents :

Inside the cover:
Descripcio rei publice et quales ei prefici debeant viz. Sapientes Litterati Racionabiles et de bona educacione iuuenum nobilium.
Headings of other chapters follow. They refer to the *compendium morale.*
Anselmus de meditacione Redempcionis humane . . . f. ii
Anima christiana de graui morte resuscitata.
—tu es cum patre et sp. s. deus solus bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. medit. Redemp. humane edita ab Ans. Cant. Arch.
Meditaciones anselmi . . . . . iii *b*
(T)erret me uita mea.
—per interminata seculorum secula Amen. Hec beatissimi Ans. medit. singulis diebus.
Hugo de S. Victore de amore dei . . . . . iv *b*
Nemo sine amore esse beatus potest.
—hoc totis uiribus concupisco.
Hec assidue recollige de amore dei tui.
Prologus in compendium Morale Rogeri de uirtuosis dictis et factis exemplaribus antiquorum 1
Sapienciam antiquorum exquiret sapiens.
Ends: queso parcere compilantis.
Descripcio rei publice etc. (ut supra) 3
Secundum Plutharcum imperatoris Traiani institutorem.
Est igitur respublica corpus quoddam.
Ends 175 *b* : sicut bonus debitor optimo creditori.
Expl. compend. morale de quibusdam dictis et factis exemplaribus antiquorum per Rogerum (*blank* : de Waltham) compilatum qui simplici operi suo hic concludens cum *Ouidio libro de ponto ait* Leta quidem letus cecini cano tristia tristis, Conueniens operi tempus utrumque suo etc. Amen.
In the hand of the flyleaves:
Meditatio Augustini 176
Domine deus da cordi meo te considerare.
—sed remordet consciencia. reprehendunt.

254. Compendium Morale Rogeri.

{ C. M. A. 2045
{ S. 2531

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 205 + 2, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a clear rather sloping hand.

Rebound. Staplemark (?) on 1st flyleaf.
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–7^{8} (gap) 8^{7} (four left) 9^{8}–26^{8} (+ 1), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Prologus in compendium morale Rogeri de uirtuosis dictis et factis exemplaribus antiquorum . . . . . f. 1
Sapienciam antiquorum.
Text. Est Respublica 3*b*
The gap after f. 49 corresponds to nearly 3 leaves (49–51) of no. 253.
Ends f. 201*b*: optimo creditori. Expl. compend. morale (as in 253) per Rogerum (*larger blank*) compilatum qui simplici operi suo etc.—utrumque suo. Sic deo et b. uirgini me commendans. Amen.
2. Ceterum ad excitandum mentem fidelis ad deuocionem. Hic subicitur tract. de cantu philomene mortem appropinquantis per horas diei distincta ubi comparatur philomena mistice anime christiane meditantis statum et opera saluatoris ab incarnacione usque ad mortem. Sic igitur alloquitur tractator philomenam 202
Philomena preuia temporis ameni
Que recessum nuncias ymbris atque sceni.
...
Cumque talis fueris christum deprecare
Ut nos cantus martiris doceat cantare. Amen.
In two columns, reading across the page.
Ascribed to John of Howden and to Bonaventura.
3. Breuis explanacio oracionis dominice elicita a dictis sanctorum inde diffusius tractancium 204*b*
Secundum b. Augustinum in tractatu de oracione.
Pretty initial and partial border in blue and red.
—multa uerba sine intellectione ore proferre.
4. Simbolum S. Augustini 205
Credimus in unum deum.
premia consecuturi regni celorum. Amen.

255. Scoti et Mayronis quaedam. { C. M. A. 2031 / S. p. 21

Vellum, 8½ × 6, ff. 256 + 3, 47 lines to a page. Cent. xv.
Given and written by Gerard Skipwith.
Collation: 1^{10}–9^{10} 10^{12}–12^{12} 13^{10}–21^{10} (wants 10) 22^{10} 23^{10} 24^{12} 25^{10} (wants 10), 3 flyleaves.
In the cover, some lines (4) of Petrarch contra excessus

Contents:

1. Scotus super secundum sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Creacioni rerum etc. In hoc 2° li° tractat magister
—per ipsum sunt omnia. ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. Scotus super 2m lib. sent. per gerardum Skipwithe a. d. mill. quadringentesimo sexagesimo primo in aula pembroche in Cantabr.
List of Questions 209
209*b*–215 blank.
2. Francisci de Mayronis questiones de Ente 216
Utrum uerbum diuinum sit genitum
—patent questionibus disputatis.
Expl. quest. ffranc. de maronis de ente per Skipwith.
3. Egidius de peccato originali 239*b*
Ego cum sim puluis et cinis
—te uidere possimus qui es bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. Egid. de pecc. orig. finitus per Gerardum Skipwithe quarto die Iulii a. d. m°. quadring. quinquag. nono.
247*b* blank.
4. Franciscus de Mayronis de Indulgentiis 248
Quodcumque ligaueris super terram
—iniustos cui est honor et gl. per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. ffranc. de maronis de indulgenciis per gerard Skipwith a. d. m°. quadring. sexagesimo in festo Luce euangeliste in aula pembrochie in cantabrig. quo anno dux Bokynghammie Comes Salopie Dominus Beamownte dominus Thomas perci Dominus Egremownde dies clauserunt extremos in festo septem fratrum martirum apud Northamptoniam.
Note from Aug. de Ancona.
On flyleaf verses on Casus Reseruati.
Aug. in Ep. ad Marcellum.
Quatuor marie.

256. Miscellanea.

{ C. M. A. 1937
S. 2554

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 181 + 2, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, very well written. Interesting decorative initials.

Given by T. Westhagh, whose name is at each end.

Rebound. Staplemark in last flyleaf.

On last flyleaf Cautiones, the first washed out.

Cautio m. henr. abyndon custodis exposita in cista reed in die S. Wlstani a. d. m. cccc. xxviii°. pro iiij. li. vi^{s}. viij^{d}. et habet sex supplementa 2° fo. primi *magis* 2° fo. 2^{i} *nocturna* 2° fo. 3^{i} *inter...die* 2° fo. 4^{ti} *perditum* 2° fo. 5^{ti} *esse uis* 2° fo. 6^{ti} *sopher*...et 1

crater' in cuius dorso scribitur...et duas (zonas) deauratas in vnius pendaunt fit ymago Christofori in alterius? pendaunt...cum azorio.

Caucio m. henr. abyndon exp. in cista reede in vi^{ta} purificacionis b. m. a. d. m^{o}. cccc. xxxi^{o}. iacet pro iii^{li} et habet sex supplementa ut supra et unam zonam deauratam cum (pen)dau(nt) in medio de azorio.

A slip pasted on:

Dominus Ric. de nouo Colleg. habet manuale
Granger (?) habet quaternum de gramatica.

On flyleaf at beginning xiii^{s}. iiij^{d}. and old list of contents.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–10^{8} 11^{10}–14^{10} 15^{8}–20^{8} 21^{7} (three) 22^{10}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Sermo de sacramentis neophitorum habitus in Synodo . . f. 1
In margin "pascasius."
Quoniam populus ad fidem uocatur.
(Ivo Carnotensis, Sermo I. CLXII. 505.)
2. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum cuius supra . . . 4
Quia christianam militiam.
3. De significatione sacerdotalium indumentorum cuius supra . 8 *b*
Quia sanctitas ministerii.
4. De sacramentis dedicationis (ecclesie) cuius supra . . . 12
Quoniam ad dedicationem presentis basilice.
5. (De prophetiis) . . . . . 15 *b*
Beneficia que pro saluandorum reconciliatione.
De iuuenca rufa cuius cinerem . . . . . 19 *b*
Hec que commemorauimus . . . . . 21 *b*
Qualiter ueteris ac noui sacerdotis 23
—uel humana cogitatio comprehendere.
Quoniam presentium obseruatione dierum utrumque Christi aduentum celebramus . . . . . 28 *b*
In diuine miserationis magnitudinem libet aciem mentis intendere 29
—non sibi sed sponso.
6. Bruno Signiensis de mysteriis ecclesiae 30
Cum quondam in insula.
Diu locuturi
—elemosinas largiatur.
In templo duo erant tabernacula . . . . . 36 *b*
—in his qui crediturí erant.
Extracts from Deuteronomy and Decretals 39
Domus quam salomon edificauit ecclesie figura fuit . . 40
—pro desiderio regni celestis offerunt. Expl.
7. Gregorius turonensis in gestis francorum de passione et resurrectione domini refert hec 58
Apprehensus autem coepti
—ad eum primitus aduenisset.

In nomine s. Trinitatis inc. gesta saluatoris d. n. I. C. que inuenit theodosius magnus imperator in ierusalem in pretorio pontii pilati in codicibus publicis . . . . . f. 58
Factum est in anno uicesimo tercio imperii tyberii cesaris
—que gesta sunt de Ihesu in pretorium meum.
(Letter of Pilate to Tiberius.)

8. Aur. Augustini Doctoris ypponiensis Ep. de caritate liber inc. 66
Meminit sanctitas uestra (Aug. in 1 Joh.)
—credas Christo predicanti.
Aur. Aug. doct. ypon. Ep. lib. de karitate Expl.

9. Inc. prol. mag. Hugonis in Ecclesiasten.
Que de libro Salomonis.
The hand changes several times. Lib. IV. ends 171 *b*.
profutura sint ignorant.
At bottom in another hand
pernez garde ce ke tu dis
kar tu ne sies ou as amis.

10. In a hand of earlier type, very fine.
Tractatus de preceptis 172
Precepta alia rata id est non ad tempus
—impotentia per diuinitatem.
A new tract or section 'de coniugio' begins 176 *b*.
Cum omnia sacramenta post peccatum et propter peccatum.
Ending: ita ut ille uel (illa alii coniugatur *added in later hand*).

257. Sermones.

{ C. M. A. 1982
S. p. 21

Paper, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 226 + 1, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. XV, in an ugly hand.

Rebound.

Given by John Fereby. On flyleaf a faint inscription

voluntas mea est quod tradatur liber iste librarie aule penbrochie ... orent pro anima Joh. fereby quondam huius aule socii ade fryday et pro animabus parentum eorundem.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{12}–18^{12} (11 canc.) 19^{12} (wants 12).

Contents:

List of Sermons on flyleaf.
Sermones Dominicales . . . . . f. 1
Abiciamus opera tenebrarum Ro. 13. Communis sentencia proclamat.
After sermo 65, Uere filius dei, is one unfinished.
Quare rubrum est indumentum tuum.
Then in a current hand single lines.
Saluatorem expectamus d. n. I. C. 212

In double columns.
Tract. de Eucharistia.
Tractaturus de supernaturali et preciosissimo . . . . f. 216
—non obfuerit substantia uel obiectum.
In current hand, single lines.
End of a sermon and another on 225
Videte quomodo caute ambuletis.

258. Narrationes etc.

{ ? vac.
{ S. 2490

Vellum, about $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 141, many volumes, mostly of cent. xiii and xiv.

Old binding, vellum, wrapper containing pads of written paper (accounts) temp. Ed. IV, and lined with coarse linen. At one end the name Goodwyn is written (xv).

I entered it in 1895 conjecturally as a Bury book. I now think that it was probably compiled by a parish priest, and is not a monastic book at all.

The presence of St Hugh, rather prominent, suggests Lincolnshire.

Collation: 1^{20} | 2^{10} 3^{10} (9, 10 canc.) 4^{8} (6–8 canc.) || 5^{8} | 6^{8} (gap after 3: six left) | 7^{10} 8^{10} 9^{14} || 10^{8} 11^{8} (6, 7 canc.) 12^{8} 13^{8} (+ 1) || 14^{4} 15^{6} (+ 1) 16^{8}.

The last leaf of 15 (133) should precede 127.

Contents:

I. 28 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xiii late.
f. 1 headed: Jesus maria †. 1528.

1. A collection of stories and extracts from legends of saints f. 1
Margin. *Bonum est missam celebrare pro defunctis.*
n. celcitudinem (?) unde bāt i. j. h. i*n*. d. t. d.
Quidam homo peregrinauit. (Prisoner freed by masses said for him.)
On f. 3. Miracles at the funeral of St Hugh.
Extracts from Legends of SS. Anian, Bertin, Giles, John of Beverley, Wilfrid, Bridget of Ireland, Germanus, Swithin, Machutus, Gregory, Euphemia (f. 6), Lucy, Clement.

2. De Confessione 7
Sacerdos debet humiliter se habere in confessione.
—et fortassis peiora feci quam tu.

3. De Articulis fidei, Sacramentis, peccatis, sacris ordinibus etc. 9

Primus articulus fidei est quod unus deus est.

4. Stories etc. . . . . f. 13
Mulier quedam peccata habens multa et ea in carta scribens.
Of SS. Germanus, on Confession, Story of Judas (14), S. Edmund (14 *b*: man and woman, about to hang themselves, previously sang an antiphon for St Edmund, and were deterred), Vitae patrum, S. Clement, Martin, Simon and Jude, Cornelius, Etheldreda (15 *b*), Crispin, Felix and Audactus, Euphemia (17), Apollinaris, Thomas the Apostle, (the palace of Gundaphorus), Agatha, Invention of the Cross, Apollinaris.
Miracula in uita S. Hugonis Lincoln. Ep. . . . 19 *b*
Ignatius, the name of Jesus written on his heart . . 20 *b*

II. 39 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, good hand.

5. Vita Alexandri Magni 21
Egypti Sapientes sati genere diuino.
Ends 33 *b*: ueneno superatus atque extinctus occubuit.
Epitaphium. Primus alexander pillea natus in urbe
—alexander oppressit orbem se trementem ferroque regna lesit. Expl. ortus uita gestaque Alex. regis magni macedonum.
Quicquid in humanis constat uirtutibus altis.
...
Succubuit leto sumpto cum melle ueneno.

6. Inc. Epistola alexandri regis magni macedonum ad magistrum suum Aristotelem 34
Semper memor tui.
Ends unfinished 38 *b*: et ut presto essem ad.

7. Epistolae Alexandri et Dindimi 39
Sepius ad aures meas fando peruenit.
Ends 41 *b*: quod a meliore prestantur.
Verses in smaller hand:
Magnus alexander bellum mandarat Athenis (10).
...
Dat pacem lusus calliditate uiri.

Cum sis petre breuis placuit producere uestem
Longa quasi uestis auferat esse breuem
Falleris hoc ipso quia res breuis addita longo
Fit minor, et maior addita magna breui.

Fama repleta malis leuibus circumuolat alis
Fama boni lente uolat inuidia retinente.

Nescio si scis quo pacto mereatur episco
Pus norwicensis ut fiat wintoniensis.

Mittitur in disco mihi piscis ab archiepisco
Po: non inclino, quia missio fit sine uino.

III. Mostly double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii.

8. Libellus cuiusdam ad Rainerum conuersum cognomini corde benignum de Columbis . . . . . f. 44
Prol. Desiderii tui karissime peticionibus satisfacere
Cum scribere illiterato deberam (!).
44*b* left blank, has later scribbles.
Text. De tribus columbis. Si dormiatis inter medios cleros 45
Spaces are left for the pictures.
Ends unfinished 51*b* in De nicticorace.

IV. Double columns of 53 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late.

9. Visio Pauli (abbreviated form) 52
Dies dominicus dies letus in quo gaudent angeli.
—ut uiuamus cum ipso in sua gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

10. Stories.
Legimus de b. uirgine quod postquam ad celum ascendit . 53
(Clerk espoused to the Virgin.)
Monachus qui erat Rome (vision) 53*b*
Six other stories.

11. Part of a tract resembling the next (Qui bene presunt) 55
On 55*a*. Expl. tractatus penitencie.
Scire debent sacerdotes quod non habent potestatem absoluendi.

V. Double columns of 56 lines.

12. Summa Ricardi de Wethersett 58
Qui bene presunt presbiteri dupplici honore digni.
Various notes and verses are on the margins, and also an amusing series of quite rough pencil drawings of animals, birds, and monsters.
Ends f. 90*b*: finem licet facere sermonis et siquidem bene ut honori dei competit.....faciendi quidem libros nullus est finis. Hic ergo erit consummatio uel consummatus. Expl. summa mag. Ricardi de Weressete de hiis que pertinent ad eos qui bene presunt, deo gracias.
Ex quo omnia in quo omnia ipsi gloria in sec. Amen.
Note. Jer. de excelso misit dominus ignem . . . 90*b*

13. Two columns, 39 lines. French verse.
En lubble (the *oblatum*) dunt le corps est fest . 91
Ver le poez sil vous plest.
Coment sanz peche deuez estre
Queu que seez lay ou prestre.
...
Cil cent duble plus malement
Peche qe laye gent.
Three paragraphs xiii and xiv on 91*b*.

VI. 26 lines of text to page. Cent. xii.

14. Iohannes glosatus 92
Prol. Hic est Iohannes.
Gloss. Omnibus diuine scripture paginis.
Text ends 122*a*: scribendi sunt libros. Amen.

In hoc libro beda et augustinus sunt expositores.
Gloss ends: neque nubentur.
On 122 *b*. Music on four-line stave.
On S. Thomas of Canterbury.
-encium illuderet aspectus bene (?) uiuens heremitam illic...episcopum. Post adholescentem formauit ad optima mentem. mores cum uita fit et optimus israelita.
Post thomam fatur elinguis lepra fugatur etc.

VII. 32 etc. lines to a page. Charter hand.

15. Iste circumstancie circa confessionem sunt inquirenda de quibus penitencie sunt arbitrarie . . . . f. 123
Item si (erasure) fuisti superbus transgrediendo mandata dei.
On 125, 126 are other lists of offences, notes on the senses, the Commandments etc.
After 126 should follow what is now f. 133.

16. In French. On the seven deadly sins etc. . . . 133
Les vij morteus peches sunt iceus. Orgoyl etc.
Followed by the Commandments, Articles of Faith . 127
Accounts of the Passion, Resurrection and appearances.

17. Latin notes on the Commandments, the Eucharist, Excommunication etc. . . . . 129 *b*
On the Holy Ghost in French . . . . . 130 *b*
On the Pater Noster in French 131
Nous aprent coment nous deueoms prier etc.
Various Latin notes . . . . . 131 *b*

18. Poem in double columns in French 134
The first column very faint.
a. Seynt gregorie pape de rome
Cunte en son liure de un home
Ki aueyt un fiz kil molt ama.
b. Vn home esteit en un Lu
Ke treis esseketiers aueit Lu.
c. Vn prestre esteit de un monster . . . . 134 *b*
Beuur fu fort e letcher (?)
...
heure est dunke de cocher
Ceo dist le prestre tauerner.

19. Latin notes on Sins, Virtues, Sacraments, etc. . . 134 *b*
On 136 *a*:
Heus plebs conqueritur quod pauca fides reperitur.
Lex uiris moritur fraus regnat amor sepelitur.
Vis world hymn pleynez of mikel ontrewe,
Ryt is ded ant yat is reweze.
Falsnesse regnez ant is aboue,
Nou is buried trew loue.

20. Story of Friendship illustrated by two merchants, Egyptius and Baldath . . . . . 136 *b*

Relatum est mihi de duobus negotiatoribus.
Followed by further moral tales and short sermons.
The last for Palm Sunday: Quatuor processiones fecit ihesus in terra.
On 141 *b*, in the hand of 18 (?),
Cantus occidentalis (4 lines).
Murie a tyme I telle in may
Wan bricte blosmen brekez on tre
Yeise foules singe nyt ant day
In ilche grene is gamen an gle.

Not in Wren.

259. Bartholomaeus de Pisis. { ? C. M. A. 2070 / S. p. 26 / (c. 4. 10)

Paper, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8$, ff. 269, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv, in a good Italian hand.

Rebound.

Collation: a^{10} (wants 1) or 12, wanting 1, 2: 1^{12} (wants 1, 2) 2^{12}–7^{12} 8^{10}–11^{10} 12^{12}–15^{12} (10 canc.) 16^{12} 17^{8} 18^{10}–24^{10} (1 and 10 replaced in cent. xv in English hand) 25 (one left).

Contents:

Bartholomaei de Pisis summa de casibus (see no. 267).
Begins imperfectly in Absolucio. The next heading is Acceptilacio.
Ends imperfectly in Usura (quinto).
—et aliis ex illorum mercenariis etc. expl.
On f. 269 is the end of a table showing that the last heading was Zelus.
Et sic est finis huius libri deo gracias. Amen.

260. Virgilius. C. M. A. 2048

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 159 + 4, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in two rather sloping black hands, the first not unlike that of Christ Church Canterbury.

Liber aule Valencie Marie de Cantabr. de dono M^ri^ Thome Westhaghe quondam perpetui socii eiusdem.

Westhagh's name occurs more than once.

Rebound. Staplemark in last leaves.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, v^{8}–viii^{8} ix^{10} x^{8} xi^{8} (5 canc.) xii^{8}–xv^{8} xvi^{10} xvii^{8} xviii^{8} xix^{8} (4 canc.) || i^{10} (6 canc.) ii^{10} iii^{8} iv^{10}, 2 flyleaves.

On flyleaf:

Ista continentur in hoc libro.
Virgilius Eneydos et sunt undecim libri.
Item Bucolica eiusdem et sunt libri 3es.
M. Edwardus G.. ex mutuo habens librum a M^{ro} Thoma...
Precium istius libri erased.

Contents:

1. Virgilii Aeneis.
The lines Ille ego qui quondam added in later hand above.
Scholia in margin: one begins
Ortis bellis [a] ciuilibus inter antonium et augustum cesarem augustus uictor.
Also interlinear glosses.
Lib. XII (all are there) ends 122*a*, a note added.
Expl. uirgilius super eneydos et sunt XI libri.
2. Nocte pluit tota etc. (Anth. lat. Riese 256, 257) . . . f. 123
Mantua me genuit etc.
Carminis iliaci libros consumpsit asellus.
O fatum troie aut equus aut asinus (ib. 222).
Bucolica. 123
Tytire tu patule etc.
Ending 132*a* —ite capelle.
In small capitals: Publii. uirgilli. Maronis. Bucolicon. explicit.
3. Incipit. Carmen. Tetrasticon. Ovidii. Nasonis.
Quid faciat letas segetes quo sidere semel
—federe reddi.
Publii. Virgilii. Maronis. Georgicon. liber. primus. incipit.
Quid faciat etc.
Lib. IV ends 159*a*
—sub tegmine fagi: verso blank.
On flyleaf: Honorificabilitudinitatibus esto (xv, xvi).
Prec. xiii^{s} iiij^{d}.

261. Sermones Januensis.

{ C. M. A. 1983
S. p. 25

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 342 + 2, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good Italian hand.

Old brown leather over boards with incised lines.

Given by Gerard Skipwith.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{8}–40^{8} 41^{8} 42^{8} 43^{6}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

In nomine patris etc. Amen. Inc. sermones sanctorum per totum annum compilati per fratrem Iacobum de uoragine de ordine fratrum minorum.
De S. Andrea sermo primus.
Vestigia eius secutus est pes meus.
Partial border. Initial with Annunciation on blue ground. Angel kneels on *L.* with sceptre. Virgin stands on *R.* Italian work rather coarsely retouched.
After Dedicacio ecclesie follow three sermons De celebracione misse ending 320 *a*.
Quod apostolus dicit Ro. 6. Ex ipso et per ipsum et in ipso sunt omnia, ipsi gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
320 *b* blank.

2. Table in English hand of cent. xv . . . . . f. 321
Ablactatus—Zona.
List of Sermons 342
On verso a note on affinity in Skipwith's hand.

262. Wallensis super Psalmos etc.

{ C. M. A. ?1975
S. p. 25

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 268 + 2, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xiv, xv in a pointed hand, pale ink.

Rebound.

Given by J. Sudbury. On last flyleaf:

Iste liber est fratris (erasure: over it) M. Joh. Sutbury magistri aule de Pen(broch) Cantabrig.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{10} 2^{8} 3^{8} 4^{12}–18^{12} 19^{8} (+a slip) 20^{12}–23^{12} 24^{8} (wants 7, 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Wallensis super Psalmos . . . . . f. 1
Beatus uir etc. Crisostomus Om. 36 super Matheum.
Pretty gold initial and partial border.
Ends. In deo meo transiliam murum. Expl.
Scriptor scripsisset melius bene si voluisset.
Tabula . . . . . 247 *b*

2. De legibus Atheniensium . . . . . 255 *b*
Nota quod antiquitus in ciuitate Atheniensium fuit talis lex constituta quod cecus de publico m... recipiet ipsi enim utilitati prouide capientes istam legem instituerunt ut apud se nullus mendicus haberetur.

With story and applications. Other sections follow beginning
In eadem ciuitate fuit lex que dicebat etc.
Ends 259 *a*. Aduersarius bñ dyabolus.
3. Expositio orationis Dominice . . . . . f. 259
Pater noster etc. Inter alias oraciones oracio dominica princeps (?) inuenitur.
Ends imperfectly 262 *b*: proximo suo deberet.
Tabula 263

263. Sermones (Waterton).

{ vac.
{ S. p. 42

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 121 + 1, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

In cover pertinet M^ro^ Joh. Irby (also at end).
Nomen huius libri est Watertoune (more than once).
This is Robart Sponars boke (xvi, at end).

Ex libris Cuthberti Slymbroke Rectoris eccl. de Rockelande infra decanatum de Broke Nor. dioc. (xvi, at end).

Skin over boards, clasps gone: stud on 2nd cover.
Flyleaf (loose) from Italian law MS. (xiv).
Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8–15^8 + 1.

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales (Waterton) . . . . . f. 1
Hora est iam nos etc. In ista totali epistola.
The last is on the text
Est puer unus hic.
Ends 121 *b*: concordia dulcis. Ad illa eterna gaudia nos perducat I. C. Amen.
Opere completo sit laus et gloria Christo.
Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.
Bale calls Galfridus de Waterton a Bury monk and quotes a MS. of these Sermons "ex domo Iodoci, Burie."
In cover, xv:
mawde mowthles. quia nescit pater noster uel credo.
hue hertles. quia orando non cogitat de deo.
gregory goddesfoo. exeundo ecclesiam ad tabernam uel cum sociis suis fabulatur in ecclesia.
Jenet so a goo. tarde venit et cito recedit vix viso domino.
Note in English on the number of hours in the week and year (xvi).

264. Ambrosius etc. { vac. / S. 2517

Paper, 8 × 5½, ff. 169, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1462), in an ugly foreign hand, doubtless Dutch.

Binding, stamped leather over boards.

Collation: 1^{10} (wants 1) 2^{10}–17^{10}.

Contents:

1. Inc. capitula primi libri B. Ambrosii ep. de officiis . . f. 1
   Ambrosius de officiis (xvi. 23) 3
   Non arrogans uideri arbitror.
   Ends 115*a*: instructionis conferat. 115*b* blank.
2. 116*a* blank except for title at bottom.
   Inc. liber b. Ambrosii Ep. de misteriis Ecclesie . . . 116
   De moribus cotidianum sermonem (xvi. 389)
   —regeneracionis operatus. Exp. lib. de misteriis.
3. Inc. libri b. Ambrosii Ep. de sacramentis Ecclesie . . 126*b*
   De sacramentis que accepistis (xvi. 417).
   Lib. vi ends 149*a*: perpetuitas in seculis et nunc et semper et in omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. libri beatiss. Ambrosii Ep. Mediolanensis de sacram. eccl. catholice.
   Anno domini m°. cccc°. lxij°. ipso die Tiburcii et Valeriani: orate pro scriptore.
4. Change of hand.
   Inc. prol. S. Paulini ep. in uitam S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis ep. 149*b*
   Hortaris uenerabilis pater (xiv. 27).
   —que fueris agnoscatur. Expl. prol.
   Inc. uita S. Ambrosii ep. 150
   Igitur posito in administracione.
   Ends 168*b*: sit michi premium fugisse supplicium.
   f. 169 blank.

265. Anselmi, Bernardi, etc. quaedam. { vac. / S. 2522

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 254 + 4, 33, 35, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in three hands for the most part, all good.

Rebound.

On f. 4*b*:

per ffratrem thomam Wicford magistrum.

Collation: 1^4 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12} 7^{14} 8^{12}–10^{12} (+ slip) 11^8 | 12^{12} 13^{12} (+ slip) 14^{12} 15^{12} | 16^{12} 17^{16} 18^{12} 19^{12} 20^{10} | 21^{12} 22^{12}, b^4.

Old list of contents on f. 4 *b*.

Contents:

I. 1. Hic inc. prol. in libro cur deus homo editus ab anselmo beato uenerabili Cantuariensi archiep. (CLVIII. 359) . f. 5
Opus subditum quod propter quosdam.
Capitula. Text 5 *b*. Sepe quam studiosissime.
Lib. II ends: attribuere debemus qui est bened. in sec. Amen.

2. Anselmus de excellencia b. Virginis . . . . . 33 *b*
Supereminentem omni quod post hominem
—deuocione famuletur, qui cum deo patre et sp. s. ui. et reg. per infin. sec. C. E. VS. Amen.
ff. 43 *b*–50 *b* have old pencil notes.

II. 3. Inc. liber domini Bernardi Abb. Clareuallis ad duos monachos Carnocenses de precepto et despensacione (CLXXXII. 859) 51
Qua mente iam tacebo
—satisfacere studui.

4. Inc. prol. b. Bernardi Abb. (de gradibus humilitatis) . (67) 71
Rogasti me G. quatinus ea que de gradibus (CLXXXII. 941).
Text 71 *b*. Locuturus ergo de gradibus
—in nostro codice legis. Expl. lib. b. Bern. Abb. de grad. humil.

5. Inc. epistola tractatus b. Bernardi Abb. de diligendo deo ad asceli(n)um romane ecclesie cancellarium . . 87 *b*
Uiro illustri Domino R. (CLXXXII. 973).
Causa diligendi deum
—poterit miserationis affectus.

6. Change of hand.
Bernardi Homilia super Missus est (CLXXXIII. 55) . 102
In illo tempore Missus est gabriel etc.
Quid sibi uoluit euangelista
—clemens et misericors deus.
ff. 115 *b*–120 *b* have old pencil notes.

III. 7. Ordinarium (Dietarium) uite religiose secundum alphabetum (Jo. Wallensis) 121
Nunquid nosti ordinem celi
—et in his finis istius collectionis.
Expl. dietarium fratris et magistri Johannis varalensis (Wallensis) de ordine fratrum minorum.
Notes and table follow.
On 168 *b* two stories:
a. Narrat fulgencius in quodam libello de gestis romanorum (on the representation of Love).
b. Agellius describens iusticiam.

IV. 8. Soliloquium Hugonis (de S. Victore) de arra anime (CLXXVI. 951) . . . . . f. 169
Soliloquium dilectionis quod de arra anime intitulatum est.
Loquar secreto anime mee
—totis precordiis concupisco. Expl.

9. Inc. capitula quedam de 3° libro Ysidori de summo bono (LXXXIII. 659) . . . . . (169) 172
List of chapters.
Principaliter dominatur hiis duobus modis.
Ends (de exitu): letificandos includit.

10. Augustinus de diuite et Lazaro (Serm. 367, XXXIX. 1653) 184 *b*
Aduertit sanctitas uestra.

11. Aug. de obedientia et humilitate (XL. 1221) . . . 185 *b*
Nichil sic deo placet.

12. ? Aug. de caritate 186
Qui diuinarum scripturarum multiplicem habundanciam
—non solum sit grauis set etiam breuis. Expl.

13. Meditatio b. Bernardi de passione 187
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam
—filius eius I. C. d. n. qui ui. et reg. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

14. Inc. tractatus de intellectu sacre scripture . . . 190 *b*
Sicut dicit Gregorius in prologo moralium quod si quis fuerit ita fastidiosus.
Ends with section. Tropus est dictio etc.
—Aug. contra mendacium.

15. Sermo bonus de obedientia ffr. Will[i]. de Notyngham . 195
Quia peregrini et aduene sumus
—et doctorem obedientie feliciter peruenemus: quod nobis prestare etc.

16. Itinerarium mentis in deum editum a ffratre Bonauentura $\overline{cc}$ 7° ministro generali ordinis frat. min. nunc cardinali sabinensi s. Romane ecclesie . . . . . 198 *b*
In principio rogemus primum principium
—et dicet omnis populus fiat fiat. Amen.

17. Omelia Origenis super illud Johannis *Maria stabat* . 210
Audiuimus fratres mariam ad monumentum
—et hec dixit mihi. Cui est honor et gl. cum patre et sp. s. in sec. sec. Amen.

18. Expositio orationis dominice ffratris Joh. de Rupella . 214
Pater noster etc. Nota quod hec oracio priuilegiata est.
—quatuor sequentes ad hominem.

19. Bonauentura de contemplatione 215
Contemplatiuorum aquilinos obtutus
—amplexu complexa est dominum n. I. C. qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.

20. Hugo de informacione nouitiorum (CLXXVI. 925) . . 217

Quoniam fratres largiente domino
—ut uobis det deus. Amen.

21. Aug. de diuite et lazaro, a fragment only . . . f. 229 *b*
f. 230 blank, has some later notes.

V. 22. Sermones.
De natiuitate B. V. M. 231
Egreditur uirga.
An English note on 232
ye korn fro chaf is departud.
per virgam ye cuicnesse of crowyinges is aperseiuud.
onhy he crowes vp streitz
aboutun euene and vp ritz.
Others in pencil on 240, 241.
In Epiphania . . . . . 241 *b*
Tibi offerent reges munera.
De assumptione B. V. M. 245
Aquila grandis alarum magnarum.
De Sancto Spiritu.
Paraclitus sp. s. quem mittet pater etc. . . 248 *b*
Ad vincula S. Petri 250
Dirupisti domine uincula mea.
Ends 253 *b*, 254 blank.
Scribbles on the flyleaves.

266. Quaestiones super Physica. { vac. / vac.

Paper, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 6$, ff. cir. 350. Cent. xvii, well written.

Ex dono Richardi Greeby Cornubiensis hujusce Coll. quondam alumni (corr. to Baccalaurei) 1706.

Contents:

Quaestiones super Physica Aristotelis.
Lib. I. Cap. I.
De motu in genere et eius terminis.
Vtrum motus et mutacio in hac materia coincidant.
A series of 8 steel plates and diagrams is inserted. Some of these have the engraver's name.
Michael Hayé Lovanii prope Praedicatores Hybernos.
There are many subdivisions of the book, e.g.
Libri de Coelis.
Tractatus de Methoris (which occupies about the last quarter of the volume).

267. Bartholomaeus de Pisis.

{ vac.
{ S. vac.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{3}$, ff. 325 + 6, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv early, in a beautiful small Italian hand.

Presented by H. W. Underdown, Jan. 31, 1899.

A printed slip from a catalogue of Tregaskis is in the volume.

Dark brown leather binding (cent. xvii?) with modern labels.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^{10}–25^{10} 26^{8} (wants 8) 27^{10}–32^{10} 33^{8}, 5 flyleaves.

On flyleaf notes in Flemish hand xv.

At end in the same hand:

Ad usum viri hec summa pertinet fratris Johannis de houdain sed post mortem eius deuoluatur ad heredes Johannis ierle (?) iudicis nunc de zonsbeeck aut restituatur sibi si superstes fuerit hec...stor manu propria houdain.

Contents:

1. Table. Abbas—Zelus . . . . . f. 1
   Summa Bartholomaei Pisani de Casibus 5
   Quoniam ut ait Gregorius super Ezechielem.
   Initial. Bust of Dominican in black cap, with red book.
   f. 5 *b* has full border.
   Abbas. Abbas in suo monasterio conferre potest.
   Ends f. 306 *a*: ut dictum est supra Inuidia § 2°.
   Expl. summa de casibus edita a fr. bartolomeo de S. Concordio de pisis ord. frat. predicatorum.
   List of Abbreviations. Ac. Accursius etc. 306
2. Tractatus de confessione . . . . . 306 *b*
   Simpliciores et minus expertos confessores.
   Capitula.
   Text. Cum aliquis suam petit confessionem . . . 307
   Ends unfinished f. 325 *a*. The text on 325 *b*, 326 has been washed out. Notes in the Flemish hand follow.

268. Biblia Sacra.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 2

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$, ff. 480 + 7, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii, well written, decorative initials.

On flyleaves several names:

Hugh Maples.
Rychard Baytman qui suum com... posthabuit.
William Walsham is the true owner of this booke. xvi.
Dedit affinis (blank) Roper Armiger de Hospitio Lincolniensi Jul. 9, 1638.

At end:

J. Maltonus noster.

Collect for S. Nicomede signed

per me Joh. binks.
per me Joh. Trotter (xv late).

Binding of xviith cent. with gold tooling.
Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1^{16}–30^{16}, 4 flyleaves.

Contents:

Prologue of Jerome. Frater Ambrosius.
Desiderii mei.
Genesis—2 Chron. Prayer of Manasses follows without a break.
Prol. to Ezra. Ezra, Neh., Esdr. ii. (1 Esdras of Apocrypha), Tob., Judith, Esther, Job.
Psalms, Gallican.
Prov.—Ecclus.
Isa.—Mal. 1, 2 Macc.
Evv. (2 proll. to Matt. Matheus ex iudea
Matheus cum primo).
Epp. Paul., Act., Epp. Cath., Apoc.
Interpretationes nominum. Aaz—Zuzim.
In another hand. Capitula of Gospels . . . . . f. 480
Emblems of Evangelists, note 480 *b*.
Epistles and Gospels for the year 481

269. Boethii Arithmetica.

C. M. A. 1994
S. 2516

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5$, ff. 49 + 1, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a very good hand.

Skin over boards (once red): clasps gone. Staplemark in 2nd cover.

On flyleaf:

(xiv) Aridmetica boecii empta a quodam ffratre predicatore (erasure).
Liber aule Valence marie Cantabrig. [vulgariter nuncupat. Penbrokhall].

Collation: 1^{8}–4^{8} 5^{10} 6^{8} (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Arithmetica Boethii . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Domino suo patricio Simaco Boetius a. m. s. v. c. e. o. p.
Inc. liber De Arithmetica feliciter.
In dandis et accipiendis muneribus (LXIII. 1079).
Diagrams very neatly done. Initials in blue, green and red.

Alius prol. Inter omnes priscae auctoritatis . . . . f. 2
De substantia numeri. omnia quaecumque a primeua (cap. 2, LXIII. 1083) . . . . . 3 *b*
Lib. II, f. 21 *b*
Cap. 57 (or 58) ends: subter exemplar adiecimus (end of Lib. II).
Then follows
Cum liberalis experientia boetii disputarit subtiliter . . 49
Ends f. 49 *b*
simili modo et in reliquis speciebus inequalitatis contingit.
Diagram follows.
(xiv) Expl. Arithmetica Boecii. Amen.

270. Registrum Brevium. { vac. / S. p. 12

Vellum, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 144 + 44, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv, well written.

Rebound. Fragments of original stamped binding with fine pattern inlaid.

Collation: a^{10} b^{12} | 1^{12}–12^{12} | c^{12} d^{10}, quires numbered ii–xiii.

Contents:

Registrum Breuium.
Quires *a*, *b* blank.
Quire 1 begins De Attornatis.
Ego Balliuus A. de N. salutem (p. 33) . . . . f. 1
Consisting entirely of formulae, and ending f. 143 *b*.
The rest blank.

271. De Natura Brevium etc. { vac. / S. p. 12

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 211 + 1, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, neatly written.

Rebound.

On flyleaves:

George Knight ys a knave and that I wyll prove, a primo ad ultima.
Francis Bonyngton.

At end:

Edwarde Cooke his booke, ubi uber ibi tuber.

With many other scribbles.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{12}–7^{12} 8^{4} 9^{12}–11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{12}–15^{12} 16^{8} | 17^{12} (one canc.) 18^{12} 19^{12} (two canc.), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

ff. 1–12 blank.
Narraciones breuium . . . . . f. 13
De Recto.
Ceo vous monstre W. de L. par soun attorne.
Ending f. 80 *a*.
Of Tenures . . . . . 80 *b*
Tabula de natura Breuium 85
1 Breue de recto patens.
120 de champertice.
Verses on f. 88.
De Natura Breuium 89
Dicitur qil ad brief de droit patent.
Ends f. 176: a celle plee.
Expl. natura breuium Judicialium.
In French throughout.
Processus omnium breuium originalium . . . . . 176 *b*
In breue de recto post quod reddat associato.
ff. 176 *b* to end blank.

272. Rolle's Prick of Conscience. { vac. / S. p. 2

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$, ff. 144, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand: the vellum poor.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{16} 3^{8}–6^{8} (wants 7) | 7^{10}–9^{10} (wants 7) 10^{10} 11^{10} (wants 8, 9) 12^{8}–16^{8}.

Contents:

Richard Rolle of Hampole's Prykke of Conscience.
Begins imperfectly
W^t^ yne hys modyrs wombe hath non od*er* fode.
Ends 143 *b*:
Prykke of conscyence hit hytyth þ^t^ our*e* soules doth hele
forȝif a ma*n* doþ rede and con understondyng fele.
Edited by R. Morris in 1863 for the Berlin Philological Society.

273. Stimulus Conscientiae etc. { C. M. A. 2046 / S. 2501

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6$, ff. 86 + 4, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Given by J. Tapton.
Rebound.
Collation: 4 flyleaves. 1^8–4^8 (wants 8) 5^8–10^8 11^4 12^4 (wants 4).
An erasure at top of 4th flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Iste tractatus uocatur stimulus consciencie qui ab Anglico in latinum a minus sciolo est translatus. si quis igitur sapiens in illo aliquos reperiat defectus deprecor ut eos corrigat mente pia et *tr*ansactori imponat. Inc. prohemium.
   Ab eterno et ante tempora fuit deus.
   Text f. 2. Deus cuius *sciencie* non est finis.
   Ends 29 *b*: iocundum habitare fratres in unum, ipso prestante qui ui. et reg. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Cum Christus apparuit.
   Expl. finis libri.
   ff. 20, 31 blank.
2. Gregorii Pastoralis (LXXVII. 13) . . . . . f. 32
   Capitula.
   Inc. liber pastoralis cure editus a b. Gregorio urbis rome ad Joh. ep. Rauenne.
   Pastoralis cure me pondera fugere
   —manus leuet.
   Expl. lib. pastoralium Greg. pape quem fecit ad Joh. rauenn. Ep.

274. Summa Gaufridi de Trano.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 11

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 236 + 10, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.
Red skin over boards, strap and pin gone.
On flyleaf:

Hic est lib. S. Marie de Rading' quem qui celauerit, alienauerit uel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit (xiii–xiv).

Collation: a^8, 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^8 5^{10} 6^{10} 7^8–13^8 14^{12}–17^{12} 18^8–25^8 26^4, b^2.

Contents:

Summa mag. Goffredi de Trano . . . . . f. 1
Glosarum diuersitas.
On 104 are copies of some papal documents xiii: two relate to Malmesbury and Wells.
Lib. v ends f. 236: quam de esse.
Gloria sit Christo de cuius munere sisto.
Expl. summa mag. Goffridi de Trano.

275. De Expositione Verborum etc. { vac. / S. p. 13

Vellum, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 134 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, in more than one very good hand.

From Reading. Inside cover (xv):

Liber ecclesie Radyngie.

Skin over flat boards. Strap and pin gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1^8 2^6 3^8–6^8 7^{12} 8^8–11^8 12^{10} 13^8 14^{12} 15^{14}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Tract on meanings of Biblical words and images . . . f. 1
   Asperges me etc. Lauant sanguis aqua doctrina.
   The next section begins
   Dominus mihi adiutor.
   Adeps. Apostoli. Predicatores. Finis.
   Ends unfinished or imperfect in Virtus.
2. De expositione uerborum (Biblical words and names) . . 9
   Cogis compellis. Arbiter iudex. Edita exposita.
   Ends with notes on words and places in the Acts.
3. Melito de assumptione B. V. Mariae . . . . . 12 *b*
   Sanctus melito de assumptione gloriose dei genitricis que a beato Johanne audiuit in libro quem de ecclesia edidit ueraci stilo digessit. que uero in uetustissimo armario reperta diligenter transcribi fecimus sic inferius habentur (Account of Melito's writings from Eus. H. E. IV. 25), ending testimonia in vi libris digessit.
   Inc. uera relatio de assumpt. b. Marie V. quam b. melito Sardensis ep. a b. Johanne ap. audiuit et scriptam in libro quem de ecclesia edidit fratribus Laodicensibus misit.
   Quo modo scripsit fratribus Laodicie.
   Melito seruus Christi ecclesie Sardiensis ep.
   Ends 14 *a*: cum eo in triumpho qui ui. et reg. in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. liber de assumpt. S. M.
4. Inc. glose super aliqua uerba de epistolis pauli 14
   Paulus modicus humilis quietus.
   Ends unfinished 146.
5. Change of hand.
   De singulis libris Bliblíotece (!) aliquas dictiones proferre libet in medium 15
   On words from the books of O. T. Job is last, following Malachi.
6. Modus predicandi . . . . . 24 *b*
   Quoniam emulatores spirituum estis ad edificationem ecclesie.
   Excerpts: de oneribus, de multiplici uisione etc. . . . 29 *b*

7. Dicta b. Gregorii pape super primum librum ezechielis . f. 30
Vox etenim psalmodie.
Ends unfinished (?) 41 *a*, 41 *b* blank.
8. Change of hand.
Compotus Joh. de Garlandia (?) 42
Licet modo in fine temporum
...
Plus superest euum peri genesi si bene complet.
9. Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator . . . . 53 *b*
With glosses, ending
Et cure grauitas consuetudo ruina.
Expl. liber iste.
Miscellaneous notes. Anna uiros habuit Joachim Cleopham Salomamque etc. . . . . 55 *b*
A gap after f. 58.
10. A collection of sermons 59
Audite uerbum domini filii Israel etc. Non est ueritas, non est misericordia.
Sermo de penitencia.
Penitenciam agite etc. Euuangelice tuba lectionis.
Slight change of hand on 61.
De vii ascensionibus hominis 70
Septem sunt ascensiones quas debet homo.
De xlii patribus quos enumerat Matheus ewangelista . . 82
Abraham genuit Ysaac. Matheus euuangelista quadraginta duos patres
—filii dei uocabuntur.
11. Scintillarium (Defensoris) . . . . . 83 *b*
De spe. Dominus ait in ewangelio Nolite desperare.
Ends de doctoribus siue rectoribus, unfinished.
12. Quam uarios pariant nonnulla uocabula sensus
Nosse cupis? presens inspiciatur opus 101
Capitula (340).
1 De deo.
340 De ungue.
Inc. distinctiones b. Gregorii pape . . . . . 101 *b*
De deo. In scriptura sancta aliquando deus nuncupatione.
Ends 134 *b*: in fine seruatur infinito.
Expl. dist. b. Greg. pape.

276. Gregorii Pastoralis etc.

{ C. M. A. 1942
S. 2495

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 104 + 56 + 4, two volumes, 26 to 40 lines to a page. Cent. xii and xiii–xiv.

At end:

Nota voluntas mea est quod tradatur liber iste librarię aule Penbrochie ut ibi studentes orent pro anima Joh. Fereby quondam huius aule socii et pro anima Ade fryday. et pro animabus parentum eorundem.

Rebound. Chainmark at bottom of first leaves.

Collation: a^4, 1^8 2^8 (one canc.) 3^8–5^8 6^{10} 7^8–13^8 (wants 8) || 14^{12} 15^{10} 16^{10} 17^{12} 18^{12}, b^4.

Contents:

I. 1. Capitula . . . . . f. 1
Inc. liber regule pastoralis editus a b. Gregorio papa urbis romane ad Iohannem ep. Rauennatem (LXXVII. 13) . - 2 *b*
Pastoralis cure me pondera.
In at least two hands, ends 104 *a*
manus leuet. Expl. lib. pastoralis.

II. 2. Inc. liber qui uocatur dieta salutis 165
Hic est uia ambulate in ea.
Ends 160 *b*: ductor illius choree Christus Ihesus uirginis filius cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni soli deo uiuo et uero est honor et imperium et maiestas per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. dieta salutis edita a fr. Willelmo de Lan[i]cea aquitanico ord. frat. min.

3. Inc. themata dominicalia. Dom. 1, aduentus domini.
Abiciamus opera tenebrarum etc. In aduentu magni regis.
Only two-thirds of a page remain.

277. Legenda Aurea. { C. M. A. ? 2043 / ? S. p. 15

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 350 + 5, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a good large English hand.

Rebound. Staplemark in last leaves.

At end:

Lib. aule Valence Marie Cantabrig. alias dict. Penbrokhalle Cantabrig. ex dono M. J. Sowthom quondam socii eiusdem aule et Rectoris de fforneset in comitat. Norfolch. Usum tamen huius libri contulit D. Thome fflorainse ad terminum uite sue tantum.

On flyleaf:

Thom. atte Chirche de blofeld nuper Rector ecclesie S. Michaelis de Conesford in Norwyco obiit vi Id. Aug. viz. die dominica prox. ante festum S. Laurencii, litera dominicali C. a. d. m°. ccc. lxj.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. a^4 (3, 4 bound after f. 12) 1^{12} 2^{14} 3^{24} (two canc.) 4^8 5^8 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^6 9^{12}–26^{12} 27^4 | 28^{12}–30^{12}.

Contents:

Table of Chapters on f. ii *b* continued on two leaves after f. 12.
Inc. prologus super legendas sanctorum quas compilauit fr. Iacobus nacione ianuensis de ordine fratrum predicatorum . . . f. 1
Uniuersum tempus presentis uite.
S. Elphege occurs f. 166 after Ambrose.
After the seven Maccabees ff. 313, 314, ending
Has tres ultimas raciones assignat mag. Jo. beleth in summa de officio. 314 *b* blank.
De S. Dunstano 315.
Aldelmo.
Augustino angl. apost.
Antonio (de padua).
Botulfo.
Edwardo R. M.
Albano.
Etheldrida.
Swithino.
Kenelmo.
Arsenio.
Ending 347 *b*: Festum eius agitur 4°. Kal. Aug.
On f. 348 are Arabic numerals.

278. Compotus etc.

{ ? vac.
{ S. 2502

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 119, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a good hand of charter type.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{12}–10^{12} (wants 12).

Contents:

1. Inc. compotus mag. Roberti Grosseteste Lincolniensis episcopi f. 1
Compotus est scientia numeracionis et diuisionis temporum.
Cap. 12 ends 24 *a*
ut ieiunemus nos admonet atque matheus.
Expl. comp. editus a d. Rob. Grosseteste. Amen.
Capitula libri precedentis . . . . . 24 *b*
2. Compotus 25
Compotus est sciencia considerans tempora.
On ff. 59 *b*, 60 *a* are diagrams of hands showing how to find Easter.
Ends 61 *b* with verses
Querit habere cibum porcum mactando december.
3. Inc. tractatus de spera (Joh. de Sacro Bosco) . . . 61 *b*
Tractatum de spera IIII^or^ capitillis distinguimus
—machina dissoluitur. Expl. tract. de spera.
4. Inc. alius compotus . . . . . 69 *b*
Quarto die dixit deus fiant luminaria
Ends f. 87 *b* —quotus fuerit ille numerus.
f. 88 *a* blank.

5. Tables belonging to the following tract . . . . f. 88 *b*
Composicio quadrantis mag. Profacii Judei (secundum correctionem Petri de S. Audomaro).
Prohemyum in composicionem et utilitatem quadrantis mag. Profacii iudei margibensis (Massiliensis) sapientis astronomi in monte pessulano editi a. d. 1203. Quoniam sciencia astronomie non completur etc.
Quoniam conceditur opus istius instrumenti
—et utilitates aptum et paratum. Deo gracias.

6. Inc. tract. Profacii Judei de marcilia translatus ab ebreo in latinum apud montem pessulanum per mag. Hermigaldum a. d. 1299 . . . . . 98 *b*
Capitula.
Quoniam scientia astronomie non completur
—in 16 diuisimus capitula.
De nominibus eorum que sunt in 4ta parte circuli etc.
Et sciendum quia in circulis descriptis in horis.
Part III ends 116 *a*
Est de eius exposicione sicud prescriptum est in principio huius.
Deo Gracias.
Three paragraphs and a later note on the same subject.

7. Cent. xv.
De radicum extractione 117
Si uelis radicem alicuius numeri quadrati extrahere.
On 119 *b* (xvi)
yours was the ciuell law but this is ye spite
death by the common law hath ouercomde right.

279. Nonius Marcellus. { vac. / S. vac.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 225, 29 lines, and double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xv (1454), in a good Italian hand.

Rebound. Perhaps given by R. A. Neil M.A., Fellow and Librarian (ob. 1901).

On f. 1:

E dono R. Forester (xviii, xix).

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–19^{12} (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

Augustus locus sanctus ab auium gestu
...
Viciniam dicebant continentem Vermisya. messalia auguria.
Finis per me Nicolaum angelelli de rheate.

Sub anno dⁿⁱ mº. cccc. 54 die xxij martii FOELICITER IMPOSITVS hora iiijª noctis dum q annis decennis essem.

Nonii Marcelli viri eruditissimi Comentariola incipiunt . . f. 43
Senium est tedium.

Ends 223 *b* (Consobrini) in aliis iuris uetustissimi scriptoribus artium.

Τέλος. Θεό Χαρὴς. ἀμήν.

280. Ovidii Fasti.

{ vac.
{ S. 2503

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 80, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a hand much like that of Christ Church, Canterbury.

Rebound.

From Dover Priory: on f. 3 lower margin is:

: J : III :

Ouidius de fastis...ni teneant rigide...208...9.

See below.

Collation: I^8–IO^8.

It was redeemed by Matthew Wren from among a Mr Thompson's books.

Contents:

O(vidii) P(ublii) N(asonis) Fastorum lib. I, inc. . . . . f. 1
Tempora cum causis Latium digesta per orbem.

There are marginal and interlinear glosses: none that I have seen in vernacular.

Lib. II, f. 12 *b*. Lib. III, 26 *b*. Lib. IV, 40 *b*.
Lib. V, f. 48. Lib. VI, 68.

f. 80 is mutilated at bottom, the beginnings and ends of the last lines gone: ends VI 798.
(Pi)erides ceptis addite summa meis.

The verso, now pasted over, is said to be blank.

The book is catalogued as no. 397 in the Dover Priory Catalogue (James, *Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover*, pp. 431, 489). It was not known to me when I edited the catalogue.

Besides the Fasti it formerly contained
Exempla poetarum, f. 102 *a*. Siluestrem tenui.
Tabula ipsorum exemplorum 81 *a*.
Liber de productis et correptis 118 *b*. A ante b breuis est.
Miracula mundi septem 129 *a*. Primum miraculum.
Oracius sed caret principium.
Vita b. Francisci 151 *a*. Festa sacri cantabo.
Hildebertus de officio misse 168 *a*. Scribere proposui.
Micrologus de musica 183 *a*. Ut pateant paruis.

The whole number of leaves was 208.

281. Pars Oculi Sacerdotum. { vac. Cf. S. p. 19 (B. 3. 16)

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 192, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, clearly written. Much mutilated.

Rebound.

On flyleaf:

Pars oculi. Prec. vs.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. $1^{?}$ (five left) $2^{12?}$ (wants 2–4) 3^{12} (wants 1) $4^{6?}$ 5^{12} 6^{12} (wants 11) 7^{12} (wants 2) $8^{?}$ (four) 9^{12} 10^{12} (wants 2) 11^{12}–14^{12} (wants 12) 15^{12}–17^{12} (wants 10, 11) 18^{12} 19^{10} (wants 8–10).

Contents:

Dextra pars oculi sacerdotum.
Begins imperfectly on confession.
At f. 51 *b* end of Part I.
humiliatus fuerit in gloria ad quam nos perducat d. n. I. C.
Expl. prima pars huius summe Pars oculi.
Inc. secunda . . . . . f. 51 *b*
Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes.
Part II ends f. 105.
coronam uite ad quam nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat.
Amen.
Expl. secunda summe que uocatur dextra pars oculi sacerdotum.
Inc. tercia pars 105
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit.
Ends imperfectly 192 *b* (de nupciis).

282. Summa Raymundi. { C. M. A. 2056 S. p. 13

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 332 + 2, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xii, very well written.

Text and comment., the latter arranged in various forms of indentation into the text. In f. 279 an indented hole: above it Summa Raymundi: another on f. 323.

Given by J. Tinemue. At end of text:

Istum librum contulit mag. Joh. Tinemue collegio valence marie, quondam custos aule predicte, cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Rebound. Staplemark (?) in last leaf.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^{8} 2^{10} 3^{8}–7^{8} 8^{10} 9^{10} 10^{6} 11^{8}–20^{8} 21^{10} 22^{8} 23^{10} 24^{8}–27^{8} 28^{12} 29^{8}–32^{8} 33^{10} 34^{8}–37^{8} 38^{12} | 39^{8} | b^{2}.

Contents:

Summa Raymundi de casibus cum apparatu.
Inc. Summa de casibus.
Quoniam ut ait Jeronimus secunda post naufragium.
Inc. apparatus. Sit (Ait?) Jeronimus de penitencia d. i. cap^lo ii.
Each part has a good decorative initial.
Pars IV ends 322*b*:
corrigat et emendet. Expl. summa de matrimonio et tota summa remundi deo gracias. Amen.
Apparatus ends: etiam si uoluntate mulieris facte sunt. Expl. aparatus.
ff. 323–330 are covered with old pencil notes.
On 331, 332 neatly written
A constitution of Innocent IV. Some distinctions.
Medical receipts.
Prayers at the Eucharist.

283. QUAESTIONES. { vac. / S. vac.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6$, ff. cir. 300. Cent. xvi–xvii, neatly written.
Original vellum wrapper. On flyleaf:

habet ad usum fr. franciscus diaz.

Contents:

Quaestiones super S. Thomam.
Prol. Doctrina hec quam S. T. tradit in hac J. de virtutibus.
The last is entitled
Quaest. xxxiii de correct. fraterna.
But I do not find that they are consecutively numbered throughout.

284. SERMONES. { vac. / S. p. 43

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 163, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in somewhat of a charter hand.

Rebound. Much mutilated.

Collation: 1^{7} (three left) 2^{12} (7 a fragment, 12 gone) 3^{12} (wants 1) 4^{12}–6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{8} (wants 1, 8) gap, 9^{7} (wants 1, 2: seven left) $10^{10?}$ (wants 1) 11^{12} (wants 10–12) 12^{12} (wants 8) 13^{12} 14^{12} (wants 5–7: 1 a fragment) 15^{12} (wants 2, 8–12) 16^{12} (wants 12) 17^{12}.

The leaves are carefully numbered at bottom in the original hand.

Contents:

ff. 1–45 wanting.
A collection of Sermons in three books chiefly upon the Ave Maria beginning in Lib. I, Sermon 8. De Purificacione.
On f. 51 (6) De Annunciacione.
Aue Maria etc.
The first book is on the words Aue Maria gratia plena.
The second (f. 80 *b*) on Dominus tecum, benedicta tu in mulieribus.
The third (f. 178 *b*) on et benedictus fructus uentris tui Ihesus.
Lib. I has 13 sermons (1–13).
Lib. II runs from 14 to 28: ff. 124–140 are wanting.
Lib. III, from 29 to 40 (wrongly numbered).
The sermons are on the Proper of Time and of Saints as well as on the Ave Maria. SS. Benedict and Bernard are treated.
The last is De Ascensione.

285. Speculum Christiani etc.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 6

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 72 + 4, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in good English hand.

Rebound. At end: Raffe mainarde oeth this booke (xvi).

Also: prec. ii^{s} viij^{d} (xv).

On flyleaf:

Aue sancta famula sytha Ihesu Christi
que cum tota anima deo placuisti
egenos et flebiles de cibo pauisti
[cecos pauisti] semper alimosinam dare quesiuisti
deum et ecclesiam virgo dilexisti
fraudem et nequi[si]ciam tu nimis odisti
para nobis.

Some later verses on f. ii.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^{8}–6^{8} | 7^{8}–9^{8}, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Speculum christiani, attributed to John Watton . . . f. 1
Jeronimus. In principio cuiuslibet operis premitte dominicam orationem.
With the usual English insertions.
Ends 46 *b*: ita placet deo sicut zelus animarum.
Expl. spec. christiani, Garton.
Si aliquos noueritis contra deum et iusticiam . . . 47
Crisostomus super illud euang. Nolite arbitrari quod uenerim pacem mittere 47
—Tob. 3°. Omnia consilia tua in ipso permaneant. Amen.

f. 48 has a late note.

2. In constitucione fr. Ioh. Peccham cantuar. archiep. (9 Edw. I) f. 49
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum precipitat.

On 51*b* and following, the following articles in English.
Ave Maria.
xiv articuli fidei.
Decem precepta. Septem uirtutes. Precepta euangelii.
Septem sacramenta.
Form of Excommunication.
Exposition of the Lord's Prayer.

Sermo 62*b* (on the seven deadly sins).

Deum timete et mandata eius conserua. Eccl. ultimo c°.

The grace of almyghte god þorgh þe besechyng of his dere moder mary and of þe holy confessour Seynt Nicholas of whom holy chirche syngeþ and redeþ at þis tyme.

Ends 72*b*: ffrom þe wiche he vs kepe þat w^t^ his precious blode our soules dere bou3te. Amen.

Absolution in Latin 72*b*

286. TERENTIUS CUM COMMENTO.

{ vac.
S. 2556

Paper, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 262, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in an ugly current hand.

On f. 1, Aula Pembr. MW (Matthew Wren) 1617. Entered in his Register as his gift.

Rebound.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{16}–4^{16} 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{16} 8^{16} 9^{12} 10^{12} (wants 8–12) 11^{16} 12^{10} (wants 10) 13^{16} 14^{16} 15^{12} (two canc.) 16^{16}–18^{16} 19^{12} (7–12 fragmentary).

Contents:

Vita Terentii . . . . . f. 1
De terencii vita in antiquis libris multo reperiuntur plura —de terencio dicta sunt.
Expl. prefacio d. francisci petrarche in comedias terencii.

Andria 4
Circa exposicionem huius libri qui terencius dicitur quedam prelibanda sunt.
The text of the play is usually underlined, but does not seem to be completely given, the comment being by far in excess.
Ends imperfectly f. 28.

Eunuchus 29
Si quisquam est qui se etc. Huic comedie autor premittit prologum.

Heautontimorumenos 85

Adelphe (imperfect?) 156

Ends 159. Expl. 4ª Comedia Adelphe in vig. assumptionis b. marie.
Echyra . . . . . f. 161
Phormio . . . . . 203 .
Ends f. 258. Ego caliopius recensui .i. recitaui. Expl.
There are many notes, and English equivalents, in good hands of cent. xvi.

287. Jacobus de Theramo etc.

{ vac.
{ S. p. 13

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 164 + 4, double columns of 35 and 34 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. super femur

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴, 1¹²–8¹² 9⁶ 10² | 11¹²–15¹².

The upper part of f. iv, which has an old list of contents, is cut off.

Contents:

1. Jacobi de Theramo Consolatio peccatorum . . . . f. 1
   Uniuersis Christi fidelibus atque ortodoxe sancte matris ecclesie fidei cultoribus hoc compendium etc. Jacobus de terrenis archidiaconus aduersarius etc.
   Postquam per esum ligni.
   Ends f. 101 *b*: Consolatus es me ad uitam perennem. Amen.
2. In a smaller hand 102
   Letter of Belial.
   Belial apostatarum prepositus et magister inuidie Abbas claustri superbie etc.
   Ends 104 *a*. Data in conuentu nostro inferni etc.
   Anno incarnacionis nostre mill. cccmo quinto etc.
   104 *b* blank.
3. De arte dictaminis? 105
   Tria sunt circa que cuiuslibet operis uersatur artificium.
   Ends 164 *b*:
   16m et ultimum de conclusione et quomodo sit sumenda.
   Hoc opus exegi sit celi gracia regi.

288. Barlaami Oratio.

{ vac.
{ ? S. vac.

Paper, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 22 written, 14 lines to a page. Cent. xvii, in a very neat hand.

Given by Ric. Drake.

Vellum wrapper.

Contents:

Τοῦ σοφωτάτου Βαρλαὰμ λόγος περὶ τῆς τοῦ πάπα ἀρχῆς.
Οἱ περὶ τὰς ἐπιστήμας δεινοὶ, ὦ χρηστὲ φράγκισκε.
Ends f. 22 *b*: ἐξ ὧν εἴπομεν ἀρχῶν, καὶ μακροθύμως ἀκουσόμεθά σου.
Τέλος καὶ τῷ θεῷ χάρις.
See Fabricius-Harles *Bibl. Gr.* XI. 467: often printed.

289. KORAN. See additional note.

290. KORAN. See additional note.

291. HISTORIA BARLAAM ET JOSAPHAT. { vac. / S. p. 28

Paper, 12 × 7½, pp. 367, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xvii (1628), well written.

Ex dono Ricardi Drake, S. T. P. Coll. Soc. 1630.

On flyleaf. Anno 1628.

Contents:

A transcript of the Greek text of the History of Barlaam and Josaphat with variants noted in the margin, and some notes.

292–295. NICETAS. { vac. / S. p. 42

Paper, 15⅝ × 10½, four volumes of about 300 pages apiece. Cent. xvii (1632), early, beautifully written: in vellum wrapper.

Ex dono Ricardi Drake, S. T. P. Coll. Soc. 1630. So the bookplate. At the end of 295 is:

Ἐγράφη ἡ παροῦσα βίβλος ἐν ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς ἐνσάρκου οἰκονομίας αχλβ′ (=1632).

Contents:

Nicetae Panoplia Dogmatica.
A transcript with variants noted in the margin.
Nos. 292, 293 are paged from 1 to 602 and contain Tituli i–xii.
Nos. 294, 295 are paged from 1 to 575 and contain Tituli xiii–xxvii, the last being περὶ δόγματος τῶν θειῶν μυστηρίων.
In 292 are some loose papers containing a copy of a Synodicon and some supplements to the text of Nicetas.
On the cover of 294 is a note about some books received by Mr Th. Baylie 1617 and 1646.

296. VALOR BENEFICIORUM. { vac. / S. vac.

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$, ff. cir. 130. Cent. xvi, well written.

On f. 1 the name of Beaupré Bell, A. M. de Beaupré Hall, in Com. Norf.

Rebound.

Contents:

Valor Beneficiorum Angliae et Walliae.
Table on f. 1.
Begins with Com. Kantiae.
At end a note of farming payments of 1710.

297. VALOR BENEFICIORUM. { vac. / S. vac.

Paper, $16\frac{9}{10} \times 10\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 72 written, the rest blank. Cent. xvii, well written.

Ex dono Marci Frank, S. T. P. Coll. Cust. 1662.

Contents:

Valor Beneficiorum Angliae et Walliae.
An elaborate title page. In the initial T is
Script. Ann. Dom. 1633. Per Ant. Floyde.
Uniform in arrangement with the last.

298. BRACTON. { vac. / S. p. 21

Vellum, $12\frac{8}{10} \times 8$, ff. 204 + 11, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii, in charter hand. A hole burnt (?) through the middle of the first twenty leaves.

Binding of cent. xviii, rebacked. On flyleaf, Wyll[m] prefford (xv).

Collation: 2 flyleaves, a^{10} (wants 10), 1^{12}–17^{12}.

Possibly from Bury. At top of f. 1 is J. 18 in a different hand from that of most Bury marks and smaller. J might perhaps stand for Jus.

Contents:

Capitula (204) . . . . . f. i
Bracton de Legibus Angliae 1
Que sunt Regi necessaria.
In Rege qui recte regit necessaria sunt duo hec.

The last section, f. 204 *a*, is Si uenire debeat reus propter priuilegium actoris, ending
Siue preceptum habuerit siue non.
In pencil. In isto libro sunt xviii quaterni.
Erasure below.

299. CHARTAE ANTIQUAE. { vac. / S. vac.

Paper, $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 281. Cent. xviii, well written.
Given by Charles Parkin.

Contents:

Chartae Antiquae.
A large collection of transcripts of ancient charters relating to England. They seem not to be arranged in any intelligible order. A list of them occupies six leaves at the beginning of the volume.

300. HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS OF THE DUKE OF NORFOLK. { vac. / S. p. 34

Paper, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. cir. 300. Cent. xvi.
Rebound.

Contents:

The Booke of Emptions particuler ffare and Expensus of thoushold of the right high and myghtye Prynce Thomas Duc of Norff. high Th(r)easerer of Endgland that is to saye ffrom the firste daye of October in the eightieneth yere of our soueraine lord kyng henry the viijth vnto [added: the Saterdaye the xxviiith day of Septembre then next folowynge in the xix yere of the Reign of our said souereiyn lorde that is to sey by oon hooll yere complete except ii days.
Preceding these are two leaves.
The Remayne takun at stoke on myghelmas daye the xxix day of September an° xviij° h viij as hereafter ffolouth.
The accounts relate entirely to meals, and are very fully kept.

301. EVANGELIA.

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{3}$, ff. 134 + 2, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xi, finely written and illuminated.

On f. 1 :

Andrewe Jenour (xvii).

Rough skin over boards, one clasp left, five metal bosses on 1st cover, 4 on 2nd, in the 2nd cover are marks of a metal cross with the arms sloping upwards.

Collation : a^2 (1 lining cover), 1^8–17^8 (6 lining cover, 7, 8 wanting).

Contents :

Quatuor Evangelia Latine.

The Eusebian canons arranged as often in early Gospel books under a series of gorgeous frames.

f. 1 *b*. Three main arches intersecting: the one in *C*. pointed, those on *R*. and *L*. round, giving four openings below. Tympana with green background, containing ox, angel, eagle, lion (blue) with books: above, the Lamb with gold cross. The shafts and edges of the arches are gold.

f. 2 *a*. Two round arches under a larger one: four openings. In tympanum in *C*. Christ in mandorla with book: two angels (half-length, below) five rosettes at capitals and bosses of shafts.

f. 2 *b*. Similar. Above the Virgin with book and sceptre: below two women nimbed, half-length, one with book, the other with small cross (Helena ?).

f. 3 *a*. Three round arches under triangular pediment, in which is Michael half-length with sceptre and gold scales. Many-coloured towers at the angles.

f. 3 *b*. Similar. In pediment angel with sceptre blowing trumpet.

f. 4 *a*. Two arches with angular heads intersecting and giving three openings above. At intersection Peter beardless with gold key: *R*. and *L*. two apostles beardless with sceptres and scrolls (gold).

f. 4 *b*. Similar. In *C*. Paul bearded with book. *L*. Apostle beardless with book. *R*. Apostle beardless with covered hands holding a round gold object with two blue openings (?): perhaps a cake of bread.

f. 5 *a*. Three round arches stilted with transom on which stand *L*. Andrew with blue cross and book, *C*. beardless apostle with book and sceptre, *R*. bearded apostle with book.

f. 5 *b*. Similar. The figures are, *L*. Philip with cross and book, *C*. bearded apostle with book, *R*. bearded apostle with sceptre and book. The *L*. and *R*. tympana have green grounds, the central one yellow.

f. 6 *a*. Three round arches intersecting, giving four openings. In tympana two half-length figures with books.

f. 6 *b*. Similar. The figures in tympana have staves. *R*. and *L*. are lions.

f. 7 *a*. Four narrow round arches under two larger: a larger one surmounting all. Nimbed figure with book in tympanum.

No. 301, fol. 10[b].

No. 301, fol. 11ª.

f. 7 *b*. Similar, and with similar figure.

f. 8 *a*. Two main arches, round, each divided by a shaft which spreads into a lozenge-shaped tracery. In each lozenge an angel with scroll and book.

f. 8 *b*. Similar. The angel on *L*. has an incense bowl.

ff. 9 and 10 *a*. Blank.

f. 10 *b*. Gold frame of double bands with medallions at the angles containing rosettes, and lozenges in the *R*. and *L*. sides, each containing a half-length nimbed figure with book. The rest of the frame filled with bands of acanthus pattern: the colours light red and light green. Within, Matthew bearded, seated on gold chair, looking up to *R*. In a medallion in upper band of frame an angel flies down holding gold scroll. Matthew has gold pen: on a desk on *R*. (whose base is a bird holding the upright shaft in its beak) is a gold book. Curtains, light red, looped up on *R*. and *L*.

f. 11 *a*. Similar frame, with lozenges, containing figures as in the last. Within, large initial *L* with interlaced work at the extremities, and text in gold capitals. Secundum Matheum. Liber generationis—filii Abraham.

f. 11 *b* sqq. Text finely written in paragraphs, each with plain gold initial.

Ends f. 42 *a*.

f. 42 *b*. Prol. to Mark, Marcus euangelista dei.

f. 43. Capitula. De Iohanne baptista et uictu, etc.
—ascensio eius in celis.

f. 44 *a*. Blank.

f. 44 *b*. Frame: a large round-headed arch of double bands in gold, with capitals of shafts in blue, bases in yellow, and rosettes in blue, yellow and red. Mark in green and blue, beardless, with book on desk. Curtains *R*. and *L*. in outline only. Above his head nimbed yellow lion with gold book marked with a cross, and blue tongue or scroll in mouth: green and red wings. The picture is not finished.

f. 45 *a*. Massive initial of gold and blue. Text (Initium—Isaia propheta) in gold capitals. Continued in black minuscule.

Ends f. 66 *a*.

Prol. to Luke. Lucas syrus natione . . . . . f. 66

Capitula. Zacharias uis(i)o angeli . . . . . 66 *b*
—laudantes deo in templo.

f. 70 *a*. Blank.

f. 70 *b*. Frame of gold with squares at angles and medallions in the four sides: the bands filled in with green, red and yellow, rather coarsely. Luke beardless in blue and green: book on desk on *R*. Angel with sceptre in blue and yellow on *L*. speaks to him: the feet, etc., of the figure, and the curtains at the sides in outline only.

f. 71 *a*. Similar frame. Initial in gold, blue, red, yellow: text in gold capitals. Quoniam—quae in nobis.

End f. 106*a*.
Prol. to John. Hic est Iohannes . . . . . f. 106
Capitula. Phariseorum leuitae 106*b*
—resurrectio eius.
f. 108*a*. Blank.
f. 108*b*. Frame of gold, with foliage at angles in blue and yeliow. Bands filled in with triple stripes of red and green, green and yellow, blue and green, red and yellow.
John and angel: treatment much like that of the last. John is bearded and turns towards the angel. He is in yellow and green, the angel in blue and yellow, with sceptre. The feet, etc., are in outline only.
f. 109*a*. Similar frame. Initial in gold with insertions of blue and ornamental bottom of blue, red and yellow. Text in gold capitals.
In principio—deus erat uerbum.
End f. 132*a*.
f. 132*b*. Prol. to Acts: Lucas generatione Syrus.
—proficeret medicina.
f. 133. Blank.

302. Evangeliarium Herefordense.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 4$ (tall and narrow), ff. 117, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xi, very finely written and ornamented.

Ex dono Gulielmi Mundy A(ulae) P(emb.) S(oc.) 1730.

Binding dark green morocco of cent. xviii early, with gold tooling.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–15^8 (wants 7, 8).

The book doubtless comes from Hereford, as the description of the boundaries of that see (vide infra) indicates.

Contents:

The Eusebian Canons . . . . . f. 1
Boundaries of the See of Hereford 8
Hanc discretionem fecit Æthestanus (sic) episcopus
Ðus ligð þ bisceop rice • into hereforda of munuþi muðan up and lang sæferne • to mynster porðige • of mynster porþige in doddes æsc • of doddes æsce • in ceolan heafdan • of ceolan heafdan • in mælfern • ond lang mælfern in þa stycinge • of þare stycince in temede • up on lang temede • in stanfordes brycge • of stanfordes brycge in mærtleages ecge ond lang ecge • in carcdune of carcdune in eardigtun • of eardigtune eft in sæfern • in quattford.

f. 8*b* blank

Picture of St Matthew . . . . . f. 9

In red capitals. Initium sancti Evangelii d. n. I. C. secundum Matheum 9*b*

Elaborate initial: text in gold, blue, red and purple capitals. Liber—filii Abraham.

The following portions of St Matthew's Gospel, compared with a list made by Mr Bradshaw and pasted into the volume.

Mt. i. 1–17
18–21. Christi autem generatio sic erat (in capitals). In illo tempore.
ii. 1–iii. 6, in the following sections, each of which begins with capitals.
ii. 1–6, 7–12
13–18
19–23
iii. 1, 2: 3, 4: 5, 6
iv. 1–11
18–22
23–25
v. 1–12*a* (In illo tempore—in celis)
20–24
25–32
33–42
43 (In illo temp.)–vi. 1
vi. 2–15
16–21
22, 23
24–33
34–vii. 6
vii. 7–12
15–29
xxv. 31–xxvi. 1*a* (sermones hos omnes)
xxvi. 1*b* (In illo temp. dixit etc.)–xxvii. 61
xxvii. 62–66
xxviii. 1–15
16–20

Picture of St Mark 38

Inc. Ev. sec. Marcum. Initial, and beginning of text in capitals . 38*b*

Mc. i. 1–20
21–28
29–39
40–45
ii. 1–13
14–17
iii. 28–35
vi. 6*b* (Et circuibat castella)–13
vii. 31–37

viii. 1–9
34–38
xii. 41–xiii. 37
xiv. 1–xvi. 20. (Cross in margin at xv. 42: break at xvi. 1 *b*, Maria Magdalene, and xvi. 14.)
Ends—sequentibus signis. FINIT AMHN.

f. 60 *a* blank.

Picture of S. Luke . . . . . f. 60 *b*

Inc. evvang. sec. Lucam. Initial and beginning of text in capitals . 61

Lc. i. 1–ii. 52
iv. 38–41
ix. 1–6
x. 38–42
xi. 1–4
xviii. 9–14
35–43
xix. 1–10
xxi. 34–42
xxii. 1–xxiv. 53, breaks at xxiv. 13 and 36.

f. 88 *a* blank.

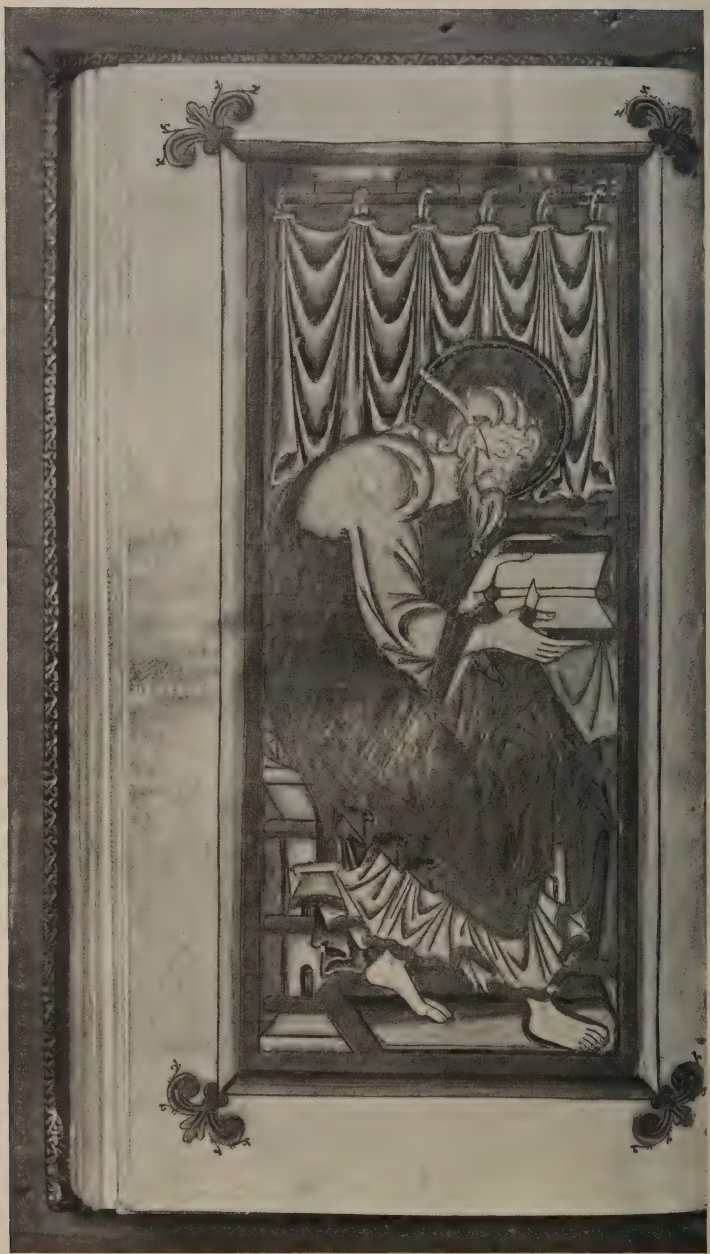
Picture of St John . . . . . 88 *b*

Inc. euuangelii (!) sec. Iohannem. Initial and beginning of text in capitals 89

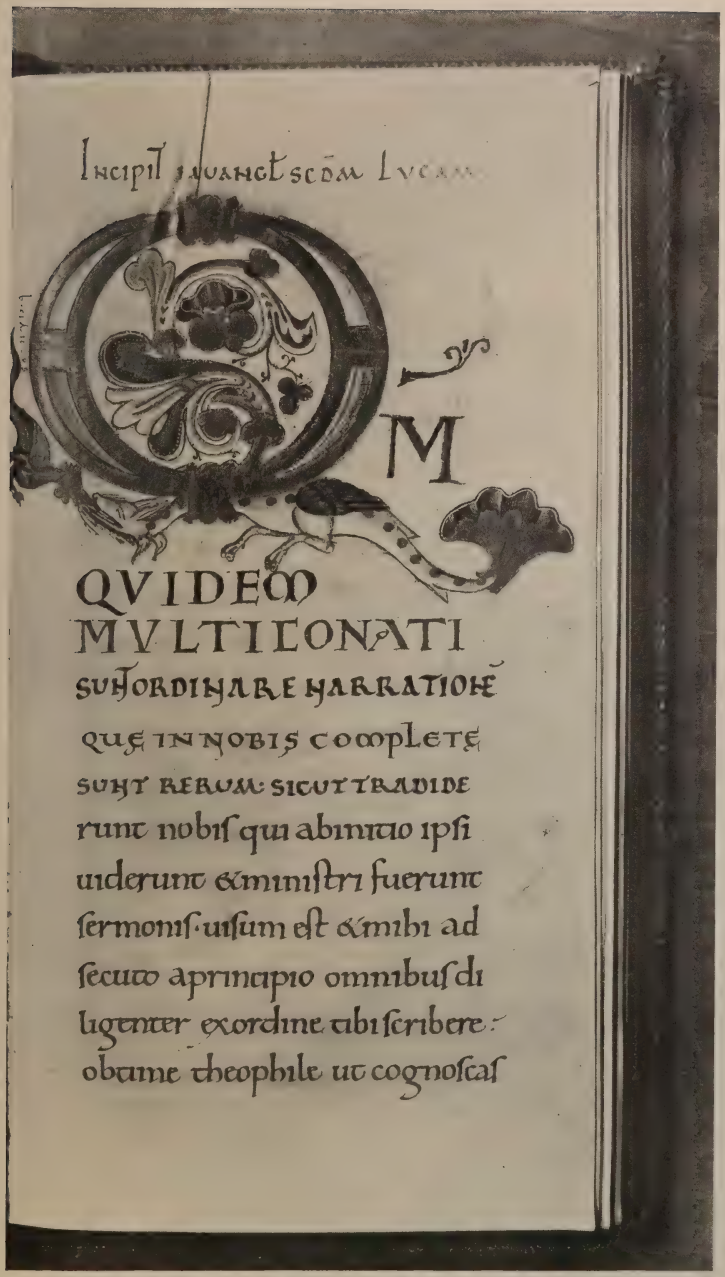
Jo. i. 1–28
29–34
35–51
ii. 1–11
iii. 1–15
16–26
x. 11–16
xiii. 1–15
33–xv. 25 (breaks at xiv. 1, 15, 23, xv. 1, 12, 17).
xvi. 5 *b*. Nunc uado–15
xv. 26–xvi. 5 *a*
xvi. 16–23 *a* quicquam
23 *b*–xvii. 1 *a*
xvii. 1–26
xviii. 1. In illo tempore egressus–xx. 9
breaks at xix. 38 and xx. 1
xx. 19–xxi. 25. libros. FINIT.

The ornament of the volume consists of (*a*) the framework of the Eusebian Canons, (*b*) four full-page pictures of the Evangelists, (*c*) four initials to the Gospels.

The framework of the Canons consists as usual of a series of arches. These are mainly in gold. The shafts have coloured capitals and bases, and sometimes spiral bands about them. At the top are usually some ornaments in centre and at sides. On ff. 2 *b*, 4 *b* are birds.



No. 302, fol. 60^{b}.



No. 302, fol. 61[a].

On 5 *b* is a half-length figure facing *R.* in blue-hooded garment over pink holding up a book and pointing to it.

Opposite on 6 *a* is a half-length figure in green looking *L.* and scratching his chin.

On 6 *b* two cocks at the sides, and in *C.* a half-length tonsured figure in purple, reading busily.

The full-page pictures are framed in bands of gold and colour, with small projecting ornaments at the angles. The background is always formed by one or more curtains on bars, usually looped up. The distinguishing mark of these pictures is the magnificent gold drapery which generally forms the upper garment of the Evangelists. It is of burnished gold with incised lines to show the folds, and sometimes indications of a pattern. The other main colours are vermilion, blue, purple, and green.

1. St Matthew, beardless, nimbed, in gold robe over vermilion, seated full-face in cushioned chair with round back (blue): he looks to *R.*, dips his pen in gold inkstand, and holds knife on open book on the arm of the chair. His feet on a blue carpet with gold quatrefoils.

The initial to text mainly in gold, with some interlaced work at top and bottom and insertions and offshoots in colour.

2. St Mark bearded and nimbed, in gold over blue, turns round to *R.* and mends a pen with a knife: an open cupboard in *R.* upper corner. His chair is mainly in gold with chequered cushions. Gold desk with two shelves supporting open book on *L.*: his feet on a gold stool covered with red drapery. Outside at top is a gold spot with a tangle of red and blue lines about it, perhaps meant for the sun in a cloud. His gold robe also flutters outside the frame on *R.*

3. St Luke bearded and nimbed, in gold robe over purple, faces *R.* and bends forward holding book open, and knife: his pen is behind his ear: his chair mainly blue: feet on a red stool edged with gold: the curtain behind is in folds, red shading into pink, semée with gold spots.

Initial Q, the tail in colour composed of a dragon fighting a cockatrice (cock with serpent's tail, red): by this latter in small letters *basiliccus* (basiliscus).

4. St John beardless, nimbed, bends forward to *R.* and writes with gold pen in book, a knife in his *L.* hand, gold robe over red. His legs are crossed and his feet on a green stool edged with gold: red curtains on blue background. The gold robe projects from the frame on *L.*

The initial I has four animal heads at the angles.

See, on this book, Westwood, *Ornaments of Anglo-Saxon and Irish MSS.* p. 143.

303. Biblia Sacra.

Vellum, $6\frac{4}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 398, double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xiii, very beautifully written (English hand) with decorative initials.

On the binding (cent. xviii, rebacked: one clasp left) is a device in gold, a pair of compasses between oak (?) and palm branch. Motto *Labore et Constantia.*

Collation: 1^{16}–24^{16} 25^{6} | 26^{8}.

Contents:

Prologues of Jerome. Frater Ambrosius.
Desiderii mei.
Genesis with decorative initial of fine work extending down the whole page.
Gen.—2 Chron. Prayer of Manasses follows without break.
Ezra, Nehemiah, 1 Esdras, Tob., Judith, Esther, Job.
Psalter, Gallican.
Prov.—Ecclus.
Isa.—Malachi, 1, 2 Macc. (Prol. of Rabanus).
Evv., Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apoc.
List of Epistles and Gospels for Sundays in a very minute hand . f. 390 *b*
A fuller list in larger and later hand, very good . . . 391
Among the feasts in the latter are: Peter Martyr, Invention of Stephen, Dominic, Sancta Corona (Crown of Thorns), Bernard, Francis, Denis, which indicate Parisian and Dominican influence. It should be remembered that the Dominicans of Paris made a special revision of the Vulgate.
The decorative initials throughout are good: they are usually edged with green.

304. Horae.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 108 + 2, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, well written.

Binding of cent. xvi, with gold corners, stamps, and oval stamp of the Crucifixion with the Virgin and St John: in bands above and below

SES PRESENTES HEVRES / SONT / A IEHAN LE GRAND / MARCHAND / DEM(euran)T A ORLEANS 1585.

Given by Roger Long, Master: his name is on the flyleaf.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^6 2^6 3^8–13^8 14^4 15^4, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Kalendar in French, in red, blue and gold . . . . . f. 1
Sequentiae or Cursus of the Gospels 13
Obsecro te domina 17
Aue cuius conceptio . . . . . 19 *b*
Omnipotens et misericors deus clementiam tuam 20
Hours of the Virgin (use of Orleans) 21
Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany 52
Hours of the Cross 64, of the Holy Ghost 67.
Office of the Dead 69
Memoriae 97

Stabat mater . . . . . f. 103
Les sept oroisons saint gregorie 105
O. d. I. C. adoro te.
Hours of St Barbara. The last three items in another hand . 106
In the Kalendar. March 9, la dedicace de leglise.
May 8, la feste de la ville dorleans *in gold.*
June 12, S. Euuertie (Evurtius) *in gold.*
18, S. Marc et S. Marcellin *in gold.*
Aug. 11, la translation S. Colonne.
12, la reducion de normendie.
Sept. 5, inuencion S. fer.
7, S. Euuertie *in gold.*
Oct. 13, la translacion S. mam.
Nov. 17, ... S. estiene.
Dec. 3, S. Osmond.
30, S. Ursin.
In the Litany: *Apostle*, Marcialis. No Orleans saints occur.
The Memoriae are for SS. Veranus, Euurtius, Anianus (John Bapt., John Evang., Peter and Paul, Stephen, Laurence), Julian, Anne (Mary Magdalene, Katherine, Margaret, Barbara, Apollonia).

The miniatures and borders are of very ordinary shopwork.

1. *Matins of the Virgin.* Annunciation. Angel on *R.* Dove in *C.*

2. *Seven Psalms.* David in prayer faces *L.* God in a medallion in the sky. Landscape seen over red arras.

3. *Hours of the Cross.* Christ on the Cross, between the Virgin and St John. Sun and Moon in sky.

4. *Hours of the Holy Ghost.* Pentecost, the Virgin kneels in the midst of the Apostles. Dove above.

5. *Office of the Dead.* Coped priest at desk, two clerks on *R.* On *L.* in front coffin with blue pall, three mourners behind it, red arras, and dark walls.

6. By another hand: full page. Frame of classical architecture in fluid gold. The Mass of St Gregory, he kneels, back to the spectator, in chasuble, held up by two servers. Above the altar Christ in the sepulchre supported by two angels. Blue sky semée with gold leaves.

305. Horae.

Vellum, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 102 + 11, 16 lines to a page. Cent. xv (first half), clearly written in a slightly sloping English hand.

Rebound.

Collation: 8 leaves of paper, 1 flyleaf of vellum, 1^8 (1, 2 canc.) 2^8–13^8, 2 flyleaves.

On the paper flyleaves, the beginning of Aue rosa sine spinis (xvi).

On the vellum flyleaf, a remarkable woodcut on paper pasted on, dated by Professor J. H. Middleton at about 1475–80.

"It represents S. Barbara crowned, with long flowing hair: she wears a cope over her voluminous gown. In her *R.* hand she holds a book and in the *L.* a palm branch. On *R.* is a lofty tower: in a kind of porch attached to it is seen the chalice with the Host over it: background of diaper pattern: the tower covered with *criblé* work, the upper *L.* corner of the cut is torn away and a strip at the bottom is cut off, the *L.* border outside the cut is also gone. It measures 14·4 centimetres by 10·4 and is roughly coloured."

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black . . . . . f. 1
Hours of the Virgin (Hic inc. matutine matris dei) . . . 7
with Hours of the Cross attached.
Memoriae in Lauds (Katherine, Margaret, Magdalene)
Penitential Psalms and Litany (the xv Psalms follow the vii) . 37
Office of the Dead . . . . . 51 *b*
Commendaciones animarum 72
On 75 *b* Robarte Man owe this book (xvi).
Psalmi de passione Christi 85
The use is of Sarum.
In the Kalendar, David and Chad absent, Mar. 27, Resurrexio d. n. I. C. in red.
June 16. Transl. S. Ricardi Ep. in red.
July 14. Added, Obitus Agnetis Druri.
Sept. 4. Transl. S. Cuthberti in red.
16. Edithe V. in red.
Nov. 17. Hugonis Ep. in red.
In the Litany. S. Cutberd added in lower margin (xv, xvi): otherwise Sarum.
The name Thomas Smythe scribbled on f. 52.

The ornament consists of a series of good decorative initials of English work, gold, blue and pink, with partial borders spreading into feathered work.

306. Clement Marot.

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 68, 16–18 lines to a page. Cent. xvi (1540), exquisitely written in Roman and Italic hands.

Plain binding (xviii?).

Collation: 1^4 (wants 2?) 2^4–15^4 16^6 (4 canc.) 17^2 18^2.

Contents:

Les Trente Pseaulmes de Clement Marot.
Begins imperfectly in the preliminary poem.
A faire escriptz qui si grande force ont
Quen rien subiectz a la mort ilz ne sont.
O doncques Roy prens lœuure de Dauid
Oeuure plus tost de Dieu quj le rauit etc.

Ends
Du residu qui ia t'est consacre
Si les veoir tous il te venoit a gre.
Title in gold.
Trente Pseaulmes / Francoys selon la ve/rite Hebraique / Par Clement / Marot Valet de chambre / Du Roy . . . . f. 4
Argument du premier Pseaulme.
Ce Pseaulme chante que ceulx sont bien heureux etc. . . 4 *b*
Pseaulme Premier.
Qui au conseil des malings na este.
Titles and arguments in Roman character, text in italics with decorative initials and coloured line-fillings.
The last Psalm is cxliii, ending f. 61 *a*
Tous ceulx qui ma vie trauaillent
Car ton humble serviteur suis.
Fin des xxx Pseaulmes. 1540.
On f. 62: Le ieudy xxij^{em} dapuril Mil cinq cens soixante et xiiij ie fus espouse auec Damoyselle Marie Lefieu fille de Noble homme Guillaume Lefieu Sieur de me freuille Conseiller du Roy et recepueur general de ses finances en Normendie 1574.
On f. 68 *a*:
Marie Le Fieu. Pour Monsieur de freuille.
Stat medio uirtus.
On f. 68 *b* a painted shield within a wreath: *argent*, a chevron: *gules* between three leaves proper. Below in gold a poem.

(C)omme la fleur de la vigne a vertu
De dechasser veneneuse vermine
Le couldre aussi de grans vertus vertu
Par son touscher villains serpens domine
Si que soubdain mortel soupir les mine
Crapaulx lesars nen osent approcher
Et pourtant donq du tout me determine
Me tenir pres de COVLDRAY franc.
Prou cher.

Probably these two leaves were once at the beginning of the book.

307. Jo. Gower.

Vellum, $15\frac{4}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 200 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, early, finely written and ornamented.

Probably given by Mr Mundy.

Modern binding.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. 1^8–25^8.

On the flyleaves, many verses, mostly Latin, a few in French, and names: Johannem Mundy pertinet. Alex Cok. Monogram of Mundy.

At the end, f. 197: a ma plesance, Arundell (xv).

Monogram of Mundy and French verses (xv):

Vray dieu varaige ja le pur
Que je puisse veoir celluy
Qui et mon vray loyal amy
Que jayme de parfaicte amour etc.

On 197 *b* English verses:

Trusty seldom to their ffrendys uniust
Gladd for to helpp • no crysten creator
Wyllyng to greve • settyng all ye^{ir} ioy and lust
Only in y^{e} pleaso^{r} of God • havyng no cure
Who is most ryche • wth them y^{ey} wylbe sewer
Wher nede is • gevyng neyther reward ne ffee
Vnresonably • Thus lyve prestys parde.

Then copied again with different punctuation.

Pen-trials with name of Th. Smyth of Norfolk.

Distich partly erased ...not this boke but I
John mundy owe it knyth and alderman 1561.

On 198:

Apud kyngeley • Wrytten in the lyke Boke at S^{r} Thomas Bargrave's (or Gargraves) in Com. Ebor.

Est bis septem liber iste creatus in anno
Ricardi Regis cuius sit vita perhennis.

Also more in y^{t} bok then is in this.

A dowble (?) cont' v. leeffs on bothe sides wrytten
and euery syde conteynyng xxxviij lynes doble written } post est John Glascok.
And in the viij o^{r} last boke matteris agenst Inceste

Also more there.

A uostre honoure ie ma bandone se luere
et de bon coeur vous done.

Draft of complimentary letter with name W^{m} Jonson.

On 198 *b*: English verses.

O dethe whylu' dysplesant to nature.

Alphabets and name of Vincent Mundy many times repeated on the two following leaves.

Contents:

John Gower's Confessio Amantis.
Verses in red: Torpor hebes sensus scola parua labor minimusque.
Inc. Prol.
Them þat writen vs to fore.

f. 1 is very finely bordered in the best English style: a portion of it is torn away on *R.*

f. 4 *b*. Miniature and partial border. The statue of Daniel's vision coloured gold and silver standing in landscape. Ground red with gold flourishing.

f. 9 *a*. The Confessor in blue, hooded, seated on *L.*: penitent white-beaded in pink kneels to him. Trees on *R.* Ground red in lozenges with pattern in red, blue and yellow.

Text ends f. 197 *a*.

Colophon in red.

Explicit iste liber qui transeat obsecro liber etc.
Epistola super huius operis, etc.
quam cinxere freta etc.
Quia unusquisque prout a deo
—confessio amantis specialiter intitulatur.

This manuscript was not used by Mr G. C. Macaulay in his great edition of the text: but he had particulars of it which served to render a collation unnecessary.

308. Rabanus super Epistolas. { vac. / S. 2588

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 256 + 1, 35 lines to a page. Cent. ix, in a very good Caroline minuscule, by several scribes whose names are given. The text of the Epistles is written in capitals.

Given by Lancelot Andrewes, Master, 1589.

It belonged in the first instance to the Cathedral of Rheims. At the junction of the quires (last leaf of one and first of the next) is written in capitals across the lower margins of both leaves

HINCMARUS ARCHIEPS DEDIT SCAE MARIAE REMENSI.

This form of signature is found in many MSS. now at Rheims.

Hincmar was Archbishop from 844 to 882.

It subsequently belonged to the Cathedral Priory of Ely. At beginning and end in a hand of cent. xiv, xv is: Iste liber pertinet ecclesie Eliensi, and on the margin of f. 1 of text is the mark ✠ which I have learned to be characteristic of Ely books.

On the flyleaf is a title in an English hand of cent. xiii.

Rabanus super duas epistolas ad corinth. et epistolam ad galathas et epistolam ad ephesios.

The names of the original scribes are usually given at the beginning of the portions written by each.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. i^{8} ii^{10} (1 canc.) iii^{8}–v^{8} vi^{6} vii^{8}–xiv^{8} xv^{10} xvi^{8}–xxv^{8} $xxvi^{4}$ (4 canc.) $xxvii^{8}$–$xxxii^{8}$ xxxiii ? (four left).

At end of quires xiv, xviii, xxi, xxiii, xxv, xxvii, xxix, xxxii, is no signature of Hincmar. It occurs in the interior of quires xxvi, xxxiii. The latter half of it is on the first leaf of quire 1.

Rabanus Maurus super Epistolas Pauli (CXI, 1271).
Argumentum primae epistole Pauli apostoli ad Corint*hios* . . f. 1
Corinthi sunt Achiui
—quae in corpore uidebuntur. Expl. Arg.
Inc. capitula prime epistl. ad corinthios.
(72 capitula.)
Expl. Capitula.
Incipit Liber nonus explanationis epistolarum Pauli Apostoli . 2*b*
Paulus uocatus apostolus etc. Ad romanos aliter coepit quia altera causa est.
Lib. XII, f. 81. Capitula etc. of 2 Corinthians.
Lib. XIV, f. 126. ,, ,, of Galatians.
After lib. XVI, f. 204*b* is blank.
Lib. XVII, f. 205. Argumentum etc. of Ephesians.
Lib. XIX ends f. 256*b*,
cum omnibus qui diligunt eum in incorruptione.
Expl. lib. XVIIII.
Below (xii) : Rabanus super epistolas pauli.
The following names of scribes occur.
On f. 1, quire i hic incoat port*io* iotsmari.

47*b*	,,	vi et hic finit.
48	,,	vii hic incipit port. soluioni.
71*b*	,,	ix et hic finit.
72	,,	x hic inc. port. hrañigili.
95*b*	,,	xii et hic finit.
96	,,	xiii hic inc. port. bernardi.
121*b*	,,	xv et hic finit.
122	,,	xvi Inc. port. hrotaldi.
153*b*	,,	xix finit port. hrotaldi.
154	,,	xx Inc. port. haimoni.
177*b*	,,	xxii et hic finit.
198	,,	xxiii Inc. port. adelradi.
205	,,	xxvii Inc. port. ausoldi.
229	,,	xxx Inc. port. communis.

LATER MSS. MOSTLY PERSONAL.

IN SHOW CASE.

A BOOK OF LETTERS etc. mostly relating to the Paris Family of Hildersham, Cambs.:

Bequeathed by the Rev. C. Parkin and annotated by him. It is fully dealt with by H. T. Riley in the Vth report of the Historical MSS. Commission, pp. 484—488 and is there described as having an embossed calf binding of the xviith century. It has since been rebound. It contains letters, licences, receipts, etc. signed among others by (xv. cent.) Sir John Fastolf: Sir Walter Blount: Anthony Woodvile, Lord Scales: John Paston: (xvi. cent.) Tho. Howard, E. of Surrey: John de Vere, IVth E. of Oxford and Ann his wife: Henry VIII: Geo. Broke, Lord Cobham: Thos. Goodrych, Bp. of Ely: Abp. Mat. Parker: John Ld. Coniers: Wm Paulet, Marquess of Winchester: H. Fitz Alan, E. of Arundel: Ed. Stanley, E. of Derby: John Russell, E. of Bedford: Wm. Herbert, E. of Pembroke: Wm. Howard, Ld. Effingham: C. Tunstall, Bp. of Durham: Tho. Thirlby, Bp. of Ely: Rd. Ld. Rich: Wm. Ld. Paget: Ed. Hastings, Ld. Loughborough: Sir Wm. Petres: Nich. Heath, Abp. of York: Sir Rt. Rochester: John de Vere, Vth E. of Oxford: Tho. Sutton: Sir Chr. Hatton: Sir Edw. Coke and his son John: Sir Horatio Palavicine: Wm. Redman, Bp. of Norwich: Miles Corbet: Abp. John Whitgift: Wm. Cecil, Ld. Burghley: Rt. Devereux, E. of Essex: Rt. Cecil, E. of Salisbury; Tho. Sackville, Ld. Buckhurst: Sir Tho. Heneage: Sir J. Fortescue: Sir John Stanhope; Sir Nich. Bacon: Ed. Fiennes, E. of Lincoln: Phil. Howard, E. of Arundel: Sir Francis Knollys: Sir Tho Wylson: Sir Fra. Walsingham: Ed. Freak, Bp. of Norwich: Abp. R. Bancroft: Tho. Egerton, E. of Bridgewater: Cha. Howard, E. of Nottingham and his daughter Eliz. Southwell: Geo. Cary, Ld. Hunsdon: Roger Ld. North: Tho. Dove, Bp. of Peterborough: J. Lord Popham: Martin Heton, Bp. of Ely: Sir John Cotton: Humphry Tyndall: Sir John Peyton: (xvii. cent.) Hen. Howard, E. of Northampton: Ed. Somerset, E. of Worcester: Thos. Howard, E. of Suffolk: Ed. Ld. Wotton: Ed. Bruce, Ld. Kinloss: L. Stanhope: J. Herbert: Ld. Zouche: Philip Wodehouse: Robert Milsent: Thos. Nevile, Mr. of Trin. Coll.: Abp. Sam. Harsnet: Gilbert, E. of Shrewsbury: Sir Edward Paston: Sir Julius Caesar: Ld. Exeter: Lodowyck Stuart, D. of Lennox: Wm. Herbert, E. of Pembroke: Ph. E. of Warwick: Miles Corbett: Sir Wm. Paston: Sir Wm. Dugdale: Clement Paston: Charles II: Sir Wm. Morice: Sir Thos. Browne: R. Cudworth: Tho. Whitbred S. J.: Sir Rt. Walpole: Humf. Gower, Mr. of S. John's Coll.

The signatures of statesmen of Elizabeth's and James I's reigns are mostly appended to licences giving Ferdinando or Philip Paris leave to travel more than the five miles allowed to Papists and other pieces touching their position as such and to requisitions of men and money. Several documents refer to loss of land on the Norfolk Coast, e.g. at Beeston, Eccles and Happisburgh. Others to Sir William Andrews of Downham, Essex and the Popish Plot in which he was concerned.

There is also a catalogue of curiosities in Lady Paston's Closet at Oxnead Hall, temp. Charles II and a catalogue in Parkin's hand of the Pictures at Houghton Hall.

IN NORTH LOCKED CASE.

ANDREWES, L. *Εὐχαὶ ἰδίαι καθημεριναί.*

Written by his Secretary Samuel Wright and given by him to Richard Drake who gave it to the College. Sm. 8vo.

B[UTTERFEILD], S[WITHUN]. The true Christian Religion now professed in England proved by the Text of the Holy Scriptures to bee the true antient Christian Religion.

May 29, 1606. Sm. 8vo.

CAMBRIDGE. The Foundation of the Uniuersitie of. Collected by John Scott.

Copy dedicated to Hierom Beale M^r^ of Pembroke. 1621. Fo.
Presented by Horace Walpole.

CAMBRIDGE. Collections of some material things w^ch^ do concern both y^e^ Corporations; viz. y^e^ Universitie and Towne...by Mr Buck Esq; Beadle A.D. 1665, but much augmented by John Peck.

Sm. 4to.

CHADERTON, L. Notes of lectures, July 1590. Notes for sermons etc.

Sm. 4to.

CROSSINGE, R. Notes on Geography.

Abecedarium Argumentandi.

Translations from Latin into Greek and vice versa, Odes on deaths of C. Mapletoft, B. Keene, etc., letters to the College for a Greek Scholarship, for a Fellowship and on the office of Dean, Epitaphs and complimentary verses. Sm. 4to.

CROSSINGE, R. Notes on French Grammar.
Sacred Latin and Greek verse.
Course of lectures on Greek Literature. Sm. 4to.

DUPORT, JAMES. Notes for Sermons.
Sm. 8vo.

DUPORT, J.? Notes on Luke 18 sqq.
Sm. 8vo.

FELTON, NICHOLAS. Disputationes.
Sm. 8vo.

FRANK, MARK. Book of Recipes mostly Medical. 1664.
4to.

J. G. Vicar of T— in diocese of Norwich. The Eucharist a Federal Feast upon a real Sacrifice.
The Melchisedekian Priesthood explained in a letter to Mr John Johnson.
8vo.

J. G. The Eucharist a Feast upon a real Sacrifice.
Side lettered
"FOR : MRS ELIZABETH : GLANVILE :."
8vo.

GREENE, JOHN. Collections concerning the Churches of Lynn Regis. 1724–5.
Binding xiii cent. vellum. 12mo.

LONG, ROGER. Note-book on N.T. Devotions. 1697.
8vo.

LONG, R. Two Note-books mostly Mathematical, 1698–9.
4to.

LONG, R. Four Common Place Books. c. 1715.
Fo.

LONG, THOMAS. Prayers. c. 1660.
8vo.

Travels of the Rt. Hon. Lady M[ar]y W[ortle]y M[ontagu]e. 1716–17, and other travel notes. c. 1800.
8vo.

ORTELIUS (ABR.) Album. (cf. J. H. Hessels, Epistolae Ortelianae, pp. liii—lv). 1596.
8vo.

PARKIN, CHARLES. Note-book of Heraldry. Vol. 2.
Sm. 4to.

PARKIN, CHARLES. Notes on Arithmetic and Occasional Verses.

PARSONS, ROBERT. Notes for Succession.

Extracted out of that most traitorous and seditious pamphlett written by R. D. (Doleman whose name was taken by Parsons). With autograph of Serenus Cressye a Benedictine in service of Catherine of Braganza and William Ireland of the Popish conspiracy of 1678. End sheets, sermons of St Jerome xiii cent. Gift of C. Parkin. Sm. 4to.

PEMBROKE COLLEGE. Vellum folio containing Arms of Benefactors to the College 1734–1766.

Tooled Morocco Binding.

PEMBROKE COLLEGE. List of Benefactors to the Library written by Bp. MATTHEW WREN in 1617 and continued to c. 1720. At the end List of MSS. in the Library.

Fo.

PEMBROKE COLLEGE. Two Imperfect Lists of MSS. xvii cent.

Fo.

PEMBROKE COLLEGE. C[LEMENT] C[HEVALLIER]'S List of MSS. 1799, with table of Shelves.

4to.

List of Printed Books, xvii cent.

8vo.

PION? GEORGE. Notes on Texts, xvii cent.

8vo.

WREN, BP. MATTHEW. Commonplace book. 2 vols.

4to.

YATE, RICHARD (?). Sacred Poems, mostly versified Psalms etc. xviii cent.

8vo.

Four various books with notes on texts—for sermons etc. xvii cent. (one 1671).

One do. ? xviii cent.

8vo.

One with Latin and Greek Compositions, cf. Crossinge's.

4to.

Diaries of B. W. Beatson and many of his Notebooks on Mathematics and Classics.

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS TO THE YEAR 1500.

H. = Hain. P. = Proctor. CA. = Campbell.
ULC. = University Library, Cambridge.

The books are arranged in this list according to Proctor's order.

The letters (A–C) give the cupboard in which a book is placed and the following number its place therein. F is used to mark fragments. Donors' names are added where possible.

GERMANY.

MAINZ.

Peter Schöffer.

1. 10 Mar. 1476. IOH. DE TURRECREMATA: Expositio Psalterii. F°. [H. *15699, ULC.] [C. 1.
Rebound. [H. Isaacson?]

2. Not identified. Part of 1 leaf. [F. 1.

STRASSBURG.

John Mentelin.

3. 4 Dec. 1473. VINCENTIUS BELLOVACENSIS: Speculum Historiale. Partes I et II. F°. [P. *212.] [A. 1.
Rebound. Good MS. Initials. T. Rotherham, 1484, who gave ULC. the other parts.

Printer of H. Ariminensis.

4. [n.b. 11 Nov. 1472.] HENRICUS ARIMINENSIS: De quattuor virtutibus. F°. [H. *1649, P. *310, ULC.] [C. 2.
Rebound. H. Isaacson

George Husner: first press.

5. n.d. NIC. DE LYRA: Moralia super Bibliam. F°. [H. *10372, P. *365, ULC.] [A. 2.
Plain lined sides. Tho. Wright.

John Reinhard.

6. 1483. BIBLIA LATINA. F°. [C. 3.
[H. *3088, P. †437, ULC.]
First 4 ff. and last f. wanting.
Binding-stamps Nos. 12, 14; cf. Registrum Magnum Collegii, vol. I, A. 7 and B. 11.

Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg.

7. n.d. GUL. DURANDUS: Rationale. F°. [C. 4.
[H. *6469, P. 633.]
Fol. 1 gone. Stamped sides. Horn label, "racōnale diuinorū / ex dono m. thome / wryght quondam / socij huiꝰ collegij / anno 1485."

Martinus Flach.

8. 1490. THOMAS DE ARGENTINA: Scripta super IV libros Sententiarum. F°. [C. 5. [C. 6.
[P. 690, ULC.]
Vol. I. Binding—sides unlike; stamps Nos. 15–17. At ends 4 ff. of Collectar Eng. possibly Peterboro' xii cent.
Vol. II. Binding-stamps Nos. 21–28; cf. C. 9, C. 28 and vol. II of Registrum Magnum Collegii.
Joh. Neile, 1633.

9. 21 Jan. 1496. RAYMUNDUS DE SABUNDE: Theologia Naturalis. F°. [H. *14069, P. 703, ULC.] [C. 7.
London stamped binding. XV cent. deed at end.

10. n.d. MARSILIUS: Quaestiones super quattuor libros Sententiarum. Libri I et II. [C. 8.
[Copinger, 3885.]
Stamped sides unlike. At end xi c. Missal with Eng. or N. French neums; also Eng. xv c. verses.
L. Andrewes.

Printer not identified probably Strassburg.

11. [c. 1485.] ALBERTUS DE EYB: Margarita Poetica. F°. 304 ff., 2 col., 44 ll. Title and Table. a–r^{8} s^{10}; A^{6} B–S^{8} T^{10}. Of the 297 numbered leaves 198 are printed in one type, 99 in another. The types succeed each other irregularly but the back and front of any leaf are uniform. [H. *6815.] [C. 9.
Binding-stamps Nos. 21–26, 31, 32; cf. C. 6. XV cent. law MS. at ends.

COLOGNE.

Ulrich Zell.

12. [c. 1470.] THOMAS AQUINAS: Summa. F°. [F. 2.
[H. 1439, P. 879.]
4 ff.

13. 1473. LEONARDUS DE UTINO: Sermones de Sanctis. F°. [H. *16128, P. †881.] [C. 10.
Rebound. At ends 4 ff. of noted Missal, xiii c. W. Rawson.

14. n.d. EUSEBIUS: Praeparatio Evangelica. F°. [F. 3.
[H. 6698, P. †891.]
1 f.

Arnold ter Hoernen.

15. 14 Mar. 1473. PETRUS DE BERGAMO: Tabula operum Thomae Aquinatis. F°. [C. 11².
[H. *2817, P. †932.]
Rebound. xv c. MS. at end.

16. n.d. THOMAS AQUINAS: Modus procedendi in sermones de Eucharistia. F°. [C. 12².
[H. *1396, P. *956.]
Rebound.

John Koelhoff the elder.

17. 1472. NIDER: Praeceptorium. F°. [C. 12¹.
[H. 11786, P. *1017.]

18. 1473. ROBERTUS DE LITIO CARACCIOLUS: Quadragesimale de Paenitentia. F°. [C. 11¹.
[H. *4431, P. 1018.]

19. 1474. THOMASINUS DE FERRARIA: Sermones Quadragesimales. F°. [F. 4.
[H. 6980, P. 1022, ULC.]
1 f. (Sig. x 5.)

20. 1474. FRANCISCUS DE PLATEA: Opus restitutionum. F°. [H. 13037, P. 1023, ULC.] [C. 13.
Plain binding. R. Bower.

Bartholomew of Unkel.

21. 17 Mar. 1477. PETRUS BERCHORIUS: Reductorium moralizationum super Biblia. F°. [H. *2797, P. *1137, ULC.] [F. 5.
4 ff.

Nicolaus Gotz.

22. n.d. ALBERTUS MAGNUS: Compendium Theologicae Veritatis. F°. [H. *433.] [C. 14.
Rebound. MS. Tabula prefixed.

John Guldenschaff.

23. 30 Apr. 1477. ALBERTUS MAGNUS: Summa de Sacramento Eucharistiae. F°. [H. *457, P. *1202.] [C. 15[2].

24. n.d. ALBERTUS MAGNUS: Sermones xxxii de Sacramento Eucharistiae. F°. [H. *450, P. 1203.] [C. 15[3].

25. n.d. ALBERTUS MAGNUS: De Officio Missae. F°. [H. *448, P. 1216.] [C. 15[1].
Binding-stamps Nos. 18–20. At end 1 f. xv c. MS. L. Andrewes.

Henry Quentell: first press.

26. 6 May 1480. ALEXANDER ANGLICUS: Destructorium Vitiorum. F°. [H. 649, P. 1242.] [F. 6.
Parts of 28 ff.

27. 11 July 1481. FR. JOH. GRITSCH: Quadragesimale. F°. [H. *8068, P. 1246.] [C. 16.
Plain binding.

Ludwig of Renchen.

28. 16 Aug. 1485. ALEXANDER ANGLICUS: Destructorium Vitiorum. F°. [H. *650, P. 1276.] [A. 3.
Rebound. ex dono W^mi^ Rawson 1495.

29. n.d. WERNERUS ROLEWINCK: Fasciculus Temporum. F°. [H. *6914, P. *1284.] [C. 17².

Good stamped binding. R. Whitmore?.

AUGSBURG.

John Schönsperger.

30. 1 Feb. 1497. HARTMANN SCHEDEL: Liber Chronicarum. F°. [H. 14509, P. *1785, ULC.] [C. 18.

Rebound. At end 4 ff. xiii c. Monastic Breviary.

NUREMBERG.

Antony Koberger.

31. 3 Aug. 1474. RAINERIUS DE PISIS: Pantheologia Vol. I. F°. [H. *13017, P. 1967, ULC.] [A. 4.

Rebound. Stephanus Saunders 1487.

Also 11 ff. of another copy. [F. 7.

32. 1481. JOHANNES DUNS SCOTUS: Quodlibetum. F°. [H. 6435.] [A. 5¹.

33. JOH. DUNS SCOTUS: Scriptum super Sententias.

1481. Pars I. [H. *6417 (1), P. *2011.] [A. 5².

23 Apr. 1481. Pars II. [H. *6417 (2), P. *2001.] [A. 5³.

1481. Pars III. [H. *6417 (3), P. *2012.] [A. 6¹.

19 May 1481. Pars IV. [H. *6417 (4), P. *2003.] [A. 6².

Fine MS. initials. Rebound. 1 f. of Golias, xv c., at end of A. 6. R. Bower.

34. 11 Aug. 1481. PLATINA: Vitae Pontificum. F°. [H. *13047, P. 2005, ULC.] [C. 17¹

Joh. Cambirton.

35. 29 June 1485. JOH. DE BROMYARD: Summa Praedicantium. F°. [H. *3994, P. *2043, ULC.] [A. 7.

Binding-stamps Nos. 12–14; cf. C. 3, B. 11 and vol. I of Registrum Magnum. Wm. Rawson.

36. ANTONINUS. Summa. F°.

17 July 1486. Pars I. [H. 1246 (1).] [A. 8².
28 Aug. 1486. Pars II. [H. 1246 (2).] [A. 9.
18 Nov. 1486. Pars III. [H. 1246 (3).] [A. 10
3 Feb. 1487. Pars IV. [H. 1246 (4).] [A. 11.
23 July 1486. JOH. MOLITOR: Tabula in Summam Antonini. F°. [H. *1246 (5), P. 2052.] [A. 8¹.

Stamped binding. Metal corners. R. Bower.

37. 12 Apr. 1493. BIBLIA cum Postillis Nicolai de Lyra. IV vols. F°. [H. *3170, P. *2083.] [B. 1–4.

Rebound. In vols I and II, xii c. noted Missal, probably Durham. R. Bower.

38. 23 Dec. 1493. H. SCHEDEL: Liber Chronicarum Germanice. F°. [H. *14510, P. *2086, ULC.] [B. 5.

Some ff. missing and supplied in Latin. Stamped sides. E. H. Minns.

39. 25 Feb. 1494. ALPHONSUS A SPINA: Fortalitium Fidei. 4°. [H. *875, P. *2088, ULC.] [C. 19.

Impf. at end. Stamped binding. xiv c. MS. at ends. Joh. Cambirton.

40. 6 Sep. 1497. BIBLIA cum Postillis N. de Lyra. F°. [H. *3171, P. *2115, ULC.] [F. 8.

4 ff. of Chron. i and ii, and Ezekiel.

41. HUGO DE S. CARO: Postillae. F°.

31 Jan. 1498. Pars I. Super Psalterium. [H. *8973.] [C. 20.
n.d. Pars III. Super Libros Salomonis. [C. 21.
n.d. Pars IV. Super Prophetas. [C. 22.
n.d. Pars VI. Super Evangelia. [C. 23.
1502. Pars VII. Super Epistolas, Actus, et Apocalypsim. [C. 24.

All in stamped bindings. I, has at ends xv c. MS. and xiii c. Genesis. III, xi c. MS. including life of S. Alexius. IV, xiv c. French Sermons. VI, xv c. Chronicle and xiii c. Bible. L. Andrewes.

Places and Printers not identified.

42. n.d. SPECULUM EXEMPLORUM. 4°. 53 ll. [C. 25.

(a.) Incipit prologus in / Speculum exemplo2+ ex diuersis libris in / vnū laboriose collectū

(a 2.) Incipit Speculum exemplo2+ ex diuer / sis libris in vnū laboriose collectū. Et pri=/mo ex dialogo Gregorij pape.

[Quentell's type No. 7, cf. Hain *14916–9.]

Rebound. Imperfect at end.

43. n.d. H. GORICHEM: Conclusiones super quatuor libros Sententiarum. 4°. [C. 26.

[H. *7810.]

[Type the smaller type of P. 3256–7, 2239, v. Woolley Photographs, No. 108.]

Two quires lost at end. Stamped sides.

44. PSALTERIUM. F°. 25 ll. [F. 9.

1 f. with "Quicunque Vult."

[Not H. 13468 nor 13484. Type resembles Ghotan.]

ITALY.

ROME.

George Lauer.

45. [c. 1476.] NONIUS MARCELLUS: De proprietate sermonum. F°. [C. 27.

[H. 11899 (Copinger), P. †3421.]

Vellum binding. Good initial. R. A. Neil.

VENICE.

John of Cologne and John Manthen de Gherretsem.

46. NICOLAUS DE TUDESCHIS Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus: Lectura super V libros Decretalium. F°.

1476. Vol. II. [H. 12308 (2).] [B. 6.

1475. Vol. V. [H. 12308 (5).] [B. 7.

Rebound. L. Andrewes?

47. 27 Aug. 1478. LACTANTIUS. Opera. F°. [C. 28.
[H. *9814, P. *4332, ULC.] [C. 29.

In both copies blank leaf, and ff. i and ii are wanting.
C. 28. Binding-stamps 23–25, 31, cf. C. 6 &c.
R. Bower.
C. 29. Rebound: 4 ff. Sarum Missal-Breviary.

Wendelin of Speier: second press.

48. 10 Mar. 1477. PETRUS LOMBARDUS: IV Libri Sententiarum. F°. [H. 10186, P. *4413.] [C. 30.

xvii c. binding.

Bernardinus Benalius.

49. 26 Jan. 1492. AUGUSTINUS: Sermones. 4°. [H.*2004.] [C. 31.

50. 30 May 1492. BERNARDUS: Modus bene vivendi. 4°. [H. *2893, P. *4881.] [C. 32.

Bonetus Locatellus for O. Scotus.

51. 4 June 1493. THOMAS AQUINAS: Catena Aurea. F°. [H. 1336, P. 5043, ULC.] [C. 33.

German xvii c. armorial binding.
Mgr. henricus Godericus?

52. 11 Mar. 1498. MAT. SILVATICUS: Opus pandectarum medicinae. F°. [H. *15202, P. 5085.] [C. 34[a].

Stamped binding, xiv c. MS. at ends.

John Hamman or Herzog.

53. 31 Oct. 1492. ALPHONSUS Rex Hispaniae: Tabulae Astronomicae. 4°. [H. *869, P. *5188.] [C. 35[e].

54. n.d. ALCHABITIUS. 4°. [C. 35[7].

(a 1.) Alchabitius cum comento / Cum gratia et priuilegio / *figure of a sphere.*
(a 2.) Libellus isagogicus abdilazi. id est serui gloriosi dei: / Qui dicitur alchabitius ad magisteriū iudiciorū astro / rum interpretatus a ioanne hispalensi scriptumq; in=/ eundem a ioanne saxonie editum vtili serie connexum / incipiunt.
(f. 23.) Commentum Joannis de saxonia super textū Alchabicij. Sig. a–h, 64 ff. Impf. at end. 44 ll. xvii c. calf. W. Sampson.

55. [c. 1498.] HORAE. 16°. [cf. ULC.] [F. 10.
Fragment of one sheet.

Manfredus de Bonellis.

56. 25 Mar. 1497. J. BOCCATIUS: Genealogiae Deorum. F°. [C. 34[1].
[H. *3324, P. *5367.]

Aldus Manutius.

57. 15 July 1498. ARISTOPHANES: Comoediae ix Graece. [9. 28.
F°. [H. *1656, P. *5566, ULC.] [34.
Rebound. R. A. Neil.

58. Dec. 1500. LUCRETIUS: De rerum natura. 4°. [C. 36.
[H. *10285, P. *5576.]
Imperfect. Binding restored.

Printer not identified. For O. Scotus.

59. [n.d.] NICOLAUS FLORENTINUS. F°. [B. 8.
Sermonum liber Scientie / medicine Nicolai Flo / rentini doctoris ex- / cellentissimi qui / continet octo / sermones.
First two Sermones [cf. Panzer III. 300, 1383, Venetiis B. de Tridino. Initials of B. Locatellus or Mat. Capcasa Parmensis, cf. Castellani p. 94].
Stamped binding. H. Farre.

FLORENCE.

Antonio Miscomini: third press.

60. 7 May 1492. PLOTINUS: Opera Latine. F°. [B. 9.
[H. *13121, P. *6156.]
Stamped binding.

Bartolommeo di Libri for B. and N. Nerlius.

61. 9 Dec. 1488. HOMERUS: Ilias Graece. F°. [Show
[H. 8772, P. *6194, ULC.] [Case.
Rebound. Ricardus Buckenham legauit Theophilo Feild. T. F. Matthaeo Wrenn. M.W.d.d. 1617.

BOLOGNA.

John Walbeck of Nordlingen and Hendrik of Haarlem.

62. 1 Dec. 1482. GABRIEL ZERBUS Veronensis: Quaestionum Metaphysicarum Libri XII. F°. [H. *16285.] [C. 37.

Title wanting. After colophon is added a quire hh 1–4 + 2 pp. which is not noticed in H.
Rebound.

J. Walbeck: second press.

63. 5 Feb. 1493. TABULA: 1 f., 62 ll. F°. [C. 39[1].

[? Copinger ii. 1400. Jo. Bapt. de Caccialupis Repetitio .l. si qua illustris.] W. White.

PADUA.

Albert of Stendal.

64. 1474. JOH. DUNS SCOTUS: super II°. Sententiarum. F°. [H. 6426, P. *6784.] [B. 10.

Rebound. R. Bower.

CREMONA.

Bernardinus Misinta and Caesar of Parma: second press.

65. 17 Nov. 1492. PETRARCA: de remediis utriusque fortunae. F°. [H. *12793, P. *6927.] [C. 38.

Rebound.

PAVIA.

Leonardus Gerla: second press.

66. 17 Dec. 1494. FRANCISCUS DE ACCOLTIS DE ARETIO. Repetitio .l. si fratris. C. de iure delibe. F°. [H. 56.] [C. 39[2].

67. 19 Dec. 1494. PAULUS DE CASTRO: Repetitio .l. si de vi .ff. de iudiciis. F°. [C. 39[3].

68. 20 Dec. 1494. CHR. CASTELLIONEUS: Repetitio §. praeterea positi in eleganti .l. continuus .ff. de verbo obli. F°. [H. 4594.] [C. 39[4].

69. 8 Jan. 1495. PETRUS DE ALVARO: Repetitio .§. si pacto in .l. rescriptum .ff. de pactis. F°. [H. 890.] [C. 39⁵.

Places and Printers not identified.

70. n.d. ANGELUS DE UBALDIS de Perusio. Repetitio .l. si vacantia C. de bonis vacantibus. F°. [H.*15881, cf. Panzer I. 251, 64. ? Brescia, Boninus de Boninis.] [C. 39⁶.

71. Medical work. De auribus, 2 ff. F°. ? Milan. [F. 11.

72. ANGELUS DE GAMBILIONIBUS DE ARETIO. Lectura super institutionibus. [F. 12.

73. ANG. DE GAMBILIONIBUS: De Exceptionibus. F°. 78 ll. 2 ff. [F. 13.

74. BALDUS DE UBALDIS: Consilia. F°. 63–66 ll. 60 ff. [cf. H. 2329, 2330.] [F. 14.

74ª. BARTOLUS. Lectura super 2ᵈᵃᵐ partem Codicis. 60 ll. 15 ff. [cf. H. *2543.] [F. 14ª.

75. Summarium et conclusiones Sexti (libri Decretalium). F°. 46 ll. 8 ff. [F. 15.

76. Commentum in Decretales. F°. 72 ll. 8 ff. [F. 16.

77. De Iudaeis et Saracenis et eorum servis. F°. 71 ll. 2 ff. [F. 17.

78. JASON DE MAYNO: super prima parte digesti noui. 69 ll. 6 ff. [cf. H. 10949. Pavia, Michael et B. Garaldus.] [F. 18.

79. POSTILLAE. ? Naples, ? Vicenza. [F. 19.

80. GAIETANUS DE THIENIS: super Aristotelem de Anima. [F. 20.

SWITZERLAND.

BASLE.

M. Wenszler.

81. 25 Mar. 1479. AUGUSTINUS de Ciuitate Dei. F°. [H. *2058, P. *7489.] 10 ff. of Book XX. [F. 21.

82. Commentum in Codicem. F°. 62 ll. 20 ff. [F. 22.
[cf. H. †9608.]

Nicolaus Kesler.

83. 21 Mar. 1489. J. GERSON. Opera. F°. [H.*7624, P. 7672.] [C. 40.
Simple stamped sides.

FRANCE.

PARIS.

Ulrich Gering: second press.

84. 31 Oct. (1477). LEONARDUS DE UTINO: Sermones Quadragesimales. F°. [B. 11.
[H. 16118, P. 7849.]
Binding-stamps Nos. 12–14; cf. C. 3. Wm. Rawson.

George Wolf.

85. 1491. GREGORIUS Papa: Liber xl omeliarum de diuersis lectionibus Evangelii. 4to. [Show [Case.
[H. *7950.]
Rebound. Autograph of John Whitgift. R. A. Neil.

LYONS.

John Syber.

86. 23 June 1499. J. BERTACHINUS: Repertorium vtriusque iuris. 3 vols. F°. [Pellechet, 2243.] [B. 12–[14.
Binding with RD roll. L. Andrewes.

Petrus de Hungaria.

87. n.d. AUGUSTINUS DE ANCONA: Summa. F°. [H. 959, P. 8574.] [C. 41.
Roll and stamp binding.

John Trechsel.

88. [before 12 Sep. 1494.] GULIELMUS DE OCKAM: Dialogus. F°. [H. *11938, P. *8603, ULC.] [C. 42[1].
Rebound. L. Andrewes.

89. 9 Nov. 1495. GULIELMUS DE OCKAM: Super libros Sententiarum Centilogium. F°. [H. *11942, P. *8606, ULC.] [C. 43.
Rebound. Tabula imperfect.

90. 16 July 1495. GUL. DE OCKAM: Opus nonaginta dierum. Compendium errorum Johannis XXII. F°. [H. *11935, *11946, P. *8605, ULC.] [C. 42².
Roll HC and stamp binding. L. Andrewes.

91. 20 Sep. 1496. JOH. DE TURRECREMATA: Summa de Ecclesia Domini. F°. [H. *15732, P. *8608, ULC.] [C. 44.
Rebound.

92. 5 Ap. 1497. R. HOLKOT: Super Libros Sententiarum etc. F°. [H. *8763, P. *8612, ULC.] [C. 45.
Rebound.

Place and Printer unknown.

93. [c. 1475.] JOSEPHUS: De Bello Judaico. F°. [P. 8801.] 1 f. [F. 23.

HOLLAND.

UTRECHT.

Nicolaus Ketelaer and Gerard Leempt.

94. n.d. C. SOLLIUS SIDONIUS APOLLINARIS: Epistolae et Carmina. F°. [H. *1286, CA. *1542, P. *8848, ULC.] [C. 46.
Plain lined binding.

DEVENTER.

Richard Pafraet: first press.

95. 1480. SOCCUS: Sermones de tempore. F°. [H. 14825, CA. *1540, P. *8947, ULC.] [C. 47.
Rebound. At ends 8 ff. liturgical Music xv c.

96. [c. 1495.] CATO MORALISSIMUS: 4°. [H. 4716 or 4726, CA. 411.] [F. 24.
4 sheets = 16 ff.

Jacobus de Breda.

97. [c. 1491.] PRISCIANUS: Interpretatio ex Dionysio de orbis situ. 4°. [CA. 1440.] 3 ff. [F. 25.

BELGIUM.

LOUVAIN.

John de Westfalia.

98. [1483.] CICERO de officiis. F°. [H. 5272, CA. 438, P. †9232, ULC.] [C. 48.

Roll binding. Iste liber pertinet ad domum sive monasterium de Ed. ex dono confratris Henrici Duke qui obijt anno Christi 1528. Amen.

99. [n.d.] ANTONINUS: Summa confessionum. F°. [H. 1168, CA. *162, P. *9243, ULC.] [C. 49².

100. [n.d.] LIBER PAENITENTIALIS. F°. [H. *13154, CA. *1426, P. †9248.] [C. 49¹.

101. [n.d.] TRACTATUS DE SEPTEM SACRAMENTIS. F°. [CA. *1491, P. †9252.] [C. 49³.

Binding with G.W., stamps Nos. 33–37. L. Andrewes.

102. [c. 1481.] GUILIBERTUS TORNACENSIS: Sermones. F°. [CA. *896, P. 9257, ULC.] 2 ff. [F. 26.

ANTWERP.

Govaert Back.

103. [149–.] ALBERTUS: Tractatus de Secretis. 4°. [F. 27.

2 sheets = 8 ff. [cf. CA. 89–92, 94].

Printer not identified, Netherlands.

104. ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI: Doctrinale cum commento. 4°. 34 ll. of comment. 4 ff. [F. 28.

ENGLAND.

WESTMINSTER.

William Caxton.

105. 2 Sep. 1483. JOHN GOWER: Confessio Amantis. F°. [Show
[H. 7835, P. 9654, Blades ii. 139–143, [Case.
ULC. 22.]

Wants ff. 1 (blank), 2, 8 (blank), 217, 222 (blank).
All the pages stained green. Rebound. J. Johnson?

106. [1483 and 1489?] JACOBUS DE VORAGINE: The Golden Legend. F°. [B. 15.

181 ff. of Ed. 1. [P. 9655, Blades ii. 151–5, ULC. 23.]
227 ff. of Ed. 2. [P. 9668, Blades ii. 183, ULC. 33.]
40 ff. wanting. Rebound.

Wynkyn de Worde.

107. [c. 1494.] HORAE ad usum Sarum. 8°. [F. 29.

1 sheet = 8 ff. 17 ll. cf. C.C.C. Oxon. Cf. Hoskins 9.

108. [before 1500.] ORTUS VOCABULORUM. F°. [F. 30.

10 ff. Ed. 1. No other copy known.

LONDON.

William of Mechlin: second press.

109. [1483.] THE CHRONICLES OF ENGLAND: F°. [Master's
[P. *9773, ULC. 97, 2 ff.] [Lodge.

Imperfect. Rebound.

R. Pynson.

110. 1494. SULPICIUS. Opus Grammaticae. 4°. [F. 31.

[Cf. Proctor 9821.] 4 ff.

I could not have compiled the above list without the kind help of Mr F. J. H. Jenkinson, University Librarian, and of Mr Charles Sayle. Both gave much time to the clearing up of difficulties and to both my best thanks are due, as also to the Rev. H. M. Bannister of Pembroke College, Oxford, for identifying the Liturgical MS. fragments noticed above.

E. H. M.

INDEX OF AUTHORS ACCORDING TO HAIN.

H.			Number
56	Accoltis, F. de : Repetitio, si fratris.	1494	66
433	Albertus Magnus : Compendium Theologicae Veritatis.	n.d.	22
448	——: de Officio Missae.	n.d.	25
450	——: Sermones de Eucharistia.	n.d.	24
457	——: Summa de Eucharistia.	1477	23
	——: de Secretis.	149–	103
	Alchabitius : Liber isagogicus.	n.d.	54
649	Alexander Anglicus : Destructorium vitiorum.	n.d.	26
650	—— : —— ——	1485	28
	Alexander Gallus : Doctrinale.		104
869	Alphonsus : Tabulae Astronomicae.	1492	53
875	Alphonsus a Spina : Fortalitium Fidei.	1494	39
890	Alvaro, P. de : Repetitio, si pacto.	1495	70
959	Ancona, Aug. de : Summa.	n.d.	87
1168	Antoninus : Summa Confessionum.	n.d.	99
1246	——: Summa.	1486	36
1286	Apollinaris, Sidonius : Opera.	n.d.	94
1336	Aquinas, T.: Catena Aurea.	1493	51
1396	——: modus procedendi in sermones de Eucharistia.	n.d.	16
1439	——: Summa.	n.d.	12
	Aretio, Ang. de : Super Institutiones.		72
	——: de Exceptionibus.		73
	Argentina, T. de : Super IV libros Sententiarum.	1490	8
1649	Ariminensis, H. : de IV Virtutibus.	n.d.	4
1656	Aristophanes : Comoediae IX.	1498	57
2004	Augustinus : Sermones LXV ad eremitas.	1492	49
2058	——: de Ciuitate Dei.	1479	81
	Baldus de Ubaldis : Consilia.		74
	Bartolus Lectura super secundam partem Codicis.		74[a]
2797	Berchorius, P. : Liber Bibliae moralis.	1474	21
2817	Bergamo, P. de : Tabula operum T. Aquinatis.	1473	15
2893	Bernardus : Modus bene vivendi.	1492	50
	Bertachinus : Repertorium utriusque iuris.	1499	86
3088	Biblia Latina.	1483	6
3170	—— cum postillis N. de Lyra.	1493	37
3171	—— —— ——	1497	40

H.			Number
3324	Boccatius: Genealogiae Deorum.	1497	56
3994	Bromyard, J. de: Summa praedicantium.	1485	35
	Caccialupis, J. B. de (?): Tabula in Repetitionem, si qua illustris.	1493	63
4418	Caracciolus, R.: Quadragesimale de paenitentia.	1473	18
4595	Castellioneus, C.: Repetitio, Praeterea.	1494	68
	Castro, P. de: Repetitio, si de vi.	1494	67
4716?	Cato Moralissimus.	c. 1495	96
	Chronicles of England.	n.d.	109
5272	Cicero: de Officiis.	n.d.	98
6417	Duns Scotus, J.: Super libros Sententiarum.	1481	33
6426	—— ——: Super 2do Sententiarum.	1474	64
6435	—— ——: Quodlibetum.	1481	32
6469	Durandus, Gul.: Rationale.	n.d.	7
6698	Eusebius: Praeparatio Evangelica.	n.d.	14
6815	Eyb, Alb. de: Margarita Poetica.	n.d.	11
▪ 6914	Fasciculus Temporum: Rolewinck.	n.d.	29
6980	Ferraria, Tho. de: Sermones Quadragesimales.	1474	19
7624	Gerson, J.: Opera.	1489	83
7810	Gorichem, H.: Super Sententias.	n.d.	43
7835	Gower, J.: Confessio amantis.	1483	105
7950	Gregorius I.: xl homiliae.	1491	85
	Gregorius IX.: Summarium et conclusiones sexti (Libri Decretalium)		75
	——: commentum super Decretales.		76
8068	Gritsch, J.: Quadragesimale.	1481	27
8763	Holkot, R.: Super Sententias.	1497	92
8772	Homerus: Ilias graece.	1488	62
	Horae B.V.M.	c. 1498	55
	—— —— Sarum.	c. 1494	107
	Hortus Vocabulorum.	before 1500	108
8973	Hugo de S. Caro: Postillae.	1498	41
	Josephus: de bello Judaico.	c. 1475	93
	Justinianus: Commentum in Codicem.		82
9814	Lactantius: Opera.	1478	47
10186	Lombardus, Petrus: Libri Sententiarum.	1477	48
10285	Lucretius: de rerum natura.	1500	58
10372	Lyra, N. de: Moralia super Bibliam.	n.d.	5
	Marsilius: Quaestiones super Sententias.	n.d.	10
	Mayno, J. de: Sup. 1a Digesti noui.		78
	Nicolaus Falcutius: Sermones vii scientiae medecinae.	n.d.	59
11786	Nider, J.: Praeceptorium.	1472	17
11899	Nonius Marcellus: de proprietate sermonum.	c. 1476	45
11935	Ockam, Gul. de: Opus xc dierum.	1495	90
11938	——: Dialogus.	1494	88
11942	——: super Sententias Centilogium.	1495	89
11945	——: Compendium errorum Johannis xxii.	1495	90
12308	Panormitanus, Nic.: super Decretales.	1476	46
12793	Petrarca: de remediis vtriusque fortunae.	1492	65

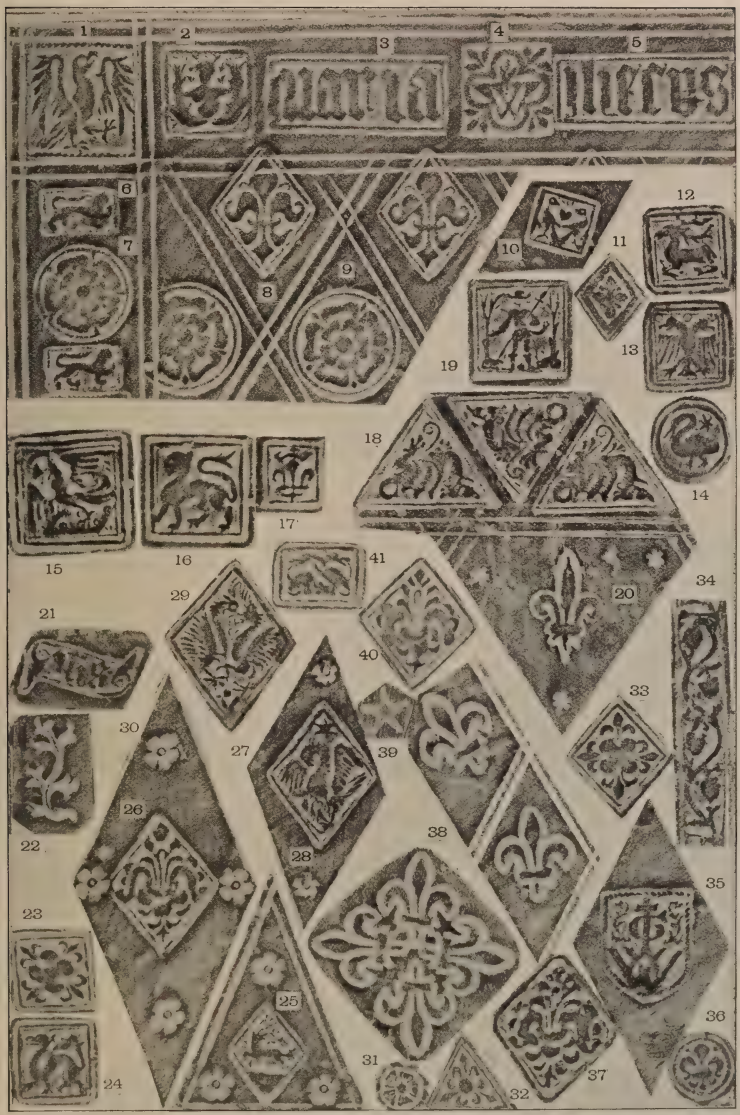
H.			Number
13017.	Pisis, Rainerius de : Pantheologia.	1474	31
13037	Platea, F. : Opus restitutionum.	1474	20
13047	Platina, Bapt. : Vitae Pontificum.	1481	34
13121	Plotinus : Opera Latine.	1492	60
13154	Poenitentialis Liber.	n.d.	100
	Psalterium.		44
	Priscianus : Interpretatio ex Dionysio de orbis situ.	1491	97
14069	Sabunde, R. de : Theologia Naturalis.	1496	9
	Sacramentis, Tractatus de septem.	n.d.	101
14509	Schedel, H. : Liber Chronicorum.	1497	30
14510	—— ——	1493	38
14825	Soccus : Sermones de tempore.	1480	95
	Speculum Exemplorum.	n.d.	42
	Sulpicius : Opus grammaticae.	1494	110
15202	Sylvaticus, M. : pandectae medicinae.	1498	52
	Thienis, Gaiet. de : super libros Aristotelis de anima.		80
	Tornacensis, G. : Sermones.	c. 1481	102
15699	Turrecremata, J. de : super Psalterio.	1476	1
15732	—— : Summa de ecclesia.	1496	91
15881	Ubaldis, Ang. de : Repetitio, si vacantia.	n.d.	70
16118	Utino, L. de : Sermones Quadragesimales.	1477	84
16128	—— : Sermones de Sanctis.	1473	13
	Vincentius Bellovacensis : Speculum Historiale.	1473	3
	Voragine, J. de : Golden Legend.	n.d.	103
	Zerbus, Gabr. : Quaestionum Metaphysicarum Libri XII.	1482	62

Authors and titles not identified, 2, 71, 77, 79.

BINDING STAMPS.

1. MS. No. 233.
2. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
3. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
4. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
5. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
6. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
7. MSS. Nos. 233, 264.
8. MS. No. 233.
9. MS. No. 233.
10. MS. No. 264.
11. Registrum Magnum Vol. I.
12. A. 7: B. 11: C. 3: Reg. Mag. Vol. I.
13. A. 7: B. 11.
14. A. 7: B. 11: C. 3: Reg. Mag. Vol. I.
15. C. 5.
16. C. 5.
17. C. 5.
18. C. 15.
19. C. 15.
20. C. 15.
21. C. 6: C. 9.
22. C. 6: C. 9: Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
23. C. 6: C. 9: C. 28: Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
24. C. 6: C. 9: C. 28: Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
25. C. 6: C. 9: C. 28.
26. C. 6: C. 9: Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
27. C. 6.
28. C. 6.
29. C. 9.
30. C. 9.
31. C. 28: Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
32. Reg. Mag. Vol. II.
33. C. 49.
34. C. 49.
35. C. 49: cf. Weale p. xl and 108.
36. C. 49.
37. C. 49.
38. C. 17.
39. Registrum Membranaceum.
40. ,, ,,
41. ,, ,,

The three Registers are in the custody of the Master of the College.



Binding Stamps.

INDEX TO MSS.

NOTE. The numbers in dark type are those of the manuscripts, those in smaller type are the numbers of the items in the manuscripts.

Attention is drawn to the following headings, under which a number of articles have been classed together:

Anonymous Tracts	English	Initials	Music
Apocryphal Writings	French	Liturgical	Stories
Bible	Illuminations	Miniatures	Verses
Drawings			

Abbatis Villa, *see* Alba Villa
Abraam, de saeculo **204.** 14
Abrahams, I., identification of Hebrew fragments by **59** *note*
Account Roll **86**; Duke of Norfolk's **300**
Accounts **131.** 3, **136.** 5, **175**, p. xxxix.
Adam de Eccestre, expositiun sur la pater nostre **112.** v. 6
Adso, de antichristo **1.** 4, **103.** I. 5
Aegidius Romanus, super Sententiarum I. **121**; de regimine principum **158.** 2; super libros Posteriorum **203**
Ailredus Rievallensis, de anima **205**
Alanus de Insulis, ars fidei catholicae **20.** I. 4; de maximis theologicis **87.** II; de sex alis Cherubin **116.** III. 4; Anticlaudianus **119**
Alba Villa, Johannes de, Sermones **85.** III. 3
Albertus Magnus, de celo et mundo **204.** I
Albumasar, liber experimentorum **227.** 7
Alcuinus, de vita S. Martini **25.** 62
Alexander Magnus, vita **258.** II. 5; epistola ad Aristotelem **258.** II. 6; Epistolae Alexandri et Dindimi **258.** II. 7
Alexius, S., vita **82.** I; XI c. fragm., p. 286
Alphabetum narrationum **202.** 3
Alvarus Hispanus, Speculum Regium **206.** I. I
Amalarius, de officiis ecclesiae **44**
Ambrosius, S., de bono mortis **1.** 2, **42.** I; Sermones **24.** 68, **25.** 72; de observantia episcoporum **42.** 2; Epistolae **42.** 3; de mysterio paschali **42.** 3; de gedeone **42.** 3; de Nabuthe Israelite **42.** 4; de officiis **264.** I; de mysteriis ecclesiae **264.** 2; de sacramentis ecclesiae **264.** 3; Paulinus in vitam S. Ambrosii **264.** 4
Andreas, Johannes, liber sextus Decretalium cum apparatu Johannis monachi **165.** I, 2
Andreas de S. Victore, super Isaiam **45.** I; super Jeremiam **45.** 2; super Danielem **45.** 3
Andrew, S., sermon on **25.** 64
Andrewes, Lancelot, gives **217, 308**; Εὐχαὶ ἰδίαι καθημεριναί p. 278
Anecdotes and extracts **118.** II. 6
Anglo-Saxon fragments **83, 88**
Anglo-Saxon Illuminations **302**
Anglo-Saxon Law Terms (French) **101.** v. 7
Anianus, S., **258.** I. I, **304**
Annunciation, pencil sketches of **30, 202**
ANONYMOUS TRACTS
Apostles' Creed **43**
De pane dominico **48.** 2

ANONYMOUS TRACTS
fidelis dispositio de sacris **44**
[Tractatus moralis de virtutibus et vitiis] **48.** 3
Exhortation to a penitent (?) **68**
Vision of a Monk **85.** III. 7
de ponderibus et mensuris **87.** 13
de misteriis numerorum **87.** 16
on numbers **87.** 18
the Noviciate **87.** 19
de arte praedicandi **97.** I. 2
de interpretatione scripturae **97.** II. 3
Casus qui in celebratione missae accidere possunt **98.** 9
Forma absolutionis defuncti **100.** III. 5
de sacramentis et institutionibus ecclesiasticis **103.** I. 1
commonitio mortis humanae **103.** I. 3
de rationali et affectuali amore **103.** I. 3
de tribus stationibus ad altare **103.** I. 3
de quattuor principalibus virtutibus **103.** I. 3
Tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis **111.** III. 6
on the end of the world **116.** III. 5 *b*
ad contemptum mundi **154.** V.
Liber de disciplina claustri **154.** VI.
de communi vita **159.** III. 5
Meditationes de passione Christi **199.** 1
de criticis diebus **204.** 5
Epistola de discretione mortis **204.** 7
de puerorum nativitate **204.** 8
de artibus cuius nativitatem noveris **204.** 9
de quatuor novissimis **206** II. 2
On the Tabernacle **225.** 6
Liber novem judicum de accidentibus mundi **227.** 2
de presagiis tempestatum ?by Hyginus **227.** 6
Judicium de cometa (1301) **227.** 8
Judicium de cometa (1338) **227.** 9
Judicium de eclipsi solis **227.** 10
de significatione cometarum **227.** 12
de judiciis astrorum **227.** 15
de praeceptis **229.** 4
de confessione **238.** 5
de natura bestiarum **240.** 2
Tract. de cantu Philomenae **254.** 2

ANONYMOUS TRACTS
Explanatio orationis dominicae **254.** 3
de excellentia sacrorum ordinum **256.** 2
de sacramentis dedicationis (ecclesiae) **256.** 4
de prophetiis **256.** 5
Tractatus de praeceptis **256.** 10
Tractatus de Eucharistia **257**
de confessione **258.** I. 2, **267.** 2
Libellus cuiusdam ad Rainerum de columbis **258.** III. 8
Seven deadly sins (French) **258.** VII. 16
Commandments, &c., Latin notes on **258.** VII. 17
On the Holy Ghost (French) **258.** VII. 17
On the Pater Noster (French) **258.** VII. 17
Notes on Sins, Latin **258.** VII. 19
expositio orationis Dominicae **262.** 3
de caritate (? Augustine) **265.** IV. 12
de intellectu sacrae scripturae **265.** IV. 14
on meanings of Biblical words **275.** 1
de expositione verborum (Biblical) **275.** 2
de singulis libris Bibliothece **275.** 5
Modus praedicandi **275.** 6
Pœniteas cito peccator etc. **275.** 9
Themata dominicalia **276.** II. 3
Scintillarium (Defensoris) **276.** 11
de radicum extractione **278.** 7
de arte dictaminis **287.** 3
Anselmus, S., tracts by **1**; de similitudinibus **1.** 1, **20.** I. 5; de Antichristo **1.** 4; liber de grammatico **1.** 6; de corpore Christi **1.** 7; meditationes **154.** III.; Cur Deus homo **225.** 5, **265.** I. 1; de excellentia b. Virginis **265.** I. 2; de meditatione redemptionis humanae **253**
APOCRYPHAL WRITINGS
Old Testament
Manasses, Prayer of **57.** 1
Sompniale Danielis **103.** I. 7
Testamenta duodecim Patriarcharum **229.** 3
New Testament
Letter of Christ concerning Sunday **67.** 3, **103.** I. 6
de XV signis ante diem judicii **79.** 2, **103.** I. 4

APOCRYPHAL WRITINGS
New Testament
Judas, story of **258.** I. 4
Visio Pauli **103.** II. 11, **258.** IV. 9
Letter of Pilate to Tiberius **256.** 7
Gesta Salvatoris, **256.** 7
Gospel of Nicodemus, **256.** 7
Inventio S. Crucis **24.** 6
Melito de assumptione B. V. M. **275.** 3
Belial, Letter of **287.** 2
Apostles' Creed **106.** 2
Apuleius, de deo Socr. **87.** 4
Aquinas, Thomas, *see* Thomas Aquinas
Arabic MSS. **289, 290,** p. xl; Terms **227.** 5, 13
Aristoteles, Metaphysica **130.** I. 1; Ethica **130.** II. 2; Politica **130.** II. 3; Rhetorica **130.** II. 4; liber magnorum moralium Arist. **130.** II. 5; de secretis secretorum **130.** III. 6; List of the Naturalia of **132**; de sophisticis elenchis **193.** 6; Topicorum libri VIII, **193.** 7; Priorum libri II, **193.** 8; Posteriora **193.** 9; comment on (flyleaves) **245**; Quaestiones super Physica Arist. **266**
Articula fidei **258.** I. 3
Artur, Richard **243**
Astrologica **227**
Athanasius, S., contra Arrium, Sabellium vel Fotinum **108.** 6
Aton, Johannes de, Apparatus **131.** 1
Augustinus, S., de assumpcione b. virginis **1.** 5; de doctrina Christiana **1.** 19; enchiridion **1.** 20, **41, 135.** 10; de civitate Dei **6, 134**; de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus **20.** 1. 3, **34.** 4, **135.** 4, **230.** 7; sermons **23.** 22, **24.** 1, **25.** 18; de octoginta tribus questionibus **34.** 3, **135.** 13; Pseudo-A. de mirabilibus divinae scripturae **20.** 1. 2; **34.** 5, **87.** 5, **135.** 6; de visitatione infirmorum **87.** 6; de vera innocentia **87.** 9, **135.** 18; de cognitione verae vitae **87.** 8; Prayer of **108.** 4; de conflictu vitiorum atque virtutum **87.** 7, **116.** I. 2; super Genesim **135.** 1; de vera religione **135.** 3; de S. Trinitate **135.** 2; quaestiones sexaginta quinque Orosii ad Aug. **135.** 5; de quantitate animae **135.** 7; de haeresibus **135.** 8; soliloquia **135.** 9; confessiones **135.** 11; de substantia dilectionis **135.** 12; de adulterinis conjugiis **135.** 14; unde malum **135.** 15; de libero arbitrio **135.** 15; de immortalitate animae **135.** 17; de magistro **135.** 19; de natura et gratia **135.** 20; Yposticon **135.** 21; de spiritu et anima **135.** 22; de fide et operibus **135.** 23; dialogi cum Liquentio de musica **135.** 24; retractationes **135.** 25; de videndo Deo **135.** 26; de XII. abusivis **103.** I. 3, **135.** 27; oratio in libro de Trinitate **135.** 28; super Canonicam Johannis **136.** 1; super Johannem **136.** 2; in Johannem **209**; de sermone domini in Monte **136.** 3; sermones de virginitate **136.** 4; de verbis domini **136.** 5; passio S. Cypriani **154.** I. 3; de pœnitentia **230.** 8; tabula super primam (—terciam) quinquagenam (psalterii) **242.** 5; meditatio **253**; symbolum **254.** 4; de divite et Lazaro **265.** IV. 10, 21; de obedientia et humilitate **265.** IV. 11; de caritate **256.** 8, **265.** IV. 12
Augustinus de Ancona, Summa de ecclesiastica potestate **133**
Aulus Gellius, Noctium Atticarum libri XX. **168**
Autographs p. 277
Averroes, commentum super Metaphysica **132**
Avicenna, canonis primus **137.** 1; Synonima libri avisceni **137.** 2; expositiones sec. arabicum et sec. Almasorem **137.** 3

Babyngton, William **4**
Baldath, story of **258.** VII. 20
Bale, John **155.** 2, **169, 230.** 4, **239.** II. 2
Barbara, S., woodcut **305**
Bargrave or Gargrave, Sir Thomas **307**
Barlaam, oratio de Papa **288**
Barlaam et Josaphat, Historia **291**
Bartholomaeus Anglicus, tabula de proprietatibus rerum **242.** 7
Bartholomaeus de Pisis, Summa de casibus **259, 267.** 1
Bartholomew, S., Translatio S. Bartholomaei **91**
Bartholus de Saxoferrato, Lectura super secunda parte Infortiati **138**
Barwe, William, buys **85, 89**
Basilius, S., Hexaemeron, note **7**
Bateman, Richard **268**

Bath and Wells **159**
Battle Abbey **29**
Baylie, Th. **292**
Beaumont, John **226**
Beamownte, Dominus, death of **255.** 4
Becket, Thomas à, *see* Thomas, S., of Canterbury
Beda, de locutionibus figurativis **1.** 3; Hom. in Vig. Pasche **23.** 2; sermon **24.** 11, **25.** 53; de Templo Salomonis **81.** 1; historia Anglorum **82.** 2; Quaestiones in libro Regum **81.** 2; de Triginta quaestionibus **81.** 2; in Canticum Abacuc **81.** 3; vita **82.** 3; super Lucam **83**
Bedford, William **143**
Beeston p. 278
Belchawmp, Reginald **172**
Bell, Beaupré **296**
Benedict, S. **108.** 1; translation to Fleury **111**
Berchorius, Petrus, Reductorium Morale **31, 197**
Berengaudus, super Apocalypsim **85.** III. 1
Bernardus, S., super cantica canticorum **9.** I. 1, **140, 232.** II.; de gradibus humilitatis **118.** I. 3, **265.** II. 4; super missus est Gabriel **118.** I. 4, **265.** II. 6; Breviarium super Decreta **162**; Meditationes **230.** 6, **238.** 6; de diligendo Deo **241.** 4, **265.** II. 5; de praecepto et dispensatione **265.** II. 3; de passione **265.** IV. 13
Bertin, S., **258.** I. 1
Beverley, W. of **229.** 6*g*
BIBLE
Latin, complete **141, 268, 303**
Latin. Old Testament. Single Books
Genesis gl. **47.** 1, **142.** 1
Exodus gl. **48.** 1, **143**
Leviticus gl. **49, 50, 142.** 2
Num. gl. **51, 52.** 1, **210**
Deut. gl. **52.** 2, **53, 211**
Joshua gl. **54, 55.** 3, **212.** I. 1
Judges gl. **55.** 4, **212.** I. 2
Ruth gl. **55.** 1, **212.** I. 3
Kings gl. **56, 144**
Chronicles gl. **57.** 1
Nehemiah gl. **55.** 8, **57.** 3
Hester gl. **55.** 2, **63.** 2, **153.** 3, **212.** II. 6
BIBLE
Latin. Old Testament. Single Books
Job gl. **153.** 4
Parabolae gl. **64.** 1, **145**
Ecclesiastes gl. **64.** 2, **77.** 3, **145**
Cantica gl. **46.** IV., **47.** 3, **145**
Isaiah gl. **58, 59, 60, 146.** 1
Jeremiah gl. **146.** 2
Lamentations **32**
Ezechiel gl. **61, 147**
Daniel gl. **62, 63.** 1, **65.** 2, **148**
prophetae XII. gl. **55.** 9, **64.** 3, **65.** 1, **149**
Ecclesiasticus gl. **145**
Esdras gl. **55.** 7, **57.** 2
4 Esdras **141**
Judith gl. **55.** 6, **63.** 4, **153.** 2, **212.** II. 5
Machabees gl. **57.** 4
Ps. CLI. **141**
Tobias gl. **55.** 5, **63.** 3, **153.** 1, **212.** II. 4
Wisdom gl. **145**
Latin. New Testament.
Text **120**
Gospels **301, 302** (Hereford); gl. **150**
Matthew gl. **66.** 1, **67.** 1, **68, 69.** I., **70.** 1, 2
Mark gl. **66.** 2, **71, 72.** I.
Luke gl. **73, 74.** 1
John gl. **74.** 2, **76, 258.** VI. 14
Acts gl. **151.** 1, **213.** 1
Pauline Epp. text **224.** 3; gl. **77.** 1, **78, 79.** 2, **152, 214, 275.** 4
Catholic Epistles gl. **67.** II. 4, **79.** 1, **151.** 2, **153**
Apocalypse gl. **77.** 2, **151.** 3, **153.** 6, **213.** II. 2
Commentaries, etc., anon.
Psalms **7.** I. 1; prologues to the Psalter **172**
Canticles **80.** 2, 3, **97.** II. 4, **116** I. 1
Ecclesiastes **102.** II. 3
Lamentations **80.** 1, **102.** II. 3
Isaiah **7.** I. 2
Daniel **7.** I. 4
Lesser prophets **7.** I. 5
Comment on Gospels for the year **116.** IV. 6
Mark **7.** II. 6
Luke **75.** 1
John **75.** 2, 3, **85.** III. 2

BIBLE
Commentaries, etc., anon.
Apocalypse **102.** II. 3
Concordantia Bibliorum **8**
excerpts **69.** II. 1, **100.** I. 3
Bildewas, *see* Buildwas
Binding, noteworthy **147**, **221**, **233**, **264**, **303**, p. 300
Binks, John **268**
Blenkinsop, Gawyn, ? gives **121**, **157**; gives **239**
Blofield **277**
Bockyng, Antichristus **93.** I. 2 *c*
Boethius, de Trinitate, etc. **84**; excerpts from **87.** 4; de disciplina scolarium cum expos. de Whetelay **155.** 1; de consolatione philosophiae cum commento eiusdem **155.** 2; Chaucer's translation **215**; scholia on **84.** 6; Topica **193.** 5; Arithmetica **269**
Bonatus, Guido, de Forlivio, de ymbribus **227.** 3
Bonaventura, S., super secundum sententiarum **10.** 2; super quartum sententiarum **10.** 1, **216**; Breviloquium **80.** 4, **107**; sermones super X praecepta Decalogi **238.** 2; de cantu Philomenae (ascribed to) **254.** 2; Itinerarium mentis in Deum **265.** IV. 16; de contemplatione **265.** IV. 19
Bonifacius, Decretales **82.** 5; document of **249**
Bonyngton, Francis **271**
Boraston, Simon de, Distinctiones **156**
Border, **208**
Boston, J., of Bury, notes, etc. **18**, **20**, **21**, **23**, **24**, **25**, **29**, **42**, **44**, **45**, **47**, **49**, **50**, **92**, **108**
Botlesham, John, gives **122**, **123**, **124**, **125**, **126**
Bracton, de legibus Angliae **298**
Breviary, Monastic, XIII c. fragm. p. 285; Sarum, XV c. fragm. p. 288
Bridget, of Ireland, S. **258.** I. 1
Briefs, Narrationes Brevium **271**; Natura Brevium **271**
Brinkley, John de, purchased **1**; gives **40**
Bristol MS. **146**
Bromyard, Joh. de, tractatus juris civilis et canonici **86**
Bruno Signiensis, de ecclesiasticis officiis **111.** II. 5; de mysteriis ecclesiae **256.** 6
Bryan, Thomas **235**
Bucerus, Martinus, de regno Christi **217**
Buck, Mr p. 278
Buckingham, Duke of (1460), death of, **255.** 4
Buildwas Abbey MS. **154**, **177**, **178**
Bungay, T. de **87.** 8
Burdett, Clement **241**
Burgo, Johannes de, Pupilla oculi **252**
Burley, Walter de, super Ethica **157.** 1; super Politica **157.** 2, **158.** 1
Bury, Willelmus **105**
Bury S. Edmunds, Catalogue of the Library of **47.** 4; measurements of the Abbey Church (?) **94**; note **25**; accounts, p. xxxix.
Bury S. Edmunds, MSS. from, *see* Introduction
Butterfeild, Swithin, Collections of **218–220**; The true religion p. 278
Byardus, Nicholaus, distinctiones **238.** 3
Bynder, Thomas **243**

Cambridge, Foundation of the University of p. 278
Cambridge, Collections p. 278
Canon Law book, analysis **101.** IV. 6
Canterbury, S. Augustine's, document of Pope Clement to Abbot of **188.** 2
Canterbury, Christ Church MS. **148**, **149**, **210**
Carthusian MS. **221**
Cassianus, Joh., de regulis et institutis patrum antiquorum **92.** 1; collationes patrum **92.** 2
Casus **72.** II. 3
Casus super Codicem **72.** II. 2
Cato, in French verse **46.** 1
Causton, Michael, bequeaths **141**
Causton, Ricardus **139**
Cautiones, entries of **150**, **159**, **172**, **191**, **208**, **245**, **256**
Chaderton, L., notes of lectures p. 278
Chalcidius, Platonis Timaeus **247.** 6
Chamberlayn, J. **143**
Charms **115**, **169**, **248**
Chartae antiquae **299**
Chaucer, Geoffrey, translation of Boethius **215**
Chronological notes **25**
Chrysologus, Petrus, Serm. **24.** 39
Chrysostomus, S. Joh., in evangelium Matthaei **18.** 1; super Ep. Pauli ad Ebreos

18. 2; de nocturnis vigiliis et horis diurnis, **18.** 3; de laudibus Pauli **24.** 25; pseudo-Chrysostomus, opus imperf. in Matth. **19, 23.** 63, **222, 223.** 1, **224.** 2; Homiliae **35, 223.** 2
Cicero, comment on the Rhetorica ad Herennium **85.** III. 6; De prima rethorica Tulli **87.** 4; in Sallustium **249.** 3; Oratio pro Caelio **249.** 4; pro Archia poeta **249.** 6; pro M. Marcello **249.** 7; pro Rege Deiotaro **249.** 8; de senectute **249.** 9
Cicero, Quintus, de petitione consulatus ad M. Tullium **250.** 2
Claudius Clemens, super Matthaeum **12**
Clemens Lanthoniensis, Concordia quatuor Evangelistarum **192.** 1; super Evangelia **192.** 2
Clement V. (?) **188**
Collectar (Engl.), fragm., p. 282
Comestor, Petrus, *see* Petrus Comestor
Cometa **227.** 8, 9, 12, 13
Compotus **278.** 2, 4
Concordance, *see* Bible
Constantinus, Aphorismi Hippocratis cum comm. Constantini **228.** 3
Cooke, Edward, owned **271**
Cordiale, **206.** II. 2
Councils, English **131.** 3
Court Roll, ecclesiastical **227**
Cowton, super Sententias **160**
Cranewys, John, buys **31** for Bury S. E.
Crossinge, R., notes on geography p. 278
Cuthbert, S., **118.** III. 6
Cyprianus, S., epistolae **154.** I. 2, **161**; passio **154.** I. 3

Dalmasius, Brocardica **139.** 2, 3
Damascenus, *see* Joannes Damascenus
Damlet, Hugo, gives **184, 185, 186, 197**
Decreta **101.** V. 7
Decretales, extracts **82.** 5; liber sextus Decretalium cum apparatu Johannis monachi **165**; expositio super primum Decretale **206.** II. 3
Decretum, Analysis of the Decretum **72.** II. 1
Deeds **159, 299**
Defensor, Scintillarium, **275.** 11
Definitions, etc. **84, 118.** I. 1
Denham, Reginaldus de, gives **120** to Bury S. E.
Device **128.** II.
Diagrams **169**
Diaz, Franciscus **283**
Dice, Willelmus de, scribe **27**
Dicta philosophorum **103.** I. 3
Dindimus, epistolae **258.** II. 7
Distinctiones **101.** II. 3, **202.** 2
Distinctiones de veteri et novo Testamento **100.** I. 1; pro sermonibus **102.** II. 2, **202.** 1
Documents, accounts of cases and formulae for **103.** I. 9
Dorotheus, de occultatione anuli **204.** 11; de electionibus in horis **204.** 13
Dover Priory MS. **280**
Drake, Richard, gives **205, 288, 291–295,** p. 278
DRAWINGS 111, 116. III. 4, **120**
Dreams, on, **204.** 11
Dunmow, R., gives **252**
Duns, Johannes, *Scotus*, super secundum Sententiarum **255.** 1
Duport, James, notes for sermons p. 279
Durham MS. **241**
Durham Missal, noted XII c. fragm. p. 286
Dutch scribble **137.** 4, **228**

Eadmer **1.** 1
Easter, table for **238.** 6
Eccles p. 278
Edmund, S., lines on **79, 258.** I. 4
Edmund de Pontiniaco, S. **199.** 2
Egidius, de pluralitate personarum **244.** 3
Egidius, de peccato originali **255.** 3
Egidius, *ord. fr. praed.*, de essentia cometarum **227.** 13
Egremownde, Dominus, death of **255.** 4
Egyptius **258.** VII. 20
ENGLISH
fragments **32, 82** *c*, **85.** III. 7, **100.** II. 4, **258.** VII. 19, **263, 265.** V. 22, **285.** 1, 2
English Saints **199.** 2
Epitaphium in sepulchro domini **103.** I. 3
Epitaphium Romae **103.** I. 3
Epitaphium Senecae **103.** I. 3
Esdras, Prognostics of weather, etc. attributed to **103.** I. 8
Eucharist, The, p. 279

Eusebius Caesariensis **108.** 7
Evurtius, S. **304**
Extracts **111.** II. 4

Felton, Nicholas, Disputationes p. 279
Fereby, John **276**; gives **257**
Firminus, de accidentibus mundi **227.** 1
FitzRalph, R., *Archiep. Armachanus*, *see* Ricardus Armachanus
Flemmyng, Richard, epitaph of **203**
Forester, R., gives **279**
Forma componendi litteras ad diversas personas **102.** I. 1
Francis, S., sermons for **117**
Frank, Mark, gives **297**; Book of Recipes p. 279
FRENCH MSS., fragments, etc. **86, 101.** VI. 8, **103.** II. 12, **111.** V., **112.** V. 6, 7, **113.** 2, **135.** 27, **256.** 9, **258.** V. 13, **258.** VII. 18, **271, 306**
Freville, Conseiller du Roy **306**
Fryday, Adam **246, 257, 276**
Fulbert of Chartres **24.** 43
Fulgentius **24.** 79, **265.** III. 7; commentarium super Fulgencii mythologiam **230.** 4

Garlandia, Johannes de, Compotus **275.** 8
Gaufridus Anglicus, Practica **169**
Gaufridus de Trano, Summa **167, 274**
Germanus, S. **258.** I. 4
Gerson, John, sermon **206.** II. 3; de passionibus **206.** II. 3 (lost)
Gilbertus Anglicus, Practica **169**
Gilbertus, S., de Sempringham, **118.** II. 6; Gilbertine offices **226**
Giles, S., **258.** 1
Glosulae d'Ezith, **227.** 10
Gloucester poet, verses **103.** II. 10
Godfredus de Fontibus, Quodlibeta **170**
Golias, fragm. p. 286
Gonville and Caius MS. **109, 154**
Goodwyn **258**
Gorham, Nicolaus de, Distinctiones **99.** I. 1; Sermones abbreviati **99.** II.; super Psalterium **171**; super Lucam **172**; super Epistolas **173.** 1
Gosford, John **5**
Gospels, sermons on **69.** II. 2
Gower, John, Confessio amantis **307**
Grammatical matter **174**
Gratianus, Decretum **162**; Decretum cum apparatu **163**
Greeby, Richard, gives **266**
Greek Alphabet **77.** 2, **225.** 7
Greeks, errors of the **87.** 14
Greene, John, Churches of Lynn Regis p. 279
Gregorius Ariminensis, super secundum Sententiarum **208**
Gregorius Magnus, S., Moralia **13–15, 178, 179**; notule de moralibus Gregorii super Job **20.** II. 6; tabula Moralium b. Gregorii **242.** 6; compilatio de moralibus b. Gregorii **101.** I. 2; excerpta quaedam de moralibus super Job **112.** I. 1; Ecloga sive excerpta de moralibus super Job **88**; Moralia super Job **176**; Homiliae **16, 23.** 5, **24.** 29; exceptiones ex opusculis b. Gregorii **174**; Homiliae super Evangelia **175**; Homiliae in Ezechielem **231**; super Ezechielem **89, 175**; Dicta super primum librum Ezechielis **275.** 7; Sermo de mortalitate **16**; Decretum **82.** 5; collecta Samuelis Presbyteri ex speculo b. Gregorii **115**; liber dialogorum **230.** 2; Distinctiones **275.** 12; Pastoralis, **175, 273.** 2, **276.** I. 1
Gregorius Turonensis, in gestis Francorum de passione **256.** 7
Gregorius IX., Decretalia cum apparatu **164**
Grosseteste, Robert, *see* Robertus Grosseteste
Guido de Baysio, Rosarium super Decretum **129**
Guido de Columna, historia destructionis Troiae **235**
Guido precentor, note **94**
Gulielmus Altissiodorensis, super primum—quartum Sententiarum **2–4**
Guthelesford, Martinus de **65**

Hales, Alexander de, Quaestiones excerptae de summa Alex. de Hales super Sententias **43**
Hampole, Richard Rolle of, *see* Rolle
Happisburgh p. 278
Harton, Robert **237**
Haryngton **181**
Haversham, N. de **69**

Hayé, Michael, engraver **266**
Haymo, Hom., Sermo **24.** 7; de detectione corporis b. Dionysii mart. **24.** 97
Hebrew Alphabet **174**
Hebrew MS., fragment **59**
Hemlingtone, Galfridus de **104**
Henricus de Gandavo, Quodlibeta **166**
Hepworth, Suffolk **46**
Heraldic Notebook, Parkin, p. 279
Herbs, Notes on, with English names **169**
Hereford, Evangeliarium Herefordense **302**; Boundaries of the See of **302**
Herford, Thomas, **199.** 2
Herman of Valenciennes **46.** 3
Hertford, Walterus de **131.** 3
Hieronymus, S., super Isaiam **17, 233.** 1; Serm. **23.** 1, **24.** 26; de pœnitentia ad Rusticum **47.** 2; Breviarium super Psalmos **91**; interpretationes Hebr. nominum **101.** VII., **225.** 7; Jeronimus ad Asellam **103.** I. 3; de nominibus ped. **106.** 1; Expositio fidei catholicae **108.** 3; de nativitate B.M.V. **111.** I. 1; contra Helvidium **111.** I. 2; in assumptione S. Mariae **111.** I. 3; de S. Cypriano **154.** I. 3; commentum super Jeremiam **184.** 2; extracts from **214**; de distantiis locorum **225.** 8; Epistolae **232.** I., **234.** 2; in exposicione Danielis prophetae **233.** 2; contra Jovinianum **234.** 1
Hilarius, de fide catholica contra omnes haereses **180**
Hildersham p. 277
Hill, Thomas, gives **249**
Hilton, Walter, Latin version of The Divine Cloud of Unknowing attributed to **221.** 1
Hincmar, Abp. **308**
Hippocrates, Prognostica **204.** 4, **228.** 4; Aphorismi cum comm. Constantini **228.** 3
Hobbes, William **248**
Holcot, Robert, super Sapientiam **181**; Quodlibeta **236**
Horae **304, 305**
Horologium Sapientiae **110**
Hostiensis, Apparatus super Decretales **182**; in Summa **183**
Houghton Hall p. 278
Howden, John of, de cantu Philomenae (ascribed to) **254.** 2
Howdeyn, Joh. **199.** 2
Hugh, S., miracles **258.** I. 1, 4
Hugo de S. Victore, tracts by **9.** II.; de archa Noe **9.** II. 2, **90.** 4; de quinque septenis **9.** II. 3; super Ecclesiasten **90.** 1, **256.** 9; expositio super Canticum Virginis Mariae **90.** 2; liber sermonum **90.** 3; de tribus diebus **90.** 5; duo libri versificati **109**; Speculum de sacramentis **111.** III. 9; Didaschalicon **111.** IV. 10; de arra animae **230.** 5, **238.** 1, **265.** IV. 8; de amore Dei **253**; de informatione novitiorum **265.** IV. 20
Hugo de Vienna, super Isaiam **184.** 1; Notulae super Parabolas, Ecclesiasten etc. **185**; super Epistolas Pauli **186**
Hugucio super Decretum **72.** II. 4
Hyginus, (?) de presagiis tempestatum, **227.** 6

Ignatius, S., vision **111.** II. 4; legend **258.** I. 4
Ikelyngham, Rob. **98**
ILLUMINATIONS, Anglo-Saxon **301, 302**; English **305**
Inguar **82** *e*
INITIALS 13, 16, 28, 33, 54, 64. 3, **65.** 1, **71, 75, 76, 78, 142.** 2, **144, 145, 147, 149, 162, 163, 164, 167, 176, 177, 186, 193.** 4; cost of, **221**
Innocentius III., Papa, de missarum officiis **94.** I. 2; liber miseriae conditionis humanae editus a Lotario (Innoc. III.) **230.** 3
Innocentius IV., Apparatus **188.** 2
Ipssi, Will. de, Sermo, **238.** 2
Irby, John, owned **263**
Isidorus Hispalensis, Etymologia **106.** 2, **241.** 2; contra Judaeos **118.** I. 2; de summo bono **241.** 3, **265.** IV. 9
Ivo Carnotensis, epistolae **69.** II. 3; sermo de sacramentis **256.** 1

Jacobus Januensis, *see* Januensis
Jacobus de Theramo, Consolatio peccatorum **287.** 1
Januensis, Jacobus, sermones quadragesimales **93.** I. 1; Tabula super Scripturas **93.** II. 3; sermones dominicales **187**; Sermones de Sanctis **261**; distinctiones **239.** I. 1; Legenda Aurea **240, 277.** *See* also under Voragine

Jenour, Andrew **301**
Jerusalem, description of **67.** 2
Joannes Chrysostomus, *see* Chrysostomus
Joannes Damascenus, sententiae **20.** I. 1, **34.** 2, **94.** II. 3
Joannicius, Commentum super librum Tegni Galieni, **228.** 1
Johannes de Caturcis **169**
Johannes Galliensis, summa collectionum Joh. Galliensis **229.** 1
John, S., Apostle, passio **24.** 3; assumptio **24.** 8; life **25.** 9
John of Beverley **258.** I. 1
John, King of Scotland **238.** 7
John XXII., document of **188.** 2
Jordanes, excerpts from **87.** 4
Judah, Kings of, list **148**
Justinianus, Casus super Codicem **72.** II. 2
Justinianus, Tabula super Jus Civile **72.** II. 5; edictum **108.** 2; Institutiones **189.** 1; Novem collationes **189.** 2; Liber decimus de iure fisci **189.** 3; Codex cum apparatu **190**; Digestorum seu Pandectarum libri **191**
Juvenalis Satirae **113.** 1

Kalendar, Sempringham **226**
Kenelm, S. **82** *f*
Kervile, John, tabula super Augustinum de Trinitate **242.** 1
Kirkstede, Henry **92**
Knight, George **271**
Knighthood and Battle, Poem of **243**
Koran **289**, **290**, p. xl.
Kylwardby, Robertus de, Archiep. Cantuar., Tab. super originalia Aug., Ambros., Boecii, Isidori et Anselmi **39.** 1
Kyngeley **307**
Kyriale, noted XV c. fragm., p. 293

Lacford, W. de **37**
Lakyngh, Johannes **111.** I. 3
Lambeth, Council of, extract **238.** 7
Langham **208**
Langton, John, gives **167**, **182**, **183**, **187**
Langton, Stephen, Abp, super Genesim **101.** VI. 8; super Isaiam **225.** 10
Lapidaries, in French **87.** 12; **111.** V. 11
Lavenham, John **4**
Lavenham, Thomas, gives **158**
Lawad, Galfridus de, catalogue of his books **162**
Laws, de legibus Atheniensium **262.** 2
Lefieu, Guillaume, marriage of **306**
Lefieu, Marie, marriage of **306**
Legenda Aurea **240**, **277**
Le Grand Jehan **304**
Leland, J. **114**
Leo, S., sermons **23.** 24, **24.** 19, **25.** 70
Leonard, S., Antiphons for **118.** I. 4
Letters **69.** II. 3, **91**, **229.** 6, p. 277
Levistofte, John, Caution **171**
Leycestria, R. de **87.** 1
Lindisfarne, nomina episcoporum ecclesiae lindisfarnensis **82** *a*
LITURGICAL
Service Books, fragments **46**, **103**, **224**
Day of Atonement, fragm. **59**
Pœnitentiale **85.** III. 7
Processional (fragment) **89**
Divinae Sapientiae Horae et Missa **110**
Notes on Masses, partly in French **116.** II. 3
Antiphons for S. Leonard **118** I. 4
Missal, fragm., **230.** 8; with neumes XI c. fragm., p. 282; Durham, noted XII c. fragm., p. 286; noted XIII c., p. 283; Sarum XV c., p. 288
Gilbertine Offices **226**
Horae **304**, **305**
Collectar, Engl., fragm., ?Peterborough, p. 282
Kyriale, noted, XV c. fragm., p. 293
Breviary, monastic, XIII c. fragm., p. 285; Sarum, XV c. fragm., p. 288
Lombardus, Petrus, *see* Petrus Lombardus
Long, Roger, gives **304**; note books p. 279
Long, Thomas, prayers p. 279
Lotharius, *see* Innocentius III.
Lullius, Raymundus, *see* Raymundus Lullius
Lydgate, John, fragment of poem **120**
Lynn Regis, Churches of p. 279
Lyra, Nicholaus de, super Gen.—IV. Regum **11.** 1; Quaestio de scripturis **11.** 2; responsio ad quendam iudeum etc. **11.** 3; super Epistolas **173.** 2; Quaestiones in

postillis suis super Biblia **173.** 3; de visione divinae essentiae **11.** 4

Macrobius, de libro Saturnaliorum **87.** 4
Malmesbury **274**
Malton, J. **268**
Man, Robert **305**
Map of the World **120**
Maples, Hugh **268**
Marchall, Roger, owned **227**
Mark, S., passio **24.** 5
Marot, Clement, Les Trente Pseaulmes de **306**
Martinus, Margarita decreti **40**
Martinus Dumiensis, de iiii virtutibus **234.** 2
Mary, S., the Virgin, Mariale **22**; De conceptione b. Virginis secundum Anselmum **22**; liber Rathramni de eo quod Christus de virgine natus est **22**; in nativitate sanctae dei genitricis Mariae **112.** II. 3; de le assumptiun nostre dame **112.** V. 7
Mass, changes in the **111.** II. 4
Masses, partly in French, notes on **116.** II. 3
Mauricius, Distinctiones **159.** II. 2
Maximus Taurinensis, Hom. **23.** 3, **24.** 14, **25.** 34
Maynarde, Ralph, owned **285**
Mayro, Franciscus, super secundum (—quartum) Sententiarum **247.** 1, 2, 3; de dominio **247.** 4; super unam decretalem quae intitulatur de trinitate, etc. **247.** 5; quaestiones de Ente **255.** 2; de indulgentiis **255.** 4
Melchisedekian Priesthood p. 279
Meldis, Galfridus de, Judicium de stella **227.** 11
Messana **161**
Methley, Richard de **221.** 2
Middleton, J. H., woodcut dated by **305**
Milbourn, Luke, gives **180**
MINIATURES, 120, 176, 183, 301, 302, 304, 307
Missa divinae Sapientiae **110**
Missal, with neumes XI c. fragm., p. 282; Durham, noted XII c. fragm., p. 286; noted XIII c. fragm., p. 283; Sarum XV c. fragm., p. 288
Months **91**
Morin, Dom G., **91, 223**
Morley, John **143**
Mundy, Vincent **307**
Mundy, William, gives **302, 307**
MUSIC 95. 6, **174, 175, 228, 258.** VI. 14; fragm., pp. 283, 286, 293

Natura Brevium (French) **271**
Neckham, Alexander, corrogationes Promethei **103.** II. 10, **112.** IV. 5
Neil, R. A., gives **279**
Nequam, Alex., *see* Neckham
Neumes **103,** p. 282
Newenham **143**
Nicetas, Panoplia dogmatica **292–295**
Nicholaus domini Papae capellanus, Summa margaritae super Innocentium **188.** 1
Nicholaus de Aqua Villa, Sermones **128.** II.
Nicodemus, Gospel of **256.** 7
Nonius Marcellus **279**
Norfolk, Duke of, Household accounts **300**
Norwich, Jo., gives **175, 242**
Notarial document **98**
Notyngham, Quaestiones super Evangelia **239.** II. 2
Notyngham, Will. de, de obedientia **265.** IV. 15
Numerals **174**

Oculi Sacerdotum sinistra pars **248**; dextera pars oc. sac. **281**
Orem, Nich., Sermon **206.** II. 3
Organon **101, 193**
Origenes **23.** 51; super vetus testamentum **94.** I. 1, **196**; Expositio in librum iudicum **95.** 1; om. IX. in regnorum, etc. **95.** 2; in Cantica Canticorum **95.** 3; in ysaia **95.** 4; in Jeremiam **95.** 5; in Ezechielem **95.** 6; super *Maria stabat* **265.** IV. 17
Orleans, Horae, use of **304**
Orosius, excerpts from **87.** 4
Ortelius, Abr., Album p. 279
Osith, S., **285**
Oswin, pedigree of the two Kings Oswin **82.** 5
Otho, Constitutiones, **131.** 1, **188**
Ottobonus, statuta **131.** 2; Constitutiones **188**
Ovidius, Fasti **280**
Oxnead Hall p. 278

Pacy, John, scribe of **235**

Pagula, Will. de, pars oculi sacerdotum **248**, **281**
Pape, Jacobus **247**
Paris Family p. 277
Parkin, Charles, gives **299**, p. 277; note book on heraldry p. 279
Parsons, Robert, Notes for Succession p. 280
Paston, Lady p. 278
Paterius, Exceptiones ex opusculis b. Gregorii **174**
Patrick's (S.) Purgatory, **85** III. 7
Paulinus, S., in vitam S. Ambrosii **264**. 4
Paulus Diaconus, sermon **25**. 53
Peck, John p. 278
Peckham, John, Abp, Articles promulgated in 1286 by **244**. 4
Pembroke Coll., List of Benefactors to Library p. 280; Arms of Benefactors *ib.*; two imperfect lists of manuscripts *ib.*
Penances **238**. 5
Percy, Thomas, death of **255**
Persius, Satirae **113**. II.
Peterborough **29**
Peterborough? Collectar, p. 282
Petrarcha, Africa **249**. 1; contra excessus (fragm.) **255**
Petrus, Abbas de S. Remigio, epistola **154**. VI.
Petrus Alphonsus, dialogus contra Judaeos **244**. 2
Petrus de Aylsham **33**, **34**
Petrus Blesensis, de transfiguratione domini **154**. I. 1; de conversione S. Pauli **154**. IV.
Petrus Cantor, super omne caput languidum **116**. II. 3
Petrus Comestor, historia scholastica **26**; sermones **27**. 1, **159**. I. 1, **159**. III. 3, 4; Allegoriae **27**. 2, **225**. 1, **238**. 9 (fragm.)
Petrus Damianus, Libellus qui vocatur dominus vobiscum **42**. 3
Petrus Lombardus, Sententiarum libri IV. **28**; Tercius et quartus Sententiarum **85**. II.; Liber quartus Sententiarum **97**. I. 1, **118**. III. 7; exceptiones libri sententiarum **101**. III. 4; Epistolae Pauli gl. **152**
Petrus Lugdunensis super epistolas b. Pauli **32**
Petrus Pictaviensis, super tabernaculum Moysis **96**
Petrus Rothomagensis Archiep., Sermones, etc. **98**
Philip, S., Apostle, assumptio **24**. 2
Philippus de Monte Calerio, Sermones **250**, **250** A, **251**
Philippus de Repingdon, Sermones Dominicales **198**
Philo, de subtilibus ingeniis **169**
Pion, George, notes on Texts p. 280
Plan of a garden (?) **147**
Plato, Timaeus (ex interpretatione Chalcidii) **247**. 6
Poem, Knighthood and Battle **243**
Pœnitentiale **85**. III. 7
Porphyrius, Isagoge **193**. 1
Porraeus, Alanus, de arte praedicandi **25**
Prefford, William **298**
Prepositivus, quaestiones theologicae, **225**. 3
Price of rubricating **221**
Processional, fragm., **89**
Profacius, compositio quadrantis **278**. 5; tractatus **278**. 6
Prophecies **106**. 2
Prosper, de fide et spe **108**. 5
Proverbs **86**, **103**. I. 2
Provestinus, *see* Prepositivus
Psalms, List of **229**. 5
Pupilla Oculi **252**
Pythagoras, Praecepta **174**

Quaestiones Theologicae **207**

Rabanus Maurus **23**. 49; Sermon **24**. 27; de officio missae **25**. 75; super Epistolas Pauli **308**
Radulfus Flaviacensis, in parabolis Salomonis **29**
Radulfus Remensis **210**
Radulfus Niger, de re militari et triplici via peregrinationis Ierosolimitanae **27**. 3
Rainerus, libellus ad Rainerum de columbis **258**. III. 8
Ramsey **229**. 6*f*
Rathramnus, liber de eo quod Christus de virgine natus est **22**
Raymundus de Penna Forti, enchiridion poenitentiale **87**. 1; Summa **282**
Reading Abbey MSS. **103**, **225**, **274**, **275**

Receipts **40**, **116**. II. 3, **212**. I. 3
Reductorium Morale **31**, **197**
Regimen acutorum cum commento **228**. 2
Registrum Brevium **270**
Rhetorica, de **85**. III. 6
Ricardus, Abbas de S. Edmundo **87**. 17
Ricardus Armachanus, de questionibus Armenorum **5**
Ricardus de Media Villa, super tertium (et quartum) Sententiarum **194**, **195**
Ricardus de S. Victore, de statu interioris hominis **116**. II. 3; sermo **206**. II. 3
Richard of Salisbury **154**. VI.
Ridevall, John, commentarium super Fulgencii mythologiam **230**. 4
Robertus Grosseteste **87**. 1, **199**. 2; *see* Joannes Damascenus, Sententiae **20**. I. 1; oculus moralis **229**. 2; de veneno **239**. II. 3; de cessatione legalium **244**. 1; Dicta Lincolniensis **245**; de lingua **246**; compotus **278**
Robertus Kricheladensis, super Ezechielem **30**
Robertus de S. Victore, Poenitentiale **238**. 9
Roffredus Beneventanus, libellus de ordine judiciorum **139**. 1
Roger de Waltham, compendium morale **253**, **254**. 1
Rogerus **154**. V.
Rolle, Richard, Prykke of Conscience **272**; stimulus conscientiae **273**. 1
Roper **268**
Rotherham, Abp, gives **161**, **168**
Rubricating, price of **221**
Rufinus **108**. 7
Rupella, Johannes de, summa de malo **21**; expositio orationis dominicae **265**. IV. 18
Russhbroke, Carthusian Prior, Speculum Animarum Simplicium **221**. 2

Sacrobosco, Joh. de, de sphera **278**. 3
St Albans MS. **180**; Pressmarks of **180**
Sallustius, Bellum Catilinarium **114**; Bellum Jugurthinum **114**; Invectiones in Tullium **249**. 3
Samuel presbyter, Collecta ex speculo b. Gregorii **115**
Sarum, Use of **305**, p. 288
Sawtry, on the purgatory of S. Patrick **85**. III. 7
Scotus, *see* Duns, Johannes
Scrouteby, T. **21**, **46**
Sea Monster **88**
Sempringham **226**, **229**. 6*g*
Seneca, proverbia Senecae et aliorum philosophorum **103**. I. 2; de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus **238**. 4
Seni, Liber seni filius Haym **227**. 5
Serlo, Magister, de mag. Serlone **118**. II. 6
Sermons, Texts suitable for **100**. I. 2
Sermons, hints for **100**. IV. 6
Sermons, English **237**
Sermons, Latin **23**, **24**, **25**, **43**, **81**, **85**. III. 4, 5, 7, **87**. 2, 10, 15, 17, **100**. II. 4, **101**. I. 1, **112**. III. 4, **117**, **135**, **199**. 2, **200**, **238**. 8, **257**, **258**. VII. 20, **263** (Waterton), **265**. V. 22, **275**. 10, **284**
Sermons, compilatio sermonum Petri **101**. I. 1
Shield, painted **306**
Sidonius, excerpts from **87**. 4
Siwardus Comes Northumbriae **82***g*
Sketches **30**, **41**, **95**. 6, **192**. 2, **193**, **202**
Skipwith, Gerard **198**, **200**, **232**, **255**, **261**
Smythe, Thomas, **305**, **307**
Solinus, excerpts from **87**. 4
Somerseth, John, gives **137**
Song, English **258**. VII. 20
Sowthom, J., gives **277**
Speculum animarum simplicium **221**. 2
Speculum Christiani, attributed to J. Watton **285**. 1
Sperhawk, J., **239**; gives **136**, **172**, **196**
Sponar, Robert, owned **263**
Stanton, Herveus de **229**. 6*f*
Statutes in Latin and French (fragments) **118**
Stephanus, Magister, gives **65**
Stephanus of Haslingfield bequeaths **38**
Stephen, King, deed of **25**
Stersakyr **197**
Stoke **300**
Stoketon, Sire de **169**
STORIES **85**. 7, **118**. II. 5, **238**. 7, **258**. I. 1, 4, IV. 10, VII. 20, **265**. III. 7
Stratton, John de **169**, **238**
Stratton, Walter de **169**, **238**

Stybard, William, gives **162**, **165**, **188**, **190**, **191**
Sudbury, John, gives **140**, **144**, **147**, **150**, **152**, **181**, **194**, **208**, **262**
Summa quae dicitur legifer **87**. 3
Summa Summarum **201**
Sutton **227**

Tabula cum concordantiis super originalia Ambrosii, etc. **39**. 1; Magistri historiarum **242**. 3; super Augustinum, Anselmum, Bernardum, etc. **104**; super Sententias **39**. 2
Taio, Visio Taionis **20**. II. 7, **177**
Tapton, J., gives **273**
Terentius, cum commento **286**
Tertullianus **111**. II. 4
Tesdale, John **150**
Tholomaeus, Responsum **204**. 3; Propositio de crisi **204**. 6
Thomas Aquinas, super primum Sententiarum **33**, **125**; in secundum Sententiarum **33**, **126**; super quartum Sententiarum **34**. 1; Prima pars Summae **35**, **122**; secunda pars Summae **123**; ultima (Tertia) pars Summae **124**; Prima pars secundae partis Summae **36**; Postille super Matthaeum Marcum Lucam et Joh. et concordantiae, Title **35**; de veritate catholicae fidei **37**. 1; Quaestiones de veritate **37**. 2; quaestiones de virtutibus **37**. 3; de spiritualibus creaturis **37**. 4; de anima **37**. 5; Postillae super Johannem **38**. 1; Postillae super Marcum **38**. 2; tabula super libros S. Thomae **85**. I., **242**. 2; Quaestiones fr. Thomae disputatae **127**; Quaestiones super S. Thomam **283**; Quodlibeta **128**. 1
Thomas, S., Apostle **258**. I. 4
Thomas, S., of Canterbury **258**. VI. 14
Thompson, Mr **280**
Trogus Pompeius, excerpts from **87**. 4
Trotter, John **268**
Tynemouth, Joh. de, gives **135**, **163**, **164**, **170**, **282**
Tynemouth Priory **82**

Ubba **82** *e*
Underdown, H. W., gives **267**
Uthredus, monachus S. Cuthb. **241**

Valerius Maximus, factorum atque dictorum memorabilium libri novem **105**
Valor beneficiorum **296**, **297**
Veranus, S. **304**
VERSES, English **248**, **307**; French **86**, **306**, **307**; Latin **27**, **62**, **77**. 2, **91**, **101**. VI. 8, **103**. I. 3, **118**. III. 7, **151**. 3, **246**, **258**. II. 7
Victorinus, S., *episc.*, Imnus de pascha **42**. 3
Victorius Pictavensis, *see* Victorinus, S., *episc.*
Vigilius Thapsensis contra Arianos etc. **108**. 6
Virgilius, Aeneis **260**. 1; Bucolica **260**. 2; Georgicon **260**. 3
Voragine, Jacobus de, Legenda Aurea **240**, **277**; *v.* Januensis

Wade, William **146**
Wallensis, Jo., super Psalmos **262**. 1; Ordinarium vitae religiosae **265**. III. 7
Walpole, Horace, gives MS. p. 278
Walsham, William, owned **268**
Waterton, Sermones dominicales **263**
Watton, John, Speculum Christiani (attrib. to) **285**. 1
Wearmouth, vita ss. abbatum monasterii de Wiramutha **82**. 3
Weather, Prognostics of, attributed to Esdras **103**. I. 8
Wedon, Nicholaus de **190**
Wells **274**
Westhagh, Th. (Weston), gives **155**, **159**, **173**, **174**, **177**, **178**, **179**, **206**, **209**, **228**, **256**, **260**
Westminster, document of Pope Clement to Abbot of **188**
Westwood, Josiah **302**
Westwyk, Johannes de **82** *b*
Wethersett, Ricardus de, Summa **118**. II. 5, **258**. V. 12
Whetelay **155**. 1
Wicford, Thomas **265**
Wilfrid, S. **258**. I. 1
Willelmus de Lanicea, dieta salutis **276**. II. 2
Willelmus Latisaquensis **116**. IV. 6
Willelmus de Quintiaco, sermo **238**. 2

William of Auxerre, *see* Gul. Altissiodorensis
William of Malmesbury, de Pontificali W. Malmesbyr. **87.** 4; de regali Will. Malmesbyr. **87.** 4
Wirlingworthe, Edm. de **99**
Witham **29**
Wlpit, Joh. de, gives **55**
Wodcok gives **227**
Woodcut **305**
Wren, Matthew, List of benefactors to Pembroke Library p. 280; Commonplace book, 2 vols. p. 280
Wright, Thomas, gives **130**
Wykeham, John **159**
Wysham, Guy **143**

Yate, R., Sacred Poems p. 280
Yginus, *see* Hyginus
Yngsey, Robert **138**

Zael, de revolutionibus **227.** 4

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A. AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

GETTY CENTER LIBRARY
3 3125 00971 9218